

CAN SUB-\$1000 PCs GET THE JOB DONE?

BYTE

HOT TECHNOLOGY:
Focus on Nanoprocessors /p111

**Beat Internet
Traffic Jams** /p89

DSL MODEMS:
What You Need to Know /p129

THE FUTURE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY TODAY MAY 1998 www.byte.com

POWER TOOLS

*soup
up*

Java



19 Bargain Hotrods:
333-MHz
Pentium IIs

International Edition



9 770306 528034

£2.75 U.K./Lit. 9,000 ITALY/ATS 67/\$3.50 U.S.A.
A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

news/ PC AND MAC NOTEBOOKS reviews/ SCO UNIXWARE 7.0, MICROSOFT VISUAL J++ 6.0, & MORE

**SUPPORT IS
ALWAYS
BEING ABLE
TO CALL FOR
BACKUP.**



ESPECIALLY WHEN YOU GET A DEDICATED SUPPORT TEAM.



As an IT manager or administrator, you want reliable, high-performance PCs.

You want a sales representative who knows about the product, your business

and your networking needs. And you want fast, expert assistance and issue resolution that's just a phone call away. But most of all, you want your day to go smoothly. Micron's total-value proposition gives you what you want — and more. We've streamlined our entire purchase process to ensure your orders and service needs are expedited. We give you personal service from dedicated sales and technical support representatives assigned to your account. Their intimate knowledge of your business promotes quick action and fast resolution of your computing-related issues. We also give you a comprehensive selection of servers, desktops and portables to choose from. And no matter which Micron system you select, you get one of the best limited warranties in the industry. Service and support that's always there to back you up. With a personal touch. Call us today and discover the many advantages Micron can give your business.



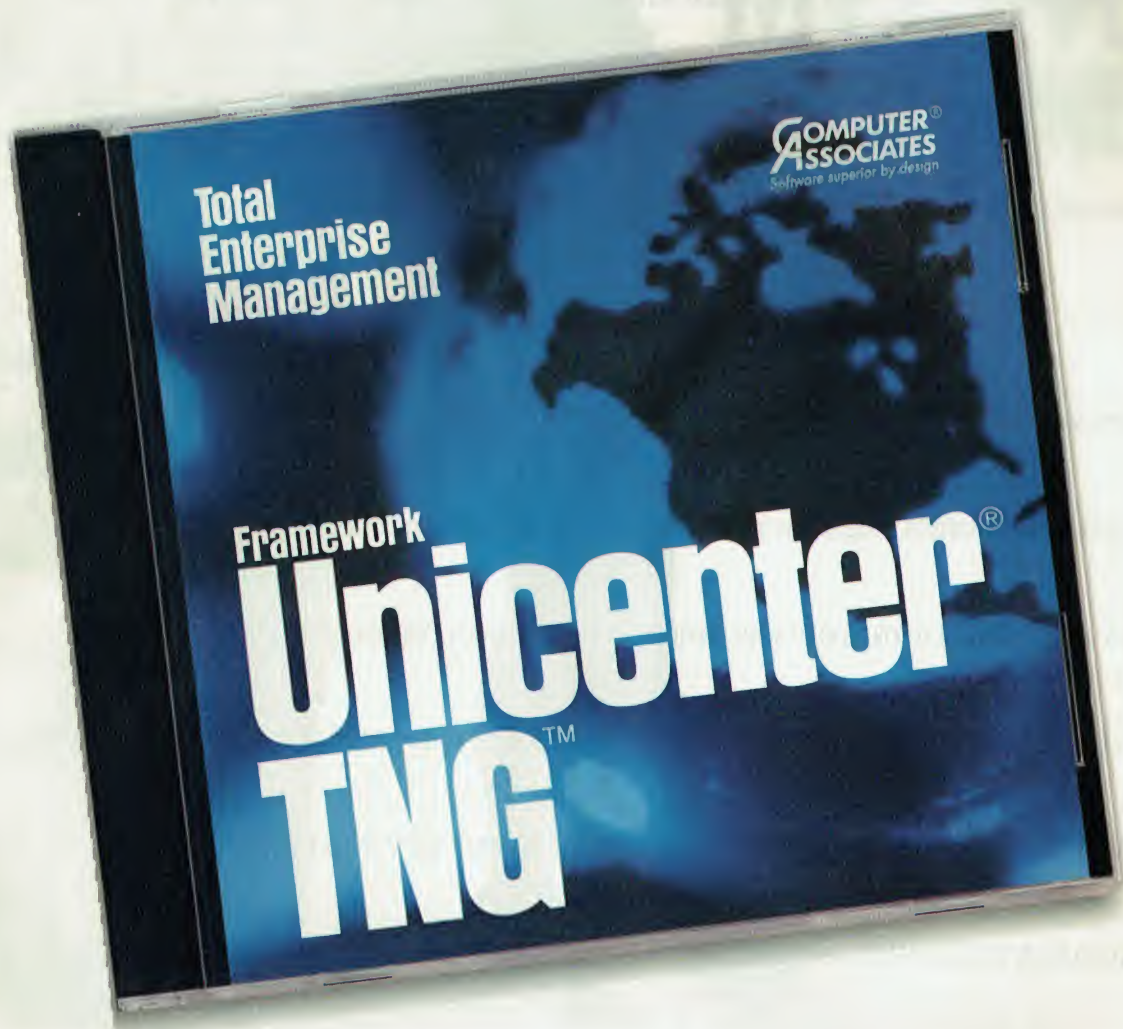
Call now to order.
800-362-7306
www.micronpc.com

Enter HotBYTES No. 99 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>



Thinking Out Of The Box.™

The Framework Is FREE.



For A FREE CD, Call 1-888-864-2368.

The Benefits Are Invaluable.

Time to market.

It's the biggest challenge every developer faces. But now there's something that can help you conquer it. An amazing new framework that will enable you to develop your applications much, much faster than before.

The Unicenter TNG Framework Can Save You Years Of Development Time.

The TNG Framework provides an instant foundation for virtually any kind of application you need to develop.



Unicenter TNG uses virtual reality to create a 3-D environment representing objects in the real world.

It provides all of the common services your applications will ever need. Basics like calendar management, object repository, and virus detection are just a few of the dozens of services that are included for free.



Sure, you could write your own but do you have countless months to do it? And would it be as robust as everything TNG can give you today? Not to mention, it would take even the most gifted developer a very long time to develop some of the very uncommon services the

TNG Framework offers. Like a revolutionary 3-D interface that incorporates virtual reality. And innovative Business Process Views™ that let users look at their systems and processes any way they like.

Why spend the next five years building your applications from scratch, when you can use the Framework to get an edge on your competition today?

Unicenter TNG Framework Provides All Your Applications With Cross-Platform Support.

With the TNG Software Development Kit and FREE TNG training programs, you'll be able to develop for the broadest variety of UNIX and NT platforms. In fact, Unicenter TNG is the most open, interoperable, and scalable management solution available. Today, over a

	# Of Developers	Develop Time (mos.)	Person Mos.	With TNG Framework
2-D and 3-D User Interface	5	8	40	Available Now
Object Repository	8	12	96	Available Now
Auto Discovery	6	9	54	Available Now
Calendar Management	5	8	40	Available Now
Virus Detection	3	7	21	Available Now
Reporting	4	5	20	Available Now
Business Process Views	6	7	42	Available Now
Event Management	15	18	270	Available Now
Delivery Timeframe			583	SHIP Today

Why waste time? Unicenter TNG Framework can save you countless months.

dozen companies are shipping the Unicenter TNG Framework with their systems. Companies like HP, DIGITAL, NCR, Tandem, SGI, Data General, SCO, and Fujitsu, to name a few. They ship it, so you don't have to.

Unicenter TNG Is Widely Recognized As The Industry Standard For Network And Systems Management.

Unicenter TNG is the only management solution that has been publicly endorsed by virtually every major hardware and software company including Microsoft, Sun, SAP, Intel, HP, DIGITAL, Tandem, NCR, SGI, and Data General. *Information Week* summed it up best when it recently said "Unicenter TNG is a generation ahead of the competition."

Call 1-888-Unicenter Today For Your FREE Unicenter TNG Framework, Or Visit www.theframework.com.

Call today and give yourself a free head start on every single application you develop.

It just might be the competitive edge you need. To finish first, every time.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Unicenter® TNG™ Framework

©1997 Computer Associates International, Inc., Istanbula, NY 11788-7000. All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

HOW TO SOUP UP JAVA

PART I

60

By Tom R. Halfhill

The rap on Java is that it's too slow. Proponents are inventing ways to speed it up, including better compilers.



PART II

NINE RECIPES FOR FAST, EASY JAVA

76

By Peter Wayner

Our tests will help you find the right development tools for your Java projects.

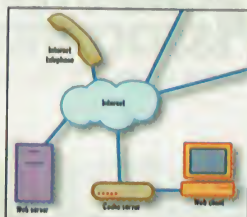
MANAGING DATA

When Parallel Lines Meet

81

By Ken Rudin

Parallel databases can wring the best performance out of parallel-processing hardware.



NETWORK INTEGRATION

Breaking Bandwidth Bottlenecks

89

By Scott Mace

Management tools can prioritize traffic, guarantee bandwidth, and cache data closer to users.

INTERNATIONAL

Shared Memory

40IS 3

Millipede software turns even the smallest network into a virtual parallel machine.

Mission-Critical Components

40IS 7

Planning systems are embracing component technology.

The Mobile Intranet

40IS 15

The next generation of GSM services will offer faster data rates and smarter messaging.



The Crypto Bomb Is Ticking

97

By Bruce Schneier

Cracking encryption gets easier as computers get faster and cheaper. Now what?

EDITORIAL

14

INBOX

17

BITS

Pentium II: Going Mobile 24

Unices for Mereed 25

Iris-Scanning Security 26

Build an E-Store Fast 32

GartnerGroup: 98 or NT? 38

EVAL

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Java for Windows

41

Microsoft's Visual J++ 6.0.

GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR

3D Labs Puts a Glint
in Graphics World's Eye

42

The Glint GMX 2000.

OPERATING SYSTEM

Unix Gears Up for Merced

45

SCO's new UnixWare.

NET MANAGEMENT

SMS: Ready for NT 5.0

46

Systems Management Server 2.0.

LAB REPORTS

SOFTWARE

Nine Recipes
for Fast, Easy Java

76

By Peter Wayner
Java tools are proliferating. We sort them out with hands-on testing of the top products.

HARDWARE

333-MHz Pentium IIs:
Slow-Bus Swan Song

114

By Dan Tanner
We test 19 NT workstations powered by Intel's Deschutes processor.



WEB PROJECT

Deploying Effective HTML
Forms

103

By Jon Udell

10 tips for creating the best Web forms you can.

JAVATALK

TopLink Bridges Two Worlds

107

By Rick Grehan

A pure Java object-relational database system maps Java objects to relational databases.

FUTURE VISION

The Smallest Components

111

By Udo Flohr

Deep inside IBM's R&D labs, the future of computing looks nanomechanical and optical.

NEW!

REVIEWS

LOW-COST PCs

Cheap PCs: Bargain
or Blunder?

125

By Robert L. Hummel

They cost less than a grand. Are they worth it?

UTILITY

Remote-Control Registry

128

By William Wong

KeyVision removes a lot of the hassle and lets you manage Windows 95 and NT registries from afar.

FIELD TEST:

ADSL MODEMS

Remote Access for Short
Attention Spans

129

By Michelle Campanale

We check out Covad's TeleSpeed ADSL service.

CHAOS MANOR

Four Ways to More Storage

131

By Jerry Pournelle

Jerry tests five methods to increase storage, from adding disk drives, to RAID, to digital video.

WHAT'S NEW

155

Big backup on a budget, image-editing tools, easy Web access, and PA-RISC notebooks.

IMPROBABLE

The Click of Doom

160

By Marc Abrahams

A Delete key that could save civilization and sanity.

SERVICE

Product Information

<http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

Index to Advertisers

Alphabetical Order 152

Editorial Index

by Company 154

CORE

OPERATING SYSTEMS

A Tiny OS That Scales Up

47

By Robert Krten

QNX/Neutrino is a microkernel-based OS suitable for embedded applications. It can also be scaled up for bigger jobs.

NETWORKS

What's Your Service?

49

By James Kempf and
Charles Perkins

The new Service Location Protocol enables computers to

automatically locate and use resources on the network.

CPUs

ColdFire Revisited

51

By Susan Shimshock

Motorola's third-generation embedded processor boosts performance with a RISC core.

PROGRAMMING

Servlets: CGI the Java Way

55

By Paul Clip

These server-oriented Java

classes offer better performance than CGI programs. They bring system-independence, too.

DATABASES

Using Perl with Databases

57

By Tony Cox

For a Unix shop, getting a Windows database connected to the Web need not be an expensive and time-consuming task.

THE BYTE WEB SITE, HOTBYTES, AND THE VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM

<http://www.byte.com>

PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: <ftp://ftp.byte.com>

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte98" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "may98").

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Publication office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. U.S. subscriber rate \$24.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. European surface-mail subscriptions \$60, airmail \$85. Non-European subscriptions, \$60 surface mail or \$85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies \$3.95 in the U.S., \$4.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation and Advertising Offices: 29 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173. Periodicals postage paid at New York, NY, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. Postmaster: Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Printed in the United States of America.

WINDOWS

More PC Power to Go 24
 BYTE tests show that the speed of Mobile Pentium II notebooks will nearly match that of the fastest x86 desktops.

GartnerGroup Report 38
 With the real NT 5 about a year away, do you buy into Win 98? Or stay with Win 95? Or ...

Java for Windows 41
 Microsoft's Visual J++ 6.0 blends an enhanced Visual Basic IDE with Java's object-oriented programming toolset.

3D Labs Puts a Glint in Graphics World's Eye 42
 The first single-chip geometry and lighting processor screams on NT.

333-MHz Pentium IIs: Slow-Bus Swan Song 116
 Should you wait until the faster bus arrives?

Cheap PCs: Bargain or Blunder? 125
 Spend one thousand dollars and what do you get? A good PC or just deeper in debt?

Remote-Control Registry 128
 Windows 95 and NT applications live and die according to their registry settings, but managing them has been a real problem—until now.

Four Ways to More Storage 131
 Our man at Chaos Manor finds it's a breeze to add storage to Windows 95 or NT systems and networks.

MACINTOSH

More PC Power to Go 24
 Wintel notebooks are getting a faster Pentium II. But BYTEmarks show that the G3-based PowerBook is still faster.

UNIX

OS Vendors Race After Merced 25
 Unix proprietors are busy porting their OSes to Intel's 64-bit architecture.

Unix Gears Up for Merced 45
 SCO's SVR5-based UnixWare 7 offers faster networking, better reliability, and 64-bit features for Intel boxes.

Using Perl with Databases 57
 The Royal Botanic Gardens takes on the task of publishing Access data on the Internet in a Unix-only server environment.

DATABASES

Using Perl with Databases 57
 Need to publish data, locked up in a Unix database, on the Web? This article shows you how, using Perl and several inexpensive tools.

Where Parallel Lines Meet 81
 Here's how to set up your database system for speedier query results.

TopLink Bridges Two Worlds 107
 The linchpin of this object-relational system is a data structure that maps the details of object structure (and object relationships) to a relational database.

JAVA

Java for Windows 41
 New Windows Foundation Classes make Microsoft Visual J++ 6.0 a good tool for running Java on Windows.

Servlets: CGI the Java Way 55
 Servlets are Java programs designed to provide CGI-like capabilities. They offer better performance.

How to Soup Up Java 60
 "It's Java, Captain. She canna go any faster." (Obviously Scotty hasn't read this month's cover story.)

Nine Recipes for Fast, Easy Java 76
 We test development tools from Borland, Cosmo, IBM, Lotus, Microsoft, Sun, SuperCede, Sybase, and Symantec.

TopLink Bridges Two Worlds 107
 JavaTalk covers a 100-percent-

pure-Java object-relational database system.

NETWORKS

How to Build an E-Store Fast 32
 You don't have to host your own Web site to open up an on-line store.

Double Trouble for E-Mail Security 40
 The director of the Internet Mail Consortium discusses standards problems.

SMS: Ready for NT 5.0 46
 A look at the beta of Microsoft's Systems Management Server 2.0 shows smarter use of inventory management standards.

What's Your Service? 49
 The Service Location Protocol allows devices to advertise their functions and features on an intranet. Computers and other devices can automatically find and use these services.

Servlets: CGI the Java Way 55
 Given Java's pointerless nature, a Java-based servlet is less likely than a C++ plug-in to crash the entire Web server.

Breaking Bandwidth Bottlenecks 89
 Technology can rush important applications through a congested network, or create the illusion of more bandwidth.

Deploying Effective HTML Forms 103
 Everybody has seen a bad HTML form. Here are 10 rules for making your forms better.

Remote-Control Registry 128
 KeyVision uses ActiveX controls within Internet Explorer to provide remote batch management of Windows registries.

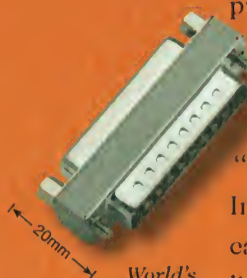
Remote Access for Short Attention Spans 129
 Our reporter watches the installation of Covad Communications' commercial ADSL service.

INDEX

ADSL	129
Agents	49
Atomic force microscopy ...	111
Backup	155
C++	60
CD-RW	131
CGI	55
Chips	42, 51, 111, 114
ColdFire	51
Compilers (just-in-time) ...	60
Covington	125
Cryptography algorithms ...	97
Databases	57, 60, 81, 107
Deschutes	114
Desktop PCs	114, 125, 131
Development tools	76
Digital Video Data Storage .	131
E-commerce	25, 32
E-mail	40, 155
Embedded technology ...	47, 51
Encryption	97
Graphics accelerator	42
HTML	41, 55, 103
Holography	111
IA-64	24
Internet/Web ...	17, 24, 49, 55, 57, 60, 103, 129, 155
Java ...	41, 55, 60, 76, 107, 155
Low-cost PCs	125
Merced	25, 45
Mobile Pentium	24
Modems	129
Nanotechnology	111
Networking ...	17, 45, 46, 49, 57, 60, 89, 103, 129, 131, 155
Notebooks	32, 114, 155
Operating systems	25, 38, 45, 47
PCI	114
POSIX	47
Pentium II	24, 114
Perl	57
Programming ...	17, 41, 55, 57, 60, 76, 103, 107
Protocols	49
Query techniques	81
RAID	131, 155
RISC	51, 155
Registries	128
Remote control	128
Security	26, 97
Service Location Protocol ...	49
Servlets	55
Storage ...	17, 111, 131, 155
Windows Foundation Classes	41
Workstations	114, 155



*protect your software with
SentinelSuperPro, the smallest, most
advanced dongle on the market.*



World's
smallest,
most
advanced
dongle.

It's a fact. Dongles are the most secure method of protecting your software. But there's only one that has the power to change the way you think. The SentinelSuperPro from Rainbow, the world leader in software protection. It's the first dongle to enable "Try and Buy" software activation and upgrades via the Internet. And its compact size is ideal for laptops and cascading. The SentinelSuperPro is part of the complete line of Sentinel security and license management products from Rainbow. Leading the industry year after year, Rainbow has more than 14 million dongles currently in use and the most progressive license management suite in the industry. So it's no surprise that when you need proven, reliable, and innovative software protection, we're right here to help. Call now for your free guide to securing sales on the Internet. The SentinelSuperPro from Rainbow—small size, monumental opportunities.



Our free guide will help you maximize Internet sales.

SentinelLM
"Try and Buy"
and comprehensive
license management
for PC, UNIX,
and Java.



SentinelExpress
Secures software distribution,
activation, and registration
over the Internet.



SentinelTrack
Monitors software
usage, ensures license
agreement compliance.

RAINBOW
TECHNOLOGIES

Changing the way the world secures business.

50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92618
800.705.5552 tel. 714.450.7300 fax. 714.450.7450 www.rainbow.com

Offices and distributors located worldwide.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 140 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

The IT Manager

Who I am.

Visionary.

Agent of change.

Engineer.

Teacher.

Troubleshooter.

Just your everyday kind of hero.

I put out fires.

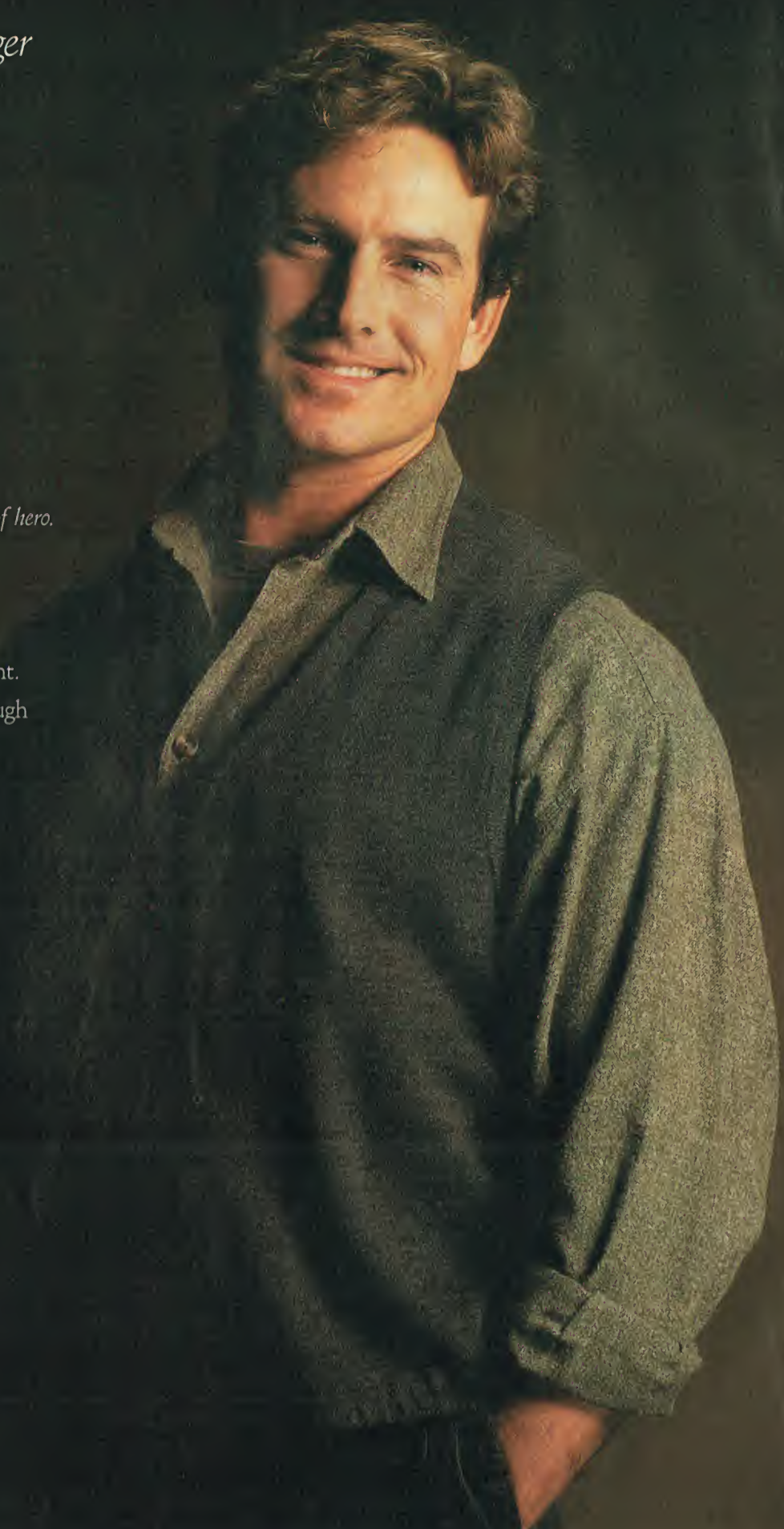
I rescue data.

I increase productivity.

I plan capital investment.

I guide colleagues through
the technological
wilderness.

I keep my network
up and running,
which keeps my
company on its feet.



What I want.

*I want from my vendors what
my people need from me.*

Rock-solid reliability.

Expert, caring support.

Custom-fit technology.

Incredible high-value,
long-term solutions.

But most of all, I need
my vendors to do
things *my way*.

*Isn't it great when you can meet your
wants and needs at the same time?*

E-1000

Low-Cost Network-Ready Desktops

- Fully Featured Intel® Processor-Based PCs
- Manageability and Serviceability Features (including Wired for Mgmt. 1.1 compliance)
- Prices Starting at \$999 Including Monitor

NS-8000

Departmental Servers

- Upgradeable to Two Intel Pentium® Pro or Pentium II Processors
- Error Checking and Correcting Memory System (expandable to 512MB)
- Ultra Wide SCSI RAID System (expandable to 108GB)
- Prices Starting at \$3699

*At Gateway Major Accounts, we pride
ourselves on giving our clients unique,
customized solutions. In short, we do
things your way. Please call, and we'll
be glad to show you how.*



"YOU'VE GOT A FRIEND IN THE BUSINESS"™

CALL 1-888-217-4941 www.gateway.com

Gateway 2000 Major Accounts, Inc.



©1998 Gateway 2000, Inc. All rights reserved. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are registered trademarks, and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Many Gateway products are custom engineered to Gateway specifications, which may vary from the retail versions of the software and/or hardware in functionality, performance, or compatibility. All prices and configurations are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping and handling and any applicable taxes. Gateway 2000 Major Accounts, Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of Gateway 2000, Inc.

EDITOR IN CHIEF

Mark Schlack
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6827
mark.schlack@byte.com

Editorial Assistant: Chrystie Terry
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6294, chrystie.terry@byte.com

EDITORIAL

EDITOR
Cynthia Morgan
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6298
cynthia.morgan@byte.com

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
International: Rich Friedman
Peterborough, NH, 603-924-2523
rich.friedman@byte.com

New Media: Jon Udell
Peterborough, NH, 603-924-2622
jon.udell@byte.com

MANAGING EDITOR
Jenny Donelan
Peterborough, NH, 603-924-2511
jenny.donelan@byte.com

WEST COAST
Bureau Chief/Features Editor:
John Montgomery
San Mateo, CA, 650-513-6809
john.montgomery@byte.com

NEWS
News Editor: David L. Andrews
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6296
dave.andrews@byte.com

Senior Editor: Rainer Mauth
Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123
rainer.mauth@byte.com

Associate News Editor: Jason Krause
San Mateo, CA, 650-513-6931
jason.krause@byte.com

REVIEWS
Director: David Essex
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6299
david.essex@byte.com

Technical Manager, BYTE Lab: Al Gallant
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6389
al.gallant@byte.com

Technical Editor: Michelle Campanale
San Mateo, CA, 650-513-6810
michelle.campanale@byte.com

Technical Editor: Russell Kay
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6207
russell.kay@byte.com

Technical Editor: Pete Loshin
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6830
pete.loshin@byte.com

Technical Editor: Dan Tanner
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6425
dan.tanner@byte.com

Technical Administrative Assistant:
Robert Pickering
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6241
robert.pickering@byte.com

FEATURES

Senior Technical Editor at Large:
Tom Thompson
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6302
tom.thompson@byte.com

Senior Technical Editor:
Edmund X. DeJesus
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6959
ed.dejesus@byte.com

Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill
San Mateo, CA, 650-513-6915
tom.halfhill@byte.com

Senior Editor: Scott Mace
San Mateo, CA, 650-513-6833
scott.mace@byte.com

NEW MEDIA
Production Associate:
Joy-Lyn S. Blake

Web Site Applications Developer:
Dave Rowell

SENIOR RESEARCHER
Rowland Aertker
rowland.aertker@byte.com

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery,
Warren Williamson

PRODUCTION
Production Coordinator:
James J. Perry

EDITORIAL ASSOCIATE
Linda Higgins
Peterborough, NH, 603-924-2689
linda.higgins@byte.com

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle
jerry@bix.com

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Udo Flohr, Rick Grehan,
Stella Kao, Dick Pountain

CONSULTING EDITORS
Stephen Apiki, Raymond GA Côté,
Alan Joch, Stan Miastkowski,
Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle,
Peter Wayner

DESIGN Peterborough, NH
Design Director: Charles Dixon III
Associate Design Director/Design & Photography: Sharon Price

Associate Design Director/Graphics:
Joseph A. Gallagher

Designers: Cindy Sands,
Donna Sweeney

VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER

Kevin McPherson
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6020
kmcphers@mcgraw-hill.com

Publisher's Assistant: Lois Beninati
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6126

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

Michael P. Walsh
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6714
mike_walsh@mcgraw-hill.com

Associate Publisher's Assistant:
Jean Tenuta
Lexington, MA, 781-860-6516

ADVERTISING STAFF
(Domestic and International)
See listing on page 153.

Sales Support:
Kathi Andrick, 614-899-4909

LICENSING/ELECTRONIC REPRODUCTION

Copyrights Manager:
Faith A. Ellington, 603-924-2525
fax: 603-924-2602
faith_ellington@mcgraw-hill.com

FINANCE AND OPERATIONS
Director: Jack Casey

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst:
Charles Barber

Manager, Information Systems & Technology:
Peggy Dunham

Systems Administrator:
Mike Naglie

Junior Financial Analyst:
Jason Wanatick

CIRCULATION
Subscription Circulation Director:
Don Nicholas

Circulation Operations Manager:
Corrine L. Callahan

Marketing Manager:
Jennifer Veerman

Planning Manager:
Steve Masten

Circulation Coordinator:
Jill Wood

Back Issues: 603-924-9281
fax: 603-924-2683

ADMINISTRATION
Human Resources Administrator:
Pat Burke

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

MAIN OFFICE: 29 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, 781-860-6336.

Peterborough: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, 603-924-9281.

San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, 650-513-6912.

GERMANY/EUROPE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123.

ELECTRONIC MAIL: Send to "editors@byte.com." Most BYTE editors and columnists also have individual addresses for easy access.

MC: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own names.

WEB: http://www.byte.com

U.S. fax: Editorial: 781-860-6522

Advertising: 603-924-7507

U.K. fax: +44 171 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unaccepted manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the Reviews department at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:

For information on: **Electronic:** Contact Faith Ellington, BYTE, at 603-924-2525. **Hard copy:** Contact Mike Guyer, Reprint Services, at 612-582-3856.

AWARDS/LOGOS:

Fax requests for BYTE award logos to 781-860-6307. Please include e-mail address for prompt processing of request.

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

inside U.S., 800-232-BYTE; outside U.S., +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: p91cs@mcgraw-hill.com; Web-based customer service: http://www.byte.com/admin/mpadddchg.htm. International subscribers may also contact our international customer-service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752793.


For a new subscription, 800-257-9402 U.S. only. E-mail: p91ords@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$24.95 for one year, \$49.90 for two years, and \$74.85 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. Internationally, US\$60.00 for fast surface delivery, US\$85.00 for air delivery. Single-copy price is \$3.99 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.99 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Ellington, copyrights manager, 603-924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Copyright © 1998 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and  are registered trademarks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

 Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

THE BYTE SITE

Home Page	http://www.byte.com/
Story Archive	http://www.byte.com/art/art.htm
Conference	http://www.byte.com/discuss/discuss.htm
Benchmarks	http://www.byte.com/bmark/bmark.htm
Virtual Press Room	http://www.byte.com/vpr/vpr.htm
Product Information	http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/
Media Kit	http://www.byte.com/media/kit.htm
Subscriptions	https://www.byte.com/orders/mporders.htm

OFFICERS OF THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES:

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; **President and Chief Operating Officer:** Harold W. McGraw III; **Senior Vice President and General Counsel:** Kenneth M. Vittor; **Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:** Robert J. Bahash; **Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:** Frank D. Penglase; **President, Information Services Group:** Michael K. Hehir; **Group Vice President, Information Technology and Communications Group:** Kevin C. Harold.

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948).



Comex ReadySwitch 12 + 1 AutoBranching Switch (SNW1213) - an economical switching hub. Every port is 10/100 Mbps, which eliminates unnecessary traffic, multiplies available bandwidth and relieves congestion on server paths!

SWITCH TO COMPEX

Network Without Limits!

Comex Switch Family

Mini Switch

- SXP1202 - 2-Port 10/100 Mbps
- SXP1204 - 4-Port 10/100 Mbps
- SXP1210 - 2-Ports 10/100 Mbps plus 8 Ports 10 Mbps

Ready Switch

- SNW1213 - 12 Ports 10/100 Mbps plus 1 Port Uplink

Freedom Switch

- LBS3/4024 - 8 to 64 10/100 Mbps ports
Auto dynamic load balancing switch

With **Comex**, you've made the right "SWITCH".



Networks that work!

U.S.A.
COMPEX, Inc.
4051E, La Palma Ave
Anaheim, CA 92807 U.S.A.
Tel: 1 (714) 630 7302
Fax: 1 (714) 630 6521

GERMANY
ReadyLINK Metworktechnology GmbH
Albert Einstein StraÙe 34/M21
63322 Rodermark, Germany
Tel: 49 (6074) 98017
Fax: 49 (6074) 90668

SINGAPORE
COMPEX Systems Pte. Ltd.
#08-01, PM Industrial Building,
135 Joo Seng Rd
Singapore 368363
Tel: (65) 286 2086
Fax: (65) 280 9947

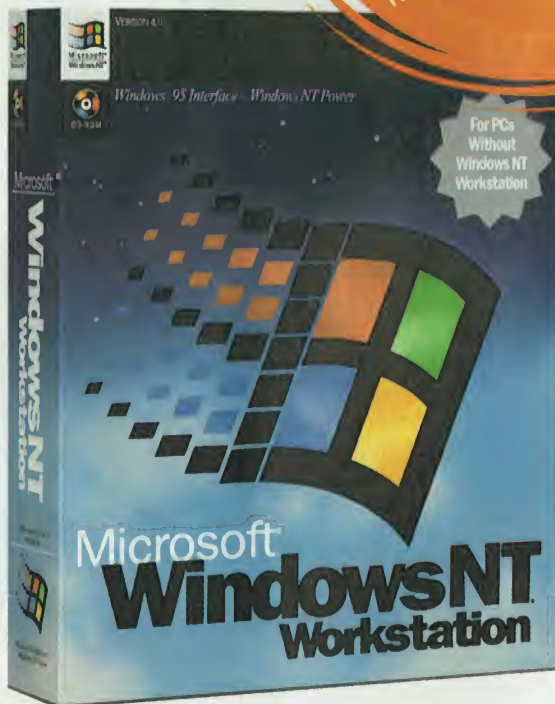
© 1996 Comex Inc. Comex and the Comex logo are registered trademarks of Comex Inc. All trademarks and copyrights are the property of their respective holders.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 431 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

Developers: get the at a price you can't

FREE

(With purchase of select Visual Tools)



*Includes a limited license for development and testing only; BackOffice license limited to ten (10) simultaneous connections. ** Offer good through June 30, 1998. While supplies last. No shipping or handling costs.
© 1998 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, BackOffice, Visual Basic, Visual C++, Visual Studio, Windows, and Windows NT are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

power you need ignore.

For a limited time, get the power and stability of Microsoft® Windows NT® Workstation or BackOffice® Server 4.0 Developer Editions, free when you acquire a select Visual Tool.

Take your pick.

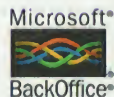


Choose the Professional Edition of the Microsoft Visual Basic® version 5.0, Visual C++® version 5.0, or Visual Studio™ 97 development systems, and get Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0 Developer Edition* free. That's right. The most powerful desktop operating system for developing business applications with the reliability and security of Windows NT. Absolutely free. No shipping, no handling — Free.

Or, if you're building enterprise solutions, choose the Enterprise Edition of one of these same Visual Tools and get BackOffice Server 4.0 Developer Edition* — free. This suite of application servers, including Microsoft Windows NT Server, Microsoft Exchange Server and SQL Server™ help you build comprehensive business-critical, client/server solutions.

Either way you get the high performance and stability of Windows NT, along with the most powerful, easy-to-use visual development tools for building client/server, Internet, Intranet, and Windows®-based solutions.

This offer is too good to ignore. But it's only good for a limited time**. So act now. Visit your nearest reseller or call (888) 229-0738 to order. Then go to www.microsoft.com/developer/offer to get further details and to find out how to redeem your free copy of Windows NT Workstation 4.0 or BackOffice Server 4.0. All redemption will be accessed via a coupon on the web.



Visual Basic®
Visual C++®
Visual InterDev®
Visual J++®
Visual FoxPro®

Reliability Counts

Speed thrills, but crashes kill. Time to focus on quality code and never-say-die computing.

With last month's cover story, "Crash-Proof Computing," we put a stake in the ground for reliable computing. In the past, we've been as guilty as anyone of being dazzled by clock speeds and feature sets. These are important, but reliability has become a critical issue, and at BYTE we're not closing our eyes to it anymore.

In the aforementioned cover story, senior editor Tom Halfhill took a balanced look at the whys and wherefores of today's woefully crash-prone PCs. At the top of this page, it says "Editorial," so I don't have to be balanced. In my opinion, there's absolutely no excuse for computing that requires multiple reboots each day. The typical excuses sound awful whiney to me: Everything's so complex; people want so many features; it's a competitive market.

It's oft been pointed out that only in computing do we tolerate the shoddy work that passes for mainstream operating systems and apps. And I'm hard-pressed to think of any other piece of hardware you can buy for \$3000 that's as failure-prone as a PC.

Sure, the culprits are often the cut corners that make PCs affordable: the cheap video card, the marginal memory chip, the inexpensive drive controller. But how often do PCs fail because of bad cooling, improper voltage regulation, or other fundamental design flaws? I'm betting pretty often. Preventing those failures with better components would not be that expensive. For example, while it's nice that disk drive capacities have been on a serious price/performance ramp-up, I'm sure we'd all take a slightly less steep ramp if it were combined with increasingly rugged and foolproof drives. Yet several years ago, some in the drive industry adopted the reverse tack. They said:

Who needs MTBFs of hundreds of years when computers are obsolete in four? Yes, but that M stands for *mean*; that average is a combination of happy clams and less fortunate individuals whose hard drives fail in the first year of operation.

So, no more excuses. Time to get serious about quality. I'm mad as hell and I'm not going to take it anymore!

I have some definite ideas about where computing has to go to become more reliable. I'll be on-line May 11-15 (<http://www.byte.com/discuss/discuss.htm>) to talk about them with you. We'll put together a Manifesto for Reliable Computing and lobby for it in the industry. As a first step, we'll add to our awards at PC Expo and Comdex and our annual Editors' Choice Awards to recognize products that contribute to this cause, if and when they appear. So, let me throw down the gauntlet and get the dialog started:

I'm hard-pressed to think of any other piece of hardware you can buy for \$3000 that's as failure-prone as a PC.

1. All OS and application installs should have absolute rollback capabilities, for multiple generations. The PC will never live in as small a universe as the mainframe, where packaged software tends to be much better behaved. In such a diverse world, rollback at least preserves workability.

2. General-purpose computers need some real-time capabilities. Specifically, what good is network administration if a computer is so locked up that it can't communicate over the Net? All operating systems should keep a channel open to network admin traffic.

3. All OSes should be self-healing. If any component of the OS becomes corrupted or fails (due to version conflicts, for example), the OS should know that



and take any appropriate actions.

4. All computers should monitor their own temperature and power consumption (for high and low voltage) and warn of out-of-limit operations.

5. All peripherals should run a POST-like diagnostic at start-up and have an

invocable diagnostic routine that can be run when trouble occurs.

Beyond such a list of engineering principles, we should all exercise stern judgment in purchasing. Replace that smile with a frown when vendors say they produced their app on "Web time"—what they mean is that it's late alpha code and you're the beta tester. We all complain about buggy software and unreliable hardware—now let's put our money where our mouth is.

Mark Schlack

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief
mark.schlack@byte.com

Objects *r* Here.

Everyone agrees: the future belongs to objects.

But today's application developers have limited choices when it comes to harnessing the power of object technology without sacrificing performance, flexibility, or the freedom to use what you like.

Jasmine™ gives you the power you need with the freedom you want.

It's the first complete and pure object solution that has it all:

- The industry's easiest integrated development environment lets you drag and drop, and use all your favorite tools: native Java support, ActiveX controls, built-in VB integration, and C++.
- Jasmine is a powerful, true object database. It supports abstract classes, encapsulation, classification, inheritance (both single and multiple), unique object identity, methods (including instance-level, class-level, and collection-level), polymorphism, and aggregation.
- An industrial-strength architecture featuring SMP support, backup and restore, security, and transaction management.
- Built-in multimedia and Internet support: not only can you build and package the next generation of multimedia business applications; you can run them everywhere: Internet, intranet, extranet, client/server—all without recompiling.



Jasmine is real. A proven, complete object-oriented database and development environment. Unlike hybrid or partial object solutions, Jasmine actually works.

So you can shorten your time to market and gain a distinct competitive advantage.

Try it out—pick up the phone right now. Because Jasmine is ready today.

Are you?

**Call 1-888-7 JASMINE for your FREE Developer Edition CD
or visit www.cai.com**

**COMPUTER[®]
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

©1998 Computer Associates International, Inc., Ithaca, NY 14850 7000.
All other product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

**Introducing
Jasmine[™]
Objects @ Work[™]**

USBHasp™

Protects Your Software



USBHasp – So small, So easy, So powerful

- Protects software via any available USB port
- Unequaled security
- Unparalleled flexibility
- Genuine ease-of-use and transparency
- Hot swappable
- Protects under all major PC platforms
- Compatible with HASP keys and software
- ISO 9002 quality and reliability
- Available with up to 496 bytes of memory



HASP Protects More

See us at Comdex Spring – April 20-23

North America Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc. 800 223-4277, 212 564-5678, Fax: 212 564-3377, Email: hasp.sales@us.aks.com
Int'l Office Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. +972 3 656-2222, Fax: +972 3 537-5796, Email: hasp.sales@aks.com
Germany Aladdin Knowledge Systems GmbH & Co. KG +49 89 89 42 21-0, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, Email: info@aladdin.de
UK Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd. +44 1753 622266, Fax: +44 1753 622262, Email: sales@aladdin.co.uk
Japan Aladdin Japan Co., Ltd. +81 426 60-7191, Fax: +81 426 60-7194, Email: sales@aladdin.co.jp
France Aladdin France SA +33 1 41-37-70-30, Fax: +33 1 41-37-70-39, Email: info@aladdin.fr
Benelux Aladdin Software Security Benelux B.V. +31 24 645-8444, Fax: +31 24 645-1981, Email: sales@aladdin.nl
Russia Aladdin Software Security R.D. Ltd. +7 095 923-0588, Fax: +7 095 928-6781, Email: aladdin@aladdin.rsk.ru

■ Australia Corlab 03 98985485 ■ China (Beijing) Feilun 010 62567389 (Hong Kong) Hastings 0755 2328741 ■ Czech Atlas 02 766086 ■ Denmark Berendsen 039 577316 ■ Egypt ZeinEldin 02 3604632 ■ Finland ID-Systems 09 8703520
■ Greece Unikrain 01 6756320 ■ India Solution 011 2148254 ■ Italy Partner Data 02 26147380 ■ Korea Dae-A 02 8484481 ■ Mexico SisSoft 091 80055283 ■ Poland Systherm 061 480273 ■ Portugal Futurmatica 01 4116269 ■ Romania Ro Interactive 064 140383
■ Singapore ITR 065 5666788 ■ South Africa D Le Roux 011 8864704 ■ Spain PC Hardware 03 4493193 ■ Sweden Kordab 455 307 300 ■ Switzerland Opag 061 7169222 ■ Taiwan Teco 02 5559676 ■ Turkey Mikrobeta 0312 4670635 ■ Yugoslavia Asys 021 623920

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1995-1998 HASP and (P)98 1 0 A1053 HASP is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Enter HotBYTES No. 85 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

Your software is your baby – and you want to look after it. You created it, you developed it, you saw it right through to the moment it was ready for market. Now protect it. 50% of business software is stolen; \$11 billion of developers' income is lost to piracy.* Is your software a statistic?

All over the world, more developers are protecting against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with more security – and selling more as a result. And more of these developers are protecting with HASP.

To see why 25,000 developers worldwide protect with Aladdin, call and order your

HASP Developer's Kit now!



1-800-223-4277
www.aks.com

ALADDIN®

The Professional's Choice

* 1997 ISA/SPA Study

Kudos

Kudos to Scott Mace and his fellow authors. "Weaving a Better Web" (March cover story) is timely, comprehensive, and understandable. It has provided me with a clearer understanding of the interrelated concepts of Extensible Markup Language (XML), cascading style sheets, and Dynamic HTML than any other article or book that I have read. Keep up the excellent work.
Thomas P. Chester
Chief technology advisor
Securities and Exchange Commission

Limited Vocabulary

Sorry, but I didn't get the point of "Stored Procedures: Threat or Menace?" (March feature). Did the authors mean that we all should become SQL gurus? That would be a step backward. The real reason developers go back to the familiar way of doing things when they can't think of a simple way to solve a problem nonprocedurally is that SQL is limited, restrictive, and non-expressive in comparison to C++, Delphi, Visual Basic, or even plain old C, BASIC, or Pascal. SQL development environments are about 20 years behind the times. Interactive debuggers, tracers, watches—all the things that allow developers to debug and validate today's complex applications—are virtually absent. I work with Delphi 3, and when I am

forced to use SQL tools, I feel like I have entered a time warp and come out around 1975. I want to get back to my 1997 integrated development environment!

Michael Nachison
Horizon Real-Time Systems
MN@bbcutting.com

Wake-Up Call

I was lucky enough to use Sun workstations 8 years ago at university, and now my Pentium II system is probably equal in clock speed, if not in MIPS, to those machines. Yet, one thing is missing: power management. Those Sun monsters were *never* switched off; it was essential that they were ready to kick in at the touch of a spacebar. As a home user, without a network, you would think that I have no need of such a technology. It's just for laptops, you say? I am convinced it would be welcomed by millions of PC users. For a start, my Windows 95 machine is even slower to boot than my old 486DX. Secondly, I would like to leave it ready to check my e-mail account, receive fax messages, and possibly handle voice mail. I'd like to be able to do this without having to listen to a noisy fan, or have glowing LEDs watch over me at night. Please raise this issue with a wider audience.

Christopher G D Tipper
Athens, Greece
ctipper@iis.forthnet.gr

The PC 98 specification, developed by Microsoft and



Intel, with input from others, provides a sleep capability similar to that in laptops. The problem with laptops is that not everything wakes up upon Resume; for example, you may have to reboot to get modems and network interface cards to work. PC 98 is supposed to fix that. It also is supposed to have "OnNow" capability, part of which deals with LAN wake-up events. A specific set of packets sent across the LAN will turn the machine on, enabling, for example, a network administrator to install software on desktops at night. A similar facility could allow you to contact your computer remotely and turn it on. We'll see

how well it works. For an overview, see <http://www.microsoft.com/hwdev/pc98.htm>. —Mark Schlack, editor in chief

VBA Bashing

In "VBA and COM" (March feature), Mr. Gates repeated his tired mantra: Buy Visual Basic for Applications and use it to bludgeon other Microsoft products into an application stew. After all, with the declining purchase cost of hardware, who cares about such archaic concepts as speed, parsimony, and efficiency? I do. Besides wanting to avoid bankrupting my clients with perpetual equipment upgrades, I want to avoid bankrupting myself with the time-consuming exercise of trying to make incompatible off-the-shelf components do something productive together. Before Microsoft talks about bashing modules, it should get the infrastructure of its programming languages in working order.

Jill McLeester
Three Systems
jill@three-systems.com

HOW TO CONTACT US

ON THE WEB

Visit The BYTE Site! Search our archives. Download articles. See industry press releases. Join on-line conferences with other BYTE readers! See <http://www.byte.com>.

BY FAX

781-860-6522

BY E-MAIL

Address letters to editors@byte.com. To reach individual BYTE editors, see The BYTE Site on the Web for a directory. Letters may be edited for publication.

BY POST

Editors, BYTE,
29 Hartwell Ave.,
Lexington, MA
02173

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

U.S. only: 800-232-2983; international: 609-426-7676; or see <http://www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm>.

For advertising and other noneditorial contacts, see pages 10 or 153 or click on the information links on The BYTE Site.

One Disk to Another

Russell Kay's report on disk drives ("15 Disks Cover More Data Than Ever," February Hardware Lab Report) was good, but not as technically detailed as previous reports. In particular, the last time around you discussed the issue of dynamic recalibration interrupting streaming data transfers from magnetic disks to optical drives. This is mentioned only in passing in this review. Do all the drives now handle it transparently? Or do the optical drives all have big enough buffers?

Stephen Leake
leakstan@erols.com

We didn't touch on this because there wasn't much new to say. In general, the newer magnetic drives seem to handle asperities better than older models, partly because they are using somewhat bigger buffers. That said, if you want to deliver streaming, uninterrupted data, you're still advised to use an AV-rated drive designed specifically for that requirement. Some of the newer 18- to 20-GB AV drives we've looked at use 2-MB buffers, and their firmware is optimized for streaming data. —Russell Kay, technical editor

Infinite Space, Fallible History

With regard to Edmund DeJesus's otherwise excellent "Infinite Space" (February feature), I should like to point out that he is mistaken when he says "holography itself was discovered shortly after the invention of the laser." In fact, if memory serves, holography was invented by Dennis Gabor in 1954. The laser was first proposed by Charles Townes in

1958, and the first laser was built, by Theodore Maiman, in 1960. Therefore, holography is four years older than the laser.

John F. Schlesinger
New York, NY

Gabor worked out the theory of the hologram in 1947, but in connection with electron microscopy. I was thinking of laser holograms when I wrote the sentence. You make a good point that the theory of holograms was worked out for another technology before lasers came along. —Ed DeJesus, senior technical editor

To Be or Not to Be (A System Component)

I just got the latest Microsoft Developer Network universal CD and it includes the ActiveX Redistributable Installation Kit, which seems to have an installer for WININET.DLL and friends. Perhaps using this installer will solve some of the registry setup problems you described in "In Search of SSL Spidering" (February Web Project).

Spencer Low
spencer@lowtek.com

Thanks for the pointer. However, it's unclear whether it would solve the basic problem I referred to, which is that Microsoft Internet Explorer, an application, shares state information with WININET.DLL, a shared system component. Microsoft may now wish to argue that WININET is not a shared system component, but rather an application-specific component particular to MSIE. However, I remember the pitch that was made at the Microsoft Professional Developers Conference in 1995: WININET was

described as a system component, not an application-specific component. I think it should be a system component, but unfortunately, it isn't. —Jon Udell, executive editor, New Media



Any ORB Will Do

In "Making Components Portable with JavaBeans" (February feature), author David S. Renshaw states "The basic model for the Enterprise Bean is one of a client and server, where communication between the client application and the Enterprise Beans executing in the server is via remote method invocation (RMI), the CORBA Internet Inter-ORB Protocol (IIOP), or the forthcoming RMI over IIOP." You also stress platform-independence. Different servers using IIOP and using different ORBs can communicate, but the API for them has not been standardized. This results in writing code for a particular ORB and might limit the platforms available. Also, I would be concerned about the financial health of any of the software houses providing ORBs, given who they are up against. I like the use of RMI over IIOP the most, but it's not available yet.

John Menarek
Lombard, IL

If I use CORBA IIOP to communicate between the client and my server, the ORB in the client (or merely IIOP support classes) will happily talk to a variety of ORBs in the server(s), as the protocol is

specified, but the client application is built for a specific client-side ORB and is dependent on that ORB's API definitions. I agree with you entirely in cases where the client is something other than Java. I would expect a Java client to communicate via RMI, or RMI over IIOP in the future. In this case, the APIs will be standard, i.e., part of the Java definition, core, or extension. In the case of non-Java CORBA objects in the client, there is a dependency on the ORB environment. On the server side, Enterprise JavaBeans (EJBs) are insulated by their use of Java-defined APIs to access server functions. They do not access ORB APIs directly. In fact, there may be no ORB as such; the EJB server environment may be provided by a procedural TP monitor such as CICS. For the latest on EJBs, see the JavaSoft Web pages at <http://java.sun.com/products/ejb/index.html>. —David S. Renshaw

Correction

In "Three Vendors Make an Alpha Bet" (February Eval), we erred in including the Aspen Durango II, which is based on a 21164A processor and 164LX motherboard. To make amends, we asked the vendors—Aspen Systems, Polywell Computer, and Tri-Star Computer—to send in their systems for a retest. To create a truly level playing field, we asked for 533-MHz systems based on the 21164PC processor, 164SX motherboard, with a street price of \$2500 or less. Aspen sent us the \$2383 (minitower) Montrose system with a 4.5-GB Wide/Fast Ultra SCSI hard disk, 16x EIDE CD-ROM, and 4-MB Matrox Millennium II PCI graphics adapter. Polywell turned in a \$2499 PolyAlpha

A Reliable Internet & Intranet Solution Provider

33.6 / 56 Kbps, Fully V.90 Ready

DATA / FAX / VOICE / SVD / SPEAKER PHONE / DSVD Modems

- Rockwell K56flex technology
- Data throughput up to 115.2 Kbps
- SVD / FDSP
- DSVD (Optional)
- Rockwell Video mode (VRPI) / V.80 Supported
- Plug & Play
- Wake-up Ring for PC
- Firmware Downloadable / Upgradable



E56KRVP/E336RVP

ISDN TA128

Features

- High Speed V.24 Data Port up to 230,400bps
- Multilink PPP (128Kbps)
- Two Analog Ports Supported
- Flash Memory Downloadable
- Multiple Subscriber Numbering
- BACP Protocol
- V.120 and V.110 Rate Adaptation
- X.25 on D Packet Data Application



New



PCI Modem

New



Passive Card

ISDN CARD

Key Application

- High Speed Internet Access
- E-mail Access
- Data Conferencing
- Remote Network Access
- ISDN Line Sharing for Data and Analog Traffic

Supports Protocol

- E-DSSI (1 TR 6)
- HDLC, X.75, ISO 8208, PPP, MP
- Win 95 / Win NT
- CAPI 2.0 & 1.1



PC56RVP



E288MX



THE WINNING PRODUCT
E288MX

ODM / OEM Enquiry Contact



E-TECH, INC.

Headquarters
30, R&D Road 2, Science Park Hsin-Chu,
Taiwan, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-3-577-4991
FAX: 886-3-577-7751
BBS: 886-3-577-5395
E-mail: Marketing_Service@e-tech.com.tw
Web site: http://www.e-tech.com.tw

U.S.A. Sales

47400 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538
TEL: (510) 438-6700 - FAX: (510) 438-6701
E-mail: sales@e-tech.com
Web site: http://www.e-tech.com

China Beijing Sales

TEL: 86-10-6857-9101 - FAX: 86-10-6857-9102

PTT Approvals



See us at: 6Q4-01

A226

CommunicAsia98

Singapore Suntec Center
2-5 June 1998



**COMPUTEX
TAIPEI '98**
2-6 June 1998

Enter HotBYTES No. 437 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

Visual Internet Toolkit™ Version 3.0:

Over 30 protocols:
FTP, SMTP, POP,
MIME, RAS,
HTTP, etc.

All the protocols
that you need to
network your
application...

Network Monitor

with the
tools to
debug it...

License Manager

demo and
deploy it!

Scheduler

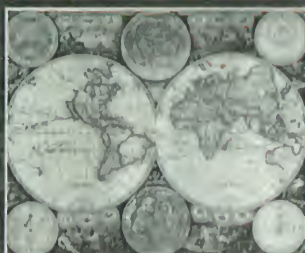
Available
separately.



Free evaluation at
www.distinct.com
408-366-8933

Licensing fees required for redistribution. Distinct is registered trademarks of Distinct Corporation. © Copyright Distinct Corporation, 1997

www.distworld.com



THE BRIDGE BETWEEN VENDORS AND INDIRECT CHANNELS WORLDWIDE

Are you an IT vendor planning an international
launch for your software or hardware?

Are you a Distributor, a VAR, an ISV, a Retailer,
a PC assembler, or other IT indirect channel?

Come to see us at <http://www.distworld.com>
We can generate excellent international
contacts for you.

DISTIWORLD

The International I. T. Indirect Channel Specialist

DistiWorld • Contrada Mazzetti 2 • 6816 Bissone • Switzerland
Fax: +41 91 6494631 • Email: info@distworld.com

164SX, which housed a 4.5-GB, 10,000-rpm, Ultra Wide SCSI hard disk and an 8-MB Diamond FireGL 1000a AGP graphics card. Tri-Star sent a \$2383 StarStation SXS, with a 4.3-GB, 7200-rpm, SCSI-3 Ultra Wide hard drive, 14/32x IDE CD-ROM, and 4-MB Matrox Millennium II PCI graphics adapter. We measured performance with our low-level processor test, BYTEmark, and BAPCo's SYSmark 4.0 application

test. Not surprisingly, the three systems had similar performance numbers. Though all are solid machines, we give our nod to the \$2383 Tri-Star, which had the right mix of configuration and price for performance. We also liked its large cabinet with easily replaceable cover, roomy inside for accessing RAM, extra fan, and space to support three high-speed drives.

COMING UP IN JUNE

COVER STORY

The Truth About Windows

Should you upgrade your company desktops to Windows 98, or wait for Windows NT 5.0? We look at the real differences—as they now exist—between Windows 95, Windows 98, NT 4.0, NT 5.0, and Windows CE.

FEATURES

What's New with IA-64

BYTE reports on developments that have come to light since our December '97 in-depth analysis of Intel's next-generation microprocessor architecture.

Scripting Languages

So you wouldn't trust your business to free software? You may already, if you rely on Perl, Tcl, Tk, or other free scripting languages to tie together the applications you deploy over the Web. Here's what you need to know.

HARDWARE LAB REPORT

Multiprocessing Servers

The BYTE Lab looks at multiprocessor servers for Windows NT 4 Enterprise Edition and Unix. We test servers that can scale up to 10 CPUs, with a special focus on transaction processing.

REVIEWS

Lotus Notes 5.0

The groupware leader completes its transition to a Webbed world. Our reviewer tests the redesigned GUI, with its browser-like features and support for major messaging standards, among other new capabilities.

LAB NOTES

The Real Deschutes

The BYTE Lab tests second-generation Deschutes PCs with the new 100-MHz system bus, designed to take full advantage of 350- and 400-MHz processor speeds.

Who's Top Dog...

when it comes to high-performance workstations?



Tri-Star Computer. A leading manufacturer of graphics workstations since 1988, Tri-Star has a proven leg up on the big dogs trying to leave their mark these days.

It's no surprise tongues are wagging over Tri-Star's growing list of honors for quality, performance and value. Tri-Star's natural instinct for leading-edge technology, application optimization and unparalleled customer service has earned it the respect — and repeat business — of thousands of visual computing professionals over the past decade.

Unleash your creativity with a powerful, custom-configured NT workstation from Tri-Star Computer. And celebrate Tri-Star's 10th anniversary with a visit to www.tristar.com. You just might win a Tri-Star workstation featuring an award-winning 21-inch ViewSonic monitor and a Dynamic Pictures Oxygen™ 202 graphics accelerator with PowerThreads™ technology. Enter online today.

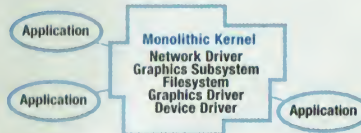
Enter HotBYTEs No. 97 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

(800) 844-2958 www.tristar.com



Joe reboots his PC every day.

That's a fact.



Conventional OS Architecture

*The monolithic OS on Joe's machine clumps all OS components into a single address space. One subtle programming error in just one driver, and **whoomp!**, Joe has to reboot – again.*



Dave hasn't since 1994.

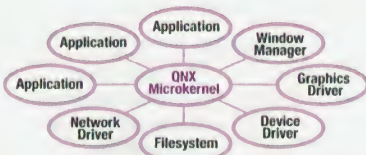
That's a fact too.



Four years ago, Dave Cawfield at Olin Chemicals replaced expensive PLCs with OMNX Open Control Software and the QNX Realtime OS. "Since then," says Dave, "we've upgraded the control system regularly with new hardware and software – including parts of the OS itself. But not once have we had to reboot."

For a handy 12-point checklist on OS reliability, download Dave's paper, Which OS for PC-based Control?, at www.omnx.com/productinfo/technical_papers.htm.

white
paper



QNX® Microkernel Architecture
The QNX OS on Dave's machine runs **every** OS component in its own MMU-protected address space. So if a driver – or virtually anything else – fails, the rest of the system stays up.

- Deterministic realtime performance (1.95 µsec per context switch on a Pentium 133)
- Full MMU support for *all* processes
- Small memory footprint
- Fault-tolerant networking
- Inherent distributed processing
- Internet and mobile SDKs
- Embedded GUI & Browser
- POSIX certified
- Embedded OEM pricing

Build Reliable Embedded Systems with QNX

Most operating systems work fine – until they hit a minor software glitch. Or until you perform a simple maintenance task, like changing an input device. Then, like it or not, the OS goes down – and your application with it.

With QNX, on the other hand, your system can recover from software faults, even in drivers and other critical programs. What's more, you can hot-swap peripherals. Start and stop filesystems and network services. Change I/O drivers. Add or remove network nodes. Even access the OS after a hard disk failure. **All without a reboot.**

And here's the kicker: QNX scales seamlessly from handheld consumer appliances to continent-spanning telephony networks. So you can use one OS to keep all your solutions running 24 hours a day, 7 days a week – nonstop.

And that's a fact.

www.qnx.com (don't miss our demo!)
call 800 676-0566 ext. 1064

QNX®

The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

More PC Power to Go

Intel's new mobile processor brings Pentium II power to portable PCs.

Intel has mobilized its Pentium II processor, and the new CPU gives portable PCs a significant boost in performance. Available initially at 233 and 266 MHz, the Mobile Pentium II is built on a 0.25-micron process and shares the dual independent bus (DIB) architecture of the desktop versions of the Pentium II.

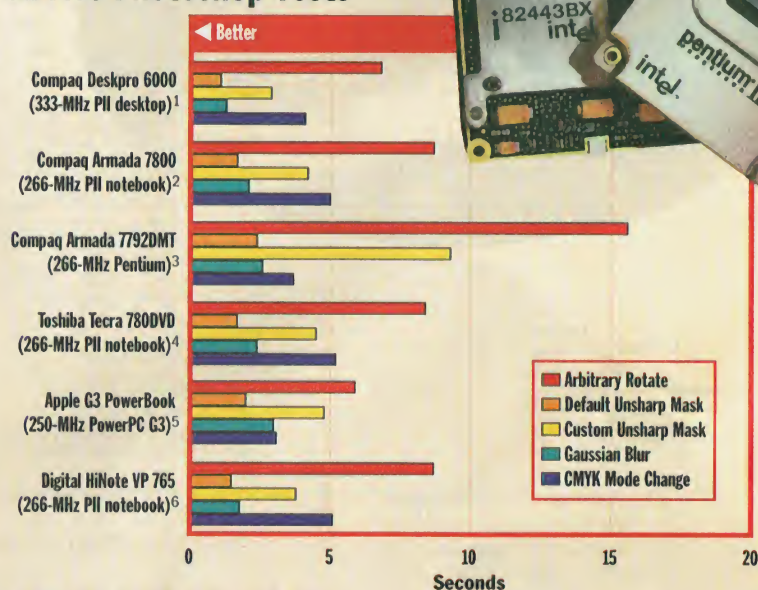
Previous Intel notebook processors ran both system and L2 cache traffic over the same bus. The Pentium II's DIB architecture gives the L2 cache its own private path to the CPU running at speeds of 117 MHz in the 233-MHz version and 133 MHz in the 266-MHz version. That, plus other advantages of the Pentium II architecture, such as dynamic execution (first used in the Pentium Pro), allows for notebooks with performance that approaches that of the fastest x86-compatible desktop PCs.

BYTE's tests of several new notebooks with the 266-MHz version of the CPU show about a 25 percent improvement in BYTEmark integer performance over Intel's previous fastest notebook CPU, the Mobile Pentium with MMX, running at 266 MHz. In addition, we found almost a 40 percent improvement in BYTEmark floating-point performance.

All three Pentium II notebooks we tested turned in very similar results on the BYTEmark tests; there was no significant difference in their scores. We also tested Apple's current-generation 250-MHz PowerPC G3-based PowerBook, and it beat Intel's desktop and notebook processors in the BYTEmark tests.

The PowerBook's performance advantage was not nearly as decisive when we tested the notebooks using Photoshop, which is available in 32-bit Windows and Mac OS versions. Here the results were more mixed, for a variety of reasons. One

Notebook Performance on Five Photoshop Tests



All systems except the PowerBook have 64 MB of RAM.

¹Has 66-MHz system bus, 167-MHz L2 cache bus, 512-KB L2 cache, and NT 4.0.

²Has 66-MHz system bus, 133-MHz L2 cache bus, 512-KB L2 cache, 66-MHz graphics bus, and Win 95.

³Has 33-MHz system bus, 66-MHz L2 cache bus, 512-KB L2 cache, 33-MHz PCI bus, and Win 95.

⁴Has 66-MHz system bus, 133-MHz L2 cache bus, 512-KB L2 cache, 66-MHz graphics bus, and Win 95.

⁵Has 50-MHz system bus, 100-MHz L2 cache bus, 512-KB L2 cache, 33-MHz PCI bus, and 96 MB of RAM.

⁶Has 66-MHz system bus, 133-MHz L2 cache bus, 512-KB L2 cache, 33-MHz PCI bus, and NT 4.0.

is that the PC notebooks benefit from certain operations in Photoshop that take advantage of Intel's MMX instructions, such as the Default Unsharp Mask and the Gaussian Blur tests. Furthermore, three of the PC-compatible notebooks, Compaq's Armadas and Toshiba's Tecra, were running Windows 95. Digital Equipment's HiNote, however, ran NT 4.0. In previous tests BYTE has performed, the exact same desktop system turns in slightly faster Photoshop performance in the Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur operations when running NT instead of Win

95. We found similar results when comparing the Photoshop performance of the HiNote running NT and the other Pentium II notebooks running Win 95.

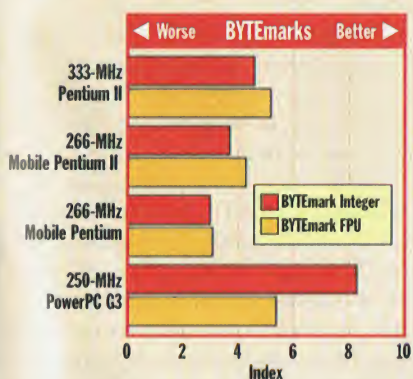
One thing is clear: The Pentium II offers significant performance improvements over the previous-generation Intel mobile processor, whether you run Win 95 or NT on your notebook. And prices for notebooks are coming down. The price you pay for one of these new Pentium II notebooks may be less than what you would have paid for the first Tillamook notebooks. (Tillamook was the

code name for Intel's first Pentium processor to be built on a 0.25-micron process.) "Many of the first Tillamook machines were in the \$5000 price range, and some cost even more," says Stephen O'Brien, product manager for Digital's VP line of value notebooks. (Digital's Hi-Note VP 765 will start at \$3999; at press time, Toshiba and Compaq hadn't finalized their prices.)

Donnie Oliphant, product marketing manager for Dell's Portable Development Group, agrees that prices for notebook components are declining, but you can still pay a lot for a high-end system. "Prices on all key components are trending down, especially for hard drives, but most significantly for LCDs," he explains. "Processor modules are not significantly cheaper today [than Tillamook], but I expect prices will drop as the year progresses and speed that downward trend."

For example, last year Dell's Latitude CP laptop with a 233-MHz Pentium with MMX, 32 MB of RAM, a 2.1-GB hard drive, a 13.3-inch screen, and a 20X CD-ROM cost \$4700. But a Dell Latitude with a 266-MHz Pentium II and a 3.2-GB hard drive, a 13.3-inch screen, 64 MB of RAM,

Mac Still the BYTEmark Leader



and a 20X CD-ROM starts at \$3300.

But Tillamook won't go away quickly. For one thing, vendors estimate that the battery life of a Pentium II-based notebook is about 10 percent to 15 percent less than that of an equivalent Tillamook (your mileage may vary). And heat dissipation is always a concern in notebook and hand-held designs. Pentium II designs that require a fan might be too bulky for a mini-notebook, for example. But if performance is what you want, these notebooks deliver.

—Dave Andrews and Jason Krause

Geek Mystique

CyberCommerce? No On-Line Research? Yes

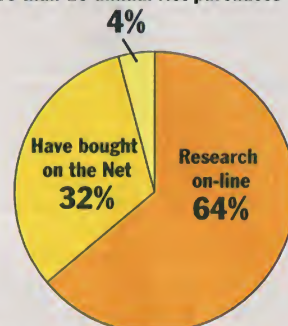
Although many on-line users are still reluctant to buy products and services over the Internet, cyberspace has an important role in determining what customers buy. According to a recent survey by Ernst & Young's Retail and Consumer Products Group (212-773-5299; <http://www.eyi.com>), few of the 850 people surveyed make 10 or more on-line purchases annually (see the chart at right). But almost one-third have purchased a product or service on the Internet at least once, and 64 percent of users research product purchases on-line and then later buy through traditional channels.

The ability to comparison-shop was liked by 56 percent of the respondents who had on-line access, and 50 percent enjoyed the ease of navigation and speed of the Web. The

major problem is still security: 70 percent said it was the major reason why they were uncomfortable sending credit-card numbers over the Internet.

Internet Buyers: Still Just Browsing

More than 10 annual Net purchases



Number of respondents to phone survey: 850
Source: Ernst & Young (<http://www.eyi.com>)

OS Vendors Race After Merced

The race to port Unix OSes to Intel's next-generation 64-bit IA-64 (aka Merced) chip has reached full stride. While jockeying for position by Unix vendors—who will compete with each other and Microsoft on IA-64—is far from over, already some dark horses and surprise contenders have emerged. IT managers who have tied their fortunes to the wrong OS may be out in the cold when the chip emerges.

SCO, the Unix market-share leader, has almost two years' worth of work invested in a 64-bit port to Merced, while Hewlett-Packard has been at it for three years. Sun and Digital Equipment announced their porting projects more recently—in December and January, respectively. IBM remains committed to its own architectures and has not announced a port to IA-64. Meanwhile, Novell, at the Brainshare conference in March, announced that after NetWare 5, its next release will be a new OS for the IA-64 chip.

Perhaps the most surprising statement to date regarding IA-64 was Digital and Sequent's joint announcement that they are collaborating to port Digital Unix to Merced. Today these companies occupy a niche position, jointly laying claim to a mere 5 percent of

the market. But Digital, which is now owned by Compaq, already has a high-end 64-bit Unix OS. With Sequent's large transaction-processing and data-warehousing capabilities, analysts say, these partners could be well positioned for Merced's launch, which is scheduled for late 1999.

Observers were somewhat surprised that Sequent chose Digital Unix, which will be renamed when it's introduced on Merced. Sequent worked with Sun

Contents

Security for Your Eyes Only

26

Build E-Commerce Sites for Less Money

32

GartnerGroup on Windows 98 vs. NT

38

Interview on E-Mail Security Standards

40

Merced OS Scorecard

DIGITAL

Pros:

- Already has 64-bit Unix
- Possible benefit from Sequent relationship

Cons:

- Late start on porting efforts
- Weak Unix market share

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Pros:

- Already has 64-bit Unix
- Close ties with Intel
- Three-year head start

Cons:

- Only big-endian OS on Merced
- Has not signed key ISVs

MICROSOFT

Pros:

- Increasing popularity of NT

Cons:

- Currently lacks 64-bit OS
- NT needs improved scalability and reliability for enterprise

THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION (SCO)

Pros:

- Leader in Unix-server licenses
- Two-year head start
- Recent support from Compaq, Data General, ICL, and Unisys
- 64-bit capabilities

Cons:

- Current OSes need improved scalability, reliability, and performance
- UnixWare 7 has limited 64-bit capabilities

SUN

Pros:

- Now working more closely with Intel

Cons:

- No 64-bit OS
- Solaris for Intel currently not equal to SPARC version

Sequent's IA-64 servers, and NCR users will be faced with a migration to Solaris.

When Merced arrives, it will likely be supported by more software platforms than previous Intel architectures, which would mean more choices for customers. That means every OS vendor will need to provide a smooth migration path to Merced or risk losing customers.

—J. K.

Security for Your Eyes Only

A new method that identifies people by analyzing their eyes might soon be coming to a bank, store, or building near you. Iriscan (Mt. Laurel, NJ, 609-234-7977; <http://www.iriscan.com>), whose identification technology can recognize the unique pattern in the iris of the human eye, is partnering with technology and financial organizations to market products for applications that require non-intrusive, noncontact, and extremely accurate electronic identification. Iriscan is also currently developing a low-cost version of its solution for the PC market.

Iris technology identifies people through an electronic analysis of patterns found in the iris of the human eye. Scientifically accepted as a personally unique human characteristic, the iris, the colored ring of tissue that surrounds the pupil of the eye, features a complex combination of patterns that can be recorded as a 256-byte "Iriscode." An iris-recognition product captures a photographic image of the iris, analyzes its unique visual structure, and then compares it to previously stored Iriscodes for authentication of identity. The technology can be used for access control, point-of-sale (POS) solutions, and data protection.

Sensar, of Moorestown, New Jersey, is now using Iriscan technology in a test pilot program for the banking industry. Pilot programs using iris-recognition products in bank ATMs are under way with Citicorp in the U.S. and NCR and NationWide Bank in the U.K., and in cooperation with Oki Industry Co. and other financial institutions in Japan. Although Sensar's cur-

for 12 months and nearly signed on to collaborate on a similar effort for Solaris, but it backed off at the last minute.

Solaris is a leading contender on Merced, with a strong market share, independent software vendor (ISV) partnerships, and a reputation for reliability. But, according to Jeff Pancottine, vice president of marketing for Sequent, "Sun's focus is on SPARC, and while Solaris on Intel and Solaris on SPARC share a common source base, Solaris on Intel is not equal to Solaris on SPARC." Today, Solaris on x86 lacks the scalability, partitioning, and hot-swap capabilities of Solaris on SPARC.

Sun officials respond that Solaris on Merced will have advantages that Solaris on x86 never had. "Sun has reached a level of cooperation with Intel for Solaris on Merced that we never had on x86," says Brian Croll, director of product marketing for Solaris. Unlike previous x86-based development efforts, Sun has early access to Merced's inner workings, thanks to a nondisclosure agreement. Sun has also opened a porting center for ISVs, application developers, and OEM partners, such as NCR, to tune Solaris applications on Merced simulators.

SCO had initially planned to develop a single binary specification for Merced with HP, but the company eventually settled for a technology-sharing agreement, which has since ended. Analysts point out that SCO's UnixWare is a general-purpose enterprise platform and must be upgraded in order to compete on IA-64. UnixWare 7, announced in March, already includes 64-bit capabilities, and Compaq, Data General, ICL, and Unisys are today committed to UnixWare.

HP is Intel's partner in developing Merced, and it will phase out its PA-RISC ar-

chitecture in favor of IA-64. This relationship bodes well for HP-UX on Intel, but HP is challenged by the fact that HP-UX will be the only big-endian OS on Merced (Merced will be bi-endian, supporting big- and little-endian OSes). This might scare off some ISVs.

Of course, Windows NT will also be competing with the various flavors of Unix on Merced. Microsoft believes it will release a 64-bit NT almost concurrently with Merced's introduction and says it will provide SDKs by the end of this year. NT continues to evolve, and Microsoft believes it will be competitive with more high-end Unix OSes. "SMP [symmetric multiprocessing] scaling, graphics performance, I/O subsystems, memory support, ATM [asynchronous transfer mode] support, and all the necessary pointers are ready for a 64-bit implementation of NT," says Ed Muth, group product manager for Personal Business Systems with Microsoft.

OS vendors might be eager to port to a chip that doesn't exist yet, but analysts and IS directors are more blasé. "We have a few applications that could benefit from Merced, but probably not anytime soon," says Todd Wright, a system architect with Wells Fargo in San Francisco. "First we've got to take care of Year 2000—compliance issues. Maybe in 2001 we can look at Merced."

"IA-64 is not a compelling reason to lose sleep right now," admits Tom Henkel of GartnerGroup. "But I would be uneasy if I were an IT manager committed to a second-tier vendor and I had to migrate to a new OS in order to implement Merced." For example, Henkel points out that Sequent customers will have to migrate to Digital Unix if they plan to use

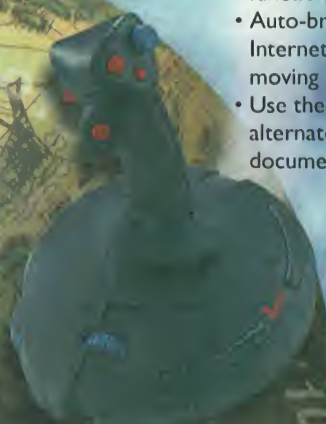
Take the Genius Path to Success

Genius



NewScroll The Ultimate in Scrolling Convenience

- Unique scroll design makes scrolling a breeze
- EasyJump feature lets you open eight special functions quickly
- Auto-browsing function lets you browse the Internet and Windows documents without moving the mouse
- Use the "Magic-Stick" & "Side-Button" to alternate between open applications and documents



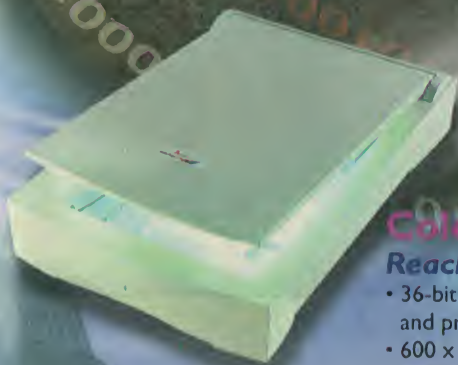
Flight 2000 Digital F-23 The Precision Attactor

- New Digital technology to enhance precision, speed and control
- 12 software programmable buttons
- Genius Amusement controller software for Windows95/98/NT
- Auto detects digital or analog modes



EasyPen Your Mobile Office Panter

- Best tool for emulating an electronic white board
- Compatible with most professional software
- 3" x 4" mini-tablet works perfectly with your desktop or notebook PC
- Resolution up to 2540 LPI



ColorPage-Life Pro Reach Perfection in the Scanning World

- 36-bit single pass color scanner for all your desktop processing and presentation needs
- 600 x 1200 DPI optical resolution, 9600 DPI interpolation resolution
- Bundle with powerful software, includes: iPhotoExpress, PhotoImpact SE with WebExtensions and Recognita OCR.

KYE
Knowledge · Yield · Excellence



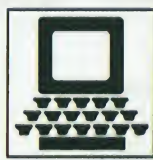
KYE Systems Corp.
No. 492 Chung Hsin Rd.,
Sec. 5, San Chung,
Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (886) 2 2995-6645
Fax: (886) 2 2995-6649

Web site: <http://www.geniusnet.com.tw>

Genius is a registered trademark of KYE Systems Corp. All other products, brands or companies mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Products may look different than shown here. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice.



Finalist



**COMPUTEX
TAIPEI '98**
Booth No. C410

Let's Bring the Future Together

Enter HotBYTES No. 441 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

SIEMENS NIXDORF

COMPEN & PARTNER

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and MMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.



romeo a



nd juliet



SCENIC Pro: "O, PRIMERGY 460, thou art my server, so scalable, so available, so trustworthy, with thy powerful network cards and remote diagnosis – I ne'er saw true beauty till this day."

PRIMERGY 460: "O, my client, how thou reassures me with thine access protection, and then thy desktop management, so handy, so intelligent. O, my only love, let us hence!"

Precisely! Visit <http://www.sni.com/pc>
Anything else we can do for you?

PC and Server

Siemens Nixdorf: User Centered Computing

rent pilot program requires end users to carry an access card (but doesn't require them to remember a personal identification number [PIN]), Iriscan can also be deployed in an application that doesn't use such a card (see the figure "Banks Eye New Security" at right).

Current Iriscan solutions can be a bit pricey. For example, the company's System 2100, which includes a computer, a frame grabber, and other components needed for access control, costs about \$5000. "The costs associated with iris recognition are high compared to other forms of authentication," explains Erik Bowman, biometrics analyst with Card-Tech/SecurTech, an industry watcher based in Bethesda, Maryland. "In addition, there are issues with social acceptance. The general public will need to become more comfortable with it."

Despite those drawbacks, Bowman says Iriscan has advantages over other access solutions that are based on smart-cards and fingerprint analysis. "Iris recognition represents the least intrusive form of biometrics available today," he says. The nonintrusive, noncontact nature of iris recognition, coupled with an extremely low error rate, makes the technology attractive. According to IEEE studies on the technology, the probability of two irises producing the same iriscode is approximately 1 in 10^{78} .

In addition, a project under development between Iriscan and GTE, known as Iris Certificate Security (ICS), adds a security element that might increase the technology's appeal. ICS binds the iris-recognition process to digital certificates. In essence, encrypted electronic-com-



Iriscan technology can be used for a variety of security applications, including digital certification.

merce transactions are also biometrically secured, requiring the sender and recipient to possess the digital-certificate keys and a personal iris-recognition Iriscode to access data.

Targets for this initiative range from business-to-business e-commerce and stock and commodity trading to credit-

card purchases and securing information contained in e-mail. According to Iriscan, ICS prototypes are expected to be operational in the third quarter of this year.

Another advantage is that iris recognition isn't burdened with the negative stigmas associated with other forms of biometrics, such as fingerprinting. "Iris recognition has never been associated with the criminal-justice system, the way fingerprinting has," says Iriscan spokeswoman Kelly Gates. "We feel this will make social acceptance of the technology easier to attain."

The company is also addressing the issue of price. A prototype of an inexpensive hand-held imaging device is expected this fall. The device will be bundled with software for PCs and could be priced as low as \$200. If the company succeeds in getting its products widely available in low-cost solutions, the possibilities are endless. Some day, instead of fumbling for your keys outside your front door, you might gain access by simply looking into a camera and smiling.

—Dan Coyle

Bug of the Month

Not Clear As a Bell



Because of a problem with authentication, approximately 10,000 Bell Atlantic customers recently had to go for days without any e-mail or Web access. The problem, which first hit customers in the Pittsburgh area in late February, took several days to solve.

According to a Bell Atlantic spokesperson, the source of the problem was difficult to pinpoint because several different

programs were involved. Even more frustrating was the fact that some users were occasionally able to get access, often during periods of limited network use.

Eventually technicians found the source: A software bug resulted in the slow authentication of passwords, causing the system to "time out" and disconnect dial-up users when they attempted to log on. Users with dedicated access were not affected, according to a Bell Atlantic spokesperson.

Send yours to jason.krause@byte.com

The PC X Server
Standard:

Exceed

The Gold Standard:

Exceed
Version 6

The world leader now brings the world to you.

Exceed, the fastest growing PC X server,
outsells all other PC X servers combined,
with over 55% of the world market.

We packed the new

Exceed Version 6 with



highly enhanced features: new web
capabilities, improved performance,
advanced functionality and an enriched
and simplified interface. Then we added
HostExplorer Terminal Emulation Suite
including TN3270E for today's enterprise
computing environment. Exceed Version 6
for Windows NT and Windows 95 and
Exceed Version 5.2 for Windows are all
on one CD. Being the best-selling, most
powerful X server on earth just wasn't
enough. It's only natural we keep
exceeding...it's in our name.



HUMMINGBIRD[®]
COMMUNICATIONS LTD.

www.hummingbird.com/bm
Tel: (416) 496-2200
Fax: (416) 496-2207
Email: info@hummingbird.com

Recent Excellence Awards:



How to Build an Electronic Store Fast

You don't have to host your own Web site on the Internet to have an on-line store. Many ISPs are becoming commerce solution providers (CSPs), which provide electronic store-hosting services for businesses that would like to use the Internet as a new sales channel but don't have the time or resources to build and maintain their own Web site.

The tasks involved in hosting such a Web site can be daunting, especially to small businesses: You must buy and maintain numerous hardware and communications equipment, including a computer, a fractional T1 line from an ISP, and a router; you also have to install the Web server and electronic-commerce software. Only then can you start developing and hosting your Web store. The approximate costs for such a project include \$11,500 for hardware, software, and connectivity, plus about \$2000 in monthly connectivity charges.

Instead of doing all that yourself, you can have a CSP do it for you. If you choose to partner with a CSP, a key criterion in choosing where to host your e-commerce Web site is the store software provided to you. The functionality that

a merchant can provide is limited by the software that's used.

For example, PSI Net and MindSpring offer Web-store-creation software from Mercantec (<http://www.mercantec.com>) that might appeal more to bigger

E-Commerce Solutions at a Glance

CSP	PSI Net	MindSpring	NetCom	GoSite
Web-store software	SoftCart	SoftCart	ShopSite	ShopSite
Storage space (MB)	100	100	200	75
E-mail addresses included	50 virtual	None	75 (POP3)	Unlimited
Monthly data transfer limit	1.25 GB	4.5 GB	4 GB	3 GB
Cost per MB transfer over limit	20¢	10¢	8¢	3¢
Dial-up account included?	Yes	No	Yes	No
Setup fee	\$640	\$225	\$350	\$349
Monthly fee	\$125	\$350	\$250	\$189

Survey

What Users Dislike About Notebooks

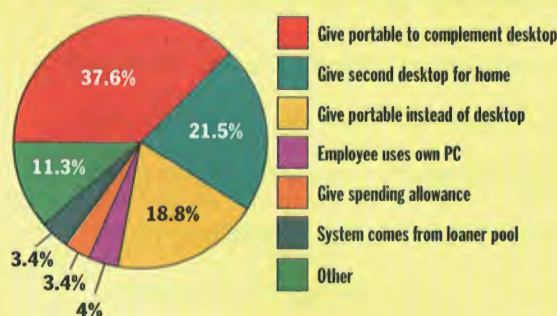
Screens and price tags. Those are the top two things users found not to like with PC notebooks when comparing them to their desktop counterparts, according to a recent survey by BYTE Research. Although Intel's new mobile Pentium II processor adds a performance boost to the latest notebooks (see "More PC Power to Go" on page 24), respondents to the survey seemed satisfied with their CPU performance overall. Instead, they are dissatisfied with inferior displays (compared to those on desktops); high prices; small keyboards; lack of durability, reliability, and expandability; and their unfortunate tendency to

"walk away" (i.e., get lost or stolen) when users aren't looking. Prices are currently dropping for PC notebooks, but the systems are still more expensive than equivalent desktops.

Perhaps users will always have to pay a price in exchange for the most-liked aspect of notebooks,

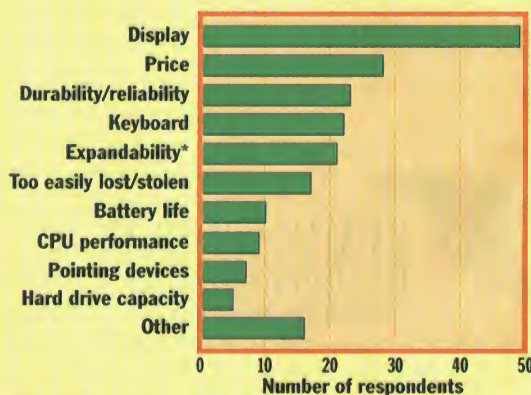
their portability. But users have spoken, and there's a lot they still don't like about notebooks—which would explain why, in a situation where they need to give an employee a second PC to work on at home, many respondents buy another desktop PC instead of a notebook.

Strategies for Employees' Work-at-Home PC



Source: BYTE Research, telephone survey, 149 responses

Disadvantages of Portables Compared to Desktops



* Expandability refers to memory and add-in cards.

Source: BYTE Research, 150 respondents (multiple answers accepted)

APC Smart-UPS® delivers unmatched network uptime and complete peace of mind



November 19, 1996
APC Smart-UPS 1000

"...Inherent flexibility and excellent software... Don't be caught without one."

Now
Trade-Up
online!



Power problems attack networks relentlessly. To protect hardware and data from system crashes, experts, network managers and computer users worldwide prefer one solution above all others combined: APC Smart-UPS. Now, all 120V Smart-UPS include FREE PowerChute *plus* power management software.

The most reliable protection you can buy

Smart-UPS provide complete protection against power spikes, surges, brownouts, and blackouts. You'll also gain maximum server up-time and decrease management costs. Award-winning features include:

- CellGuard™ intelligent battery management monitors battery performance and extends battery life.
- SmartSlot™ internal accessory slot lets you customize and enhance the performance of your Smart-UPS.
- QuickSwap™ user-replaceable batteries can be quickly and safely swapped out without powering down the connected equipment.



PowerChute *plus* provides unattended system shutdown and UPS management for Windows NT, Netware and other servers. Manage Smart-UPS via SNMP, DMI and Web browsers (shown above). Features vary by operating system.

Plan for and control crisis situations

PowerChute *plus* FlexEvents™ lets you control UPS reactions to power events. You can configure PowerChute *plus* to provide graceful, unattended server shutdown during an extended power outage or alert you to out-of-bounds environmental conditions before they result in costly downtime.

Web server and SNMP ready

APC's NEW WebAgent™ allows you to monitor and manage your Smart-UPS using your Web browser. New WebAlert™ notifies users of Web server shutdown via their browser. PowerChute *plus* also includes the PowerNet™ SNMP Agent plug-in, which allows

you to integrate your Smart-UPS with your existing SNMP management strategy.

Smart-UPS and PowerChute *plus* provide the complete solution in one convenient box. Server protection and peace of mind have never been easier.

FREE! Server Solutions Kit

Just mail or fax this completed coupon for your FREE Server Solutions Kit. Better yet, order it today at:

<http://promo.apcc.com>

KEY CODE C824Z

- ☐ **YES!** Please send my FREE Server Solutions Kit.
- ☐ **NO,** I'm not interested at this time, but please add me to your quarterly newsletter mailing list.

Name: _____

Title: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

City/Town: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Country: _____

Phone: _____

Brand of UPS used? _____ # _____

Brand of PCs used? _____ # _____

Brand of Servers used? _____ # _____



OFFICIAL POWER PROTECTION SOLUTIONS

(888) 289-APCC x8199 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. SU01EF

(800)347-FAXX PowerFax

E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com

132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.



We admit that on occasion we've even asked you to rip and replace what's inside your head.

But this is not one of those occasions. Instead we've got a plan to help you build the latest enterprise solutions using technologies you're already familiar with. Microsoft® Windows NT®, COM, and the Visual Studio™ development system can help you make it happen. It doesn't even matter if you have UNIX, NetWare or a legacy system that needs to be integrated. Hey, this whole distributed computing thing gets quite a bit easier when you use what you have, and more importantly, use what you know. To find out more about building new solutions with Microsoft Windows NT and Microsoft Visual Studio go to www.microsoft.com/msdn

Microsoft®

Where do you want to go today?®



Microsoft®

BackOffice™

Microsoft®

VISUAL
Studio

Visual Basic®
Visual C++®
Visual InterDev™
Visual J++™
Visual FoxPro®

companies, while NetCom's and GoSite's partnership with iCentral, the publisher of ShopSite Express (<http://www.shopsite.com>), might appeal to smaller companies. Both Mercantec's SoftCart and iCentral's ShopSite Express provide basic store functionality, including a virtual shopping cart, a collection of credit-card information, extremely flexible calculation of taxes and shipping charges, and notification of orders via e-mail to both buyer and merchant.

But ShopSite Express is designed for merchants with a small selection of items (25 or less) and a limited knowledge of HTML. (iCentral also offers programs, such as ShopSite Pro, for managing bigger e-commerce projects.) You can easily set up a ShopSite store using just a Web browser, but this approach offers only limited flexibility regarding Web-page layout; you'll probably want to use ShopSite with an HTML editor, such as Adobe PageMill. ShopSite Express supports on-line ordering, including purchase orders, but it doesn't support real-time credit-card authorizations.

One of ShopSite's negatives is that it uses cookies to store a user's shopping cart during shopping. Many users elect to turn off the cookies option on their computer because of their concern for privacy. This is somewhat problematic to the software.

Mercantec's SoftCart is designed for more sophisticated vendors with up to 10,000 products and an understanding of HTML. The package supports on-line ordering and real-time credit-card authorizations through CyberCash. It also lets shoppers print and fax or mail their order. SoftCart can generate a transaction log file that can be directly imported into Intuit's QuickBooks. SoftCart does not use cookies for storing shopping-cart information. Instead, it stores this data on the merchant's host server.

Limited space prevents us from covering all the CSP options and e-store software available. Each CSP offers a variety of hosting plans to suit your needs, so you should shop around and compare. And if you can't find exactly what you're looking for, ask the CSP if it can customize a plan for you.

Hosting your own e-commerce solution might be a better idea for your organization in the long term, especially if your e-commerce business grows. But getting in front of your customers quick-

ly might be even more important, at least in the short term. By using a CSP, you can get started quickly, even if you're operating on a budget.

Eugene Mondrus is a senior product analyst for Progressive Strategies (<http://www.progstrat.com>), a technology-assessment and research firm.

Book Reviews

How to Invest in the New Infrastructure

Enterprises everywhere are scrambling to build an internal infrastructure to support the new business reality: virtual storefronts, Web-based customer services, integrated call centers, electronic supply channels, and shared data across business units. Three new books can help IT managers create and implement technology strategies that best suit their organization.

According to *Leveraging the New Infrastructure*, 50 percent of all capital spending in the U.S. goes into IT investments. The authors, Peter Weill and Marianne Broadbent, offer a strategy for devising a successful IT investment portfolio.

The key to successful investments is avoiding a hair-trigger technological response and instead following a focused plan that matches infrastructure to the firm's strategic objectives, according to the authors. Using research results and case studies, they analyze different types of IT investments and develop methods for assessing risk and return.

Their conclusions suggest going with the right type of investment to meet company goals. For instance, companies seeking "revenue growth and fast response to market shifts are better served by more infrastructure," while a successful strategy "to maximize short-term profit is to minimize infrastructure investments and focus on transactional uses of information technology." The book details a framework for bal-

ancing the IT portfolio for risk/return and appraising the investment on a balance sheet.

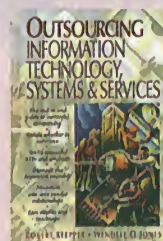
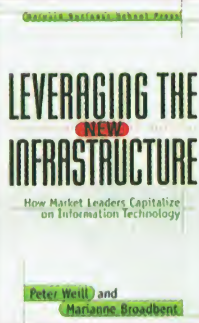
In today's evolving business environment, the enterprise infrastructure is directly tied to a firm's strategic direction. It dictates the way in which a company does business and how quickly the company can respond to competitive challenges and customer demands. Given the essential role of infrastructure, the final investment decision belongs not to IT managers but to executives at the very top of the enterprise. *Leveraging the New Infrastructure* will acclimate these executives to the strategic issues and help articulate a blueprint for a successful IT investment portfolio.

Two other books provide a practical, "how-to" approach to buying and outsourcing information technology. *The Smart Way*

to Buy Information Technology makes extensive use of numbered lists and bulleted points to illuminate vendor negotiating, contracting, consulting, and strategic alliances. The book delivers a rich set of guidelines for making IT purchases and developing vendor relationships.

Outsourcing Information Technology, Systems and Services covers several issues: whether or not to outsource, what to outsource, outsourcing trends, writing requests for proposals, negotiating contracts, and managing the transition to an outsourced IT infrastructure.

Stanford Diehl is a frequent contributor to BYTE and former director of BYTE reviews. You can reach him at Sdiehl@nebs.com.



Leveraging the New Infrastructure by Peter Weill and Marianne Broadbent; Harvard Business School Press, 1998; ISBN 0-87584-830-3; \$29.95

The Smart Way to Buy Information Technology by Brad L. Peterson and Diane M. Carco; AMACOM, 1998; ISBN 0-8144-0387-5; \$35

Outsourcing Information Technology, Systems and Services by Robert Klepper and Wendell O. Jones; Prentice Hall PTR, 1998; ISBN 0-13-281578-8; \$39.95

We move the information that moves your world.™

adaptec®

Ultra2 SCSI

is *twice* as fast,

but that may be

overshadowed

by a somewhat

longer story.



Everything you need is in the box.

Spec**SCSI**.

Up to 12 meters of cable. 4 times more than before. Not quite as exciting as doubling your burst rate from 40MB/sec to 80MB/sec. Or boosting your overall system performance by 40% or more*. But if you're adding lots of drives or configuring clustered servers, that extra cable comes in pretty handy. And we made the transition to Ultra2 SCSI easy in other ways as well. While the kit includes all the cables you'll need for both legacy and Ultra2 devices, the card incorporates SpeedFlex™ technology, which makes Ultra2 SCSI completely backwards compatible.

As always, the best way to increase performance is the simplest way. The Adaptec® way. Get trained on Ultra2 SCSI at www.GoSCSI.com/ultra2/byte. Or for product testing and evaluation information, call 1-800-804-8886 x9486.



*Based on the following: Barracuda™ drives set to a 20000/0/0 on Ultra2, Seagate Barracuda connected to a 2940U2W running Windows™ 97 High End Disk Workload. For more information, call 1-800-804-8886. All rights reserved. Adaptec and the Adaptec logo are registered trademarks, and the Adaptec tagline, BandWidth, and SpeedFlex are trademarks of Adaptec, Inc., which may be registered in some jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

GartnerGroup Report

Win 98 or NT for the PC Desktop? It Depends

This year will mark the peak of the hype cycle for the next iterations of Windows 95 and NT. Although Windows 3.x was adopted by many companies as a single enterprise-wide standard, Windows 98 and NT 5.0 will coexist in most enterprises through 2001. GartnerGroup believes that NT 5.0 will become generally available in the second quarter of 1999. In addition, we recommend that you shouldn't deploy NT 5.0 Workstation until the first service pack is released and proven to be stable, which GartnerGroup believes will be six to nine months after NT 5.0's initial release.

Win 98 will become generally available in the second quarter of 1998. However, because Win 98 is very similar to Win 95, OSR 2, and Internet Explorer 4.0, we believe that organizations will be able to deploy Win 98 upon its release, without having to wait for a service pack.

With these time frames in mind, how does an organization break through all this noise and decide which OS is appropriate for its particular needs? Defying the conventional wisdom, GartnerGroup believes that both Win 98 and NT 5.0 will be applicable to business and consumer markets alike. Organizations should consider the following considerations before deploying Windows 98 or NT 5.0:

- The importance of legacy (16-bit) Windows and DOS business applications that are running on the desktop.
- The diversity of PC hardware that must be supported.
- The organization's desktop-management strategy.

Although Win 98 and NT 5.0 share a common 32-bit applications architecture, Win 98 retains a significant amount of legacy 16-bit code that helps it achieve better reliability running 16-bit legacy applications. Organizations that continue to rely on these older applications will be better served by Win 98 than by NT. This backward compatibility, however, is expected to be short lived. Gartner-

Group expects Win 98 to be the last Windows release to be based on non-NT code. Organizations deploying Win 98 for better applications compatibility need to begin their 16-bit applications migration. Enterprises that have limited dependency on legacy applications will be much better candidates for NT 5.0 when it ships.

Issues of PC hardware diversity and mobile computing also play an important role in choosing among the different versions of Windows. NT 5.0 and Win 98 offer robust support for a wide variety of new hardware, but many systems purchased prior to mid-1998 will be unable to take advantage of at least some of the new features planned for Win 98 and NT 5.0, such as Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) support. Although the new Windows Device Driver Model will alleviate some of the issues associated with hardware working on both Win 98 and NT 5.0, it will apply only to new classes of devices, such as universal serial bus (USB) or IEEE-1394 (also known as FireWire). Drivers for older devices will still need to be created individually for both Win 98 and NT 5.0.

PC laptop users in particular will face a greater hurdle in deploying NT 5.0. Although NT 5.0 will finally support such mobile features as advanced power management, it will do so only on systems that are purchased after the second half of 1998. GartnerGroup believes that existing mobile systems running NT 4.0 will not migrate smoothly to NT 5.0 and will be hampered by compatibility and performance issues. As a result, those older mobile PCs should continue to run NT 4.0.

One of the key features of NT 5.0 will be support for a wide variety of management technologies aimed at lowering the total cost of ownership (TCO) through better centralized control. Known as the Zero Administration Initiative (ZAW), its features will exist on both NT 5.0 and, to a lesser degree, Win 98. Features available only on NT 5.0 that enable the best manageability and TCO reduction include true server-based roaming profiles; side-by-side machine replacement, which provides simplified moves and installations; and better system stability. This stability is due to the use of ZAW-enabled and branded applications that will have a much more restricted installation process and no access to the system directory.

Despite the attractiveness of the ZAW features set, NT 5.0 will incorporate a host of unproven technologies. As a result, GartnerGroup recommends that you should wait at least six to nine months until the first NT 5.0 service pack is released and proven stable before deploying.

Windows NT Workstation and Win 9.x are both powerful 32-bit OSes that can meet a variety of business-computing needs. Organizations should not be swayed by marketing hype; instead, they should choose the OS that best fits their computing requirements based on the three major areas outlined above.

Although NT technology will eventually become the standard for all Windows users, this change will not happen for at least three years, with the major impediments being legacy hardware, software, and mobile-computing needs. Organizations should not withhold deployment of a 32-bit OS waiting for NT 5.0 but should instead proceed with migration efforts to Win 98 or NT 4.0 as appropriate. This will help them reap the benefits that 32-bit OSes bring to the desktop and avoid the death throes of 16-bit Windows and DOS.

Michael Gartenberg is a research director for GartnerGroup, where he focuses on end-user computing, particularly the implications of personal computer technologies on end users and enterprises alike.

Which Windows?

Stay with Windows 95

- if your PCs use older (e.g., 486) CPUs
- if your PCs have modest (e.g., 16-MB) RAM
- if you don't want to upgrade your older hardware
- for mobile-computing support
- if you still rely on 16-bit legacy Windows and DOS applications

Upgrade to Windows 98

- if you need support for new features, such as ACPI, USB, multiple displays, and FAT32
- for improved mobile computing with new notebooks that support ACPI, USB, or CardBus
- if you rely on legacy 16-bit Windows and/or DOS apps

Migrate/stay with NT 4.0

- if you're running 32-bit applications exclusively
- if you need better security and stability than Win 95's

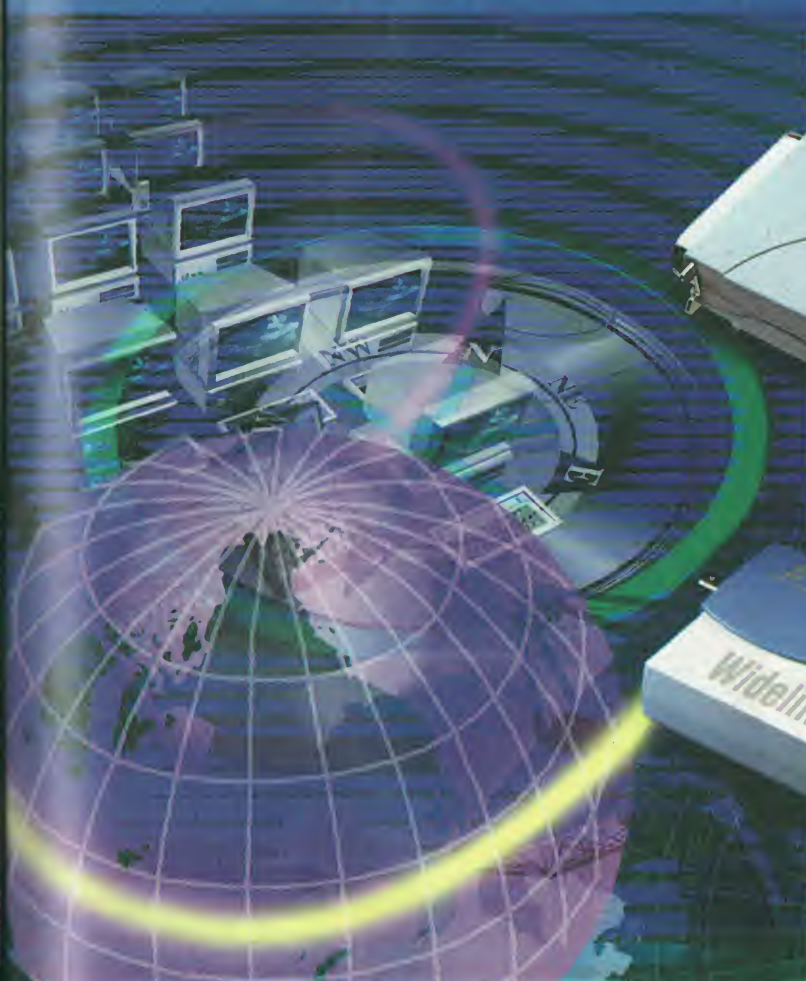
Upgrade to NT 5.0

- if you need improved security, performance, and reliability
- if you're running 32-bit Windows applications exclusively

NETWORKING IS GOOD BUSINESS

SERCOMM

NETWORK SERVER PROVIDER



*It won't cost much to network a business.
You need SerComm's network solutions.
Print servers, communication servers,
routers and IP sharing devices. Quality at
great price. Every SerComm product helps
you to build a successful business.*

*New*

Mini PrintMate

Share a printer across your LAN.

- Network Speed - 10Mb/sec
- Network Environment - Windows 95, Windows NT
- Print Port - 1 x uni-direction parallel port (36 pin)
- Printing Speed - Over 300KBytes/sec
- Dimensions - 55(L) x 57(W) x 20mm(H)

*New*

Widelink 150

An Internet IP Sharing Device

**All LAN users can share a
modem or ISDN TA.**

- The most compact one-port IP sharing device with great performance
 - The best solution of LAN to Internet acc for SOHO users
 - Easy to install and manage with any Web browser.
 - Save money and time by sharing a single IP account and limited E-mail accounts between all users in your LAN.
-and many more advanced user-friendly features.



**Come and see us at
Computex Taipei 98
Booth TWTC A234**



For OEM/ODM, please contact

TEL: 886-2-2696-2387

E-mail: oem@tpe1.sercomm.com.tw

For regional distribution, please contact

America: E-mail: america@tpe1.sercomm.com.tw

Europe: europe@tpe1.sercomm.com.tw

Asia Pacific: asiapacific@tpe1.sercomm.com.tw

**SERCOMM**

SerComm Corp.

5F, No. 116, Sec. 1, Hsin Tai 5th Rd., Hsi Chih,
Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.

TEL: 886-2-2696-1100 FAX: 886-2-2696-2386

URL: <http://www.sercomm.com>

E-mail: support@tpe1.sercomm.com.tw

All trademarks are property of their respective owners;
specifications are subject to change without notice.

Blasts from the Past

Years ago in BYTE

Intel's new Pentium was initially found mostly in PCs and servers starting at prices of \$5000 and up, but many systems sold at prices closer to \$8000. Today you can easily get that much PC computing for about one-tenth the price.

Years ago in BYTE

The DisplayWrite 4, MASS-11, MultiMate, OfficeWriter, Samna, WordPerfect, WordStar, and XyWrite word processors were reviewed (which was your favorite 10 years ago?), along with Microsoft Word, which back in those days required only 256 KB of RAM.

Years ago in BYTE



BYTE

Tandy's amazing TRS-80 Model 100 portable computer (prices started at \$799 for an 8-KB system), which weighed 4 pounds and included built-in text-editing and communications software, was to prove popular for years to come.

Years ago in BYTE

The majority of this issue was devoted to color and 3-D graphics. Editor in chief Carl Helmers wrote that he spent a day during the infamous Blizzard of 1978 (which hit in February) updating his documentation, creating a new 1-KB EROM with low-level disk drivers for interrupt-driven block transfers between memory and disk, implementing a "primitive" physical I/O OS, and working on other projects in the basement laboratory in his home.

Double Trouble for E-Mail Security

Paul Hoffman, director of the Internet Mail Consortium, discusses e-mail security-standards problems, the prospects for merging, and what to do when merging doesn't happen.



BYTE: So, if I'm managing a network of trusted individuals or companies, I have two options—get people to convert to one standard, or somehow juggle both?

Hoffman: Yes, and this is the big dilemma. Unfortunately, there are actually a very small number of signed and/or encrypted messages traversing the Internet today, because there's more than one standard. If we had picked a standard a few years ago and if you were an IT manager, you would buy certain products that you knew to be interoperable.

Instead, you're looking at a huge hassle. The current versions of S/MIME and PGP/MIME, which are also not interoperable, are being used within organizations in which a manager has been able to specify one or the other. PGP/MIME has a fair number of people using it because you get it free with Qualcomm's Eudora, which is a popular mail program. However, S/MIME has a lot more people using it because you get it free from both Netscape and Microsoft. You can buy plug-ins for Eudora that also do S/MIME, but when you have to deal with someone who's outside your organization, the answer is you shrug a lot in these situations.

The simple fact is that there's often nothing you can do. If one of the standards becomes dominant—and it appears that standard will be S/MIME—it's most likely that people who really want to use PGP (because of some of the features it has that S/MIME doesn't have) would get clients that do both PGP and S/MIME at the same time. I'm not aware of any clients that do that yet, but there will be products that do. Some vendors have announced that their clients that do PGP today will also do S/MIME in the future.

BYTE: It doesn't look like we're going to see one single standard anytime soon for e-mail security.

Hoffman: Everyone has known all along that we need secure e-mail. E-mail is easy to intercept over the Internet, which is why we need private e-mail. And the need for authentication is also strong because it's easy for someone to spoof your e-mail address.

Two protocols have been submitted to the IETF for consideration as standards for adding authentication and privacy to messages: S/MIME v.3 and OpenPGP. The problem is, these two protocols don't interact at all. You can't read messages from one to the other.

BYTE: What is the status in the IETF for the two?

Hoffman: Both working groups had their first official meetings in December. Neither of them is yet a standard, and they both have a fair amount of work to be done, although S/MIME is well ahead of OpenPGP. OpenPGP has been going very slowly; they've only put out one draft, whereas S/MIME has revised the draft a couple times. So, it's very likely that S/MIME v. 3 will be out much sooner than OpenPGP. S/MIME v. 3 should be ready by this summer. OpenPGP will probably be ready by the end of the year.

For more on these standards, see <http://www.imc.org/smime-pgpmime.html>.

BYTExtra

INTERNATIONAL



Shared Memory

Software turns a network into a virtual parallel machine.

Page 40IS 3

The Web Over Plain TV

IP broadcasting over analog TV networks. Page 40IS 4

Mission-Critical Components

ERP systems are embracing component technology.

Page 40IS 7

Next-Generation GSM

Expect faster data rates and smarter messaging.

Page 40IS 15

Add CT to Your PC

New board adds computer telephony. Page 40IS 20

Control 2 to 3,048 CPU's from one keyboard & monitor!

Any business with more than two cpu's
(small offices, data centres, server farms)
can retain perfect control while saving:

MONEY SPACE ENERGY

Guaranteed
Return On
Investment
Within
Weeks



Cybex Switch Products
Also Incorporate:

**Multi-Platform, Multi-User
& Multi Media Capabilities.**

For more information on the benefits of Cybex products, or details
of our nearest office, contact our European Headquarters on:

Tel: +353 61 471 877



CYBEX

Cybex Europe Limited,

Cybex House, Shannon Free Zone, Shannon, Co. Clare, Ireland.

Fax: +353 61 471 871 Email: info@cybex.ie http: www.cybex.ie

Cybex is a registered trademark of Cybex Computer Products Corporation

Enter HotBYTEs No. 439 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>



Shared Memory

Millipede software turns even the smallest network into a virtual parallel machine.

This year, the cost of a symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) computer, which contains several processors working in parallel, is expected to draw even with and then undercut the price of a single-processor machine of equal power.

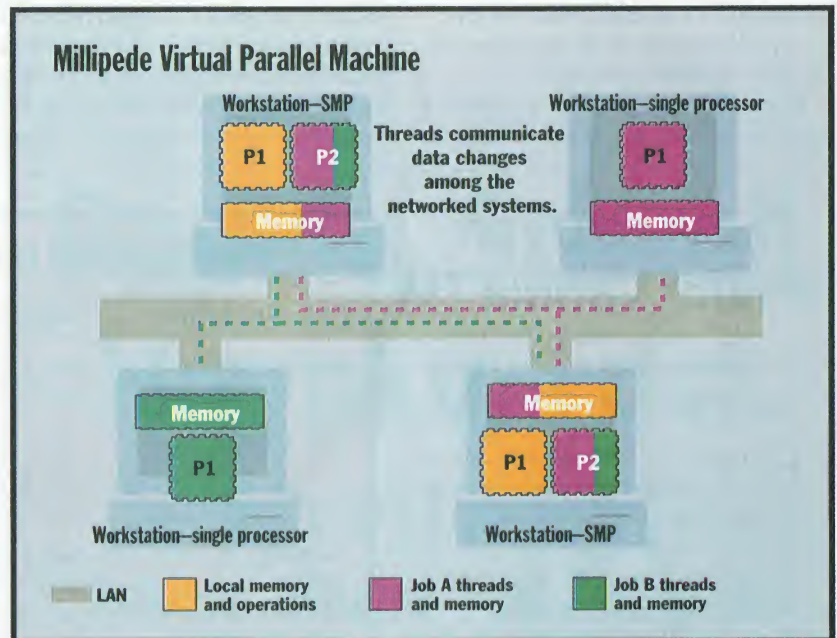
Few corporations can afford to switch their old machines for more powerful SMP workstations. But what if a corporation could bring in one or two SMP workstations and all employees could benefit under a cluster arrangement?

This is the idea behind Millipede, developed by Dr. Assaf Schuster and Ayal Itzkovitz of the parallel and distributed computing laboratory of the computer science department of the Technion (Haifa, Israel).

Millipede software turns even the smallest network into a virtual parallel machine (VPM). Inside a parallel computer, tasks are distributed among the processors as threads that are carried out simultaneously, sharing the memory. A VPM takes this model up one level. "Each workstation behaves like a processor inside an SMP computer, all sharing the total network memory," explains Schuster.

Millipede is the first VPM that uses nondedicated machines running Windows NT. Processing power not being used by an individual computer at a specific time is taken by Millipede and added to the central pot to be employed for tasks that need more juice. This process is entirely transparent to the users, and if they suddenly need more power, Millipede automatically returns it to them.

Millipede's tasks fall into two main areas: distributed shared memory (DSM) and thread scheduling. Threads are operations carried out in parallel. But if there are, say, 16 threads and only four processors, there has to be a time schedule that determines when each thread is per-



Millipede software creates a virtual parallel machine from unused processors and memory in networked systems.

formed and on which processor. Also, some tasks may have to be carried out before others can begin, so some threads have to wait their turn.

Millipede schedules threads among the workstations, moving them from one computer to another as resources allow and making sure that the results of operations are communicated to the threads that need them.

However, any system that relies on communication across a network can become weighed down by network traffic. Millipede tries to reduce communication between machines by studying the threads' pattern of memory access and, on the fly, sending to the same location those threads that use the same memory fragments. It also has a reduced-consistency feature. Millipede lets the pro-

grammer determine that, for a variable whose value changes frequently, only one in every five changes, say, is sent out.

The advent of Java has been a boon for Millipede, because the Java paradigm includes multithreading, where the threads communicate through shared memory. "One direction we are now taking," says Schuster, "is to make Java the unifying interface for this system, so we will be able to get Java bytecode from the network—including the Internet—and execute it concurrently on every available distributed environment." This would be the first distributed Java virtual machine (JVM) for PC clusters.

Micky Rodeh of Technion's computer science department also works for IBM Israel, a sponsor of the Millipede project along with Microsoft and Intel. He sees

WHERE TO FIND

Brazos Project
Rice University
Houston, TX, U.S.
713-527-4020
fax: 713-524-5237
espcight@rice.edu
<http://www.ece.rice.edu/~espcight/brazos.html>

Calypso Project
New York University
New York, NY, U.S.
212-998-3011
fax: 212-995-4124
kedem@cs.nyu.edu
<http://www.cs.nyu.edu/milan/calypso/index.html>

Millipede Project
Technion-Israel Institute of Technology
Haifa, Israel
+972 4 829 4330 7
fax: +972 4 829 4353
<http://www.cs.technion.ac.il/Labs/Millipede/millipede@cs.technion.ac.il>

TreadMarks Project
Rice University
Houston, TX, U.S.
713-527-4834
fax: 713-285-5930
rhonda@cs.rice.edu
<http://www.cs.rice.edu/>

Java as leading the crusade for multithreading. "While multithreading is an old concept, it gained popularity as modern user interfaces have emerged and then has grown into a first-class citizen in Java," he says. "Millipede advances the state of the art in clustered systems."

Several research projects in academia partially resemble the Millipede project,

including Calypso at New York University and Brazos and TreadMarks at Rice University (Houston, TX, U.S.). The Millipede team is collaborating with these projects on future directions. Calypso focuses on fault tolerance. Brazos and TreadMarks study the performance of DSM. Willy Zwaenepoel, from Rice University, says TreadMarks is more focused "on basic

shared-memory design and less on environmental aspects. Millipede is one of the first DSM systems to attempt to make some progress in nondedicated environments."

The beta version of Millipede is already available for downloading free from the project's home page. Schuster estimates that sometime this year, the Millipede concept will become ripe for the commercial domain. He hopes that VPMs will become the new parallel-computing paradigm. "Intel is going to go on producing SMPs, and Microsoft is going to continue supporting multithreading on SMPs in its future releases of Windows NT, so it is a natural step to extend it to distributed environments," he says. "I believe that this is going to be the way things will happen."

—Tania Hershman

The Web Over Plain-Vanilla TV

IP broadcasting over analog TV networks may soon be standardized.

Europe's TV broadcasters are increasingly using their networks for the distribution of multimedia and Web content. While digital satellite TV networks may seem to be the premium choice for this application, analog TV has the advantage of a large existing customer base. Analog TV is also a less expensive option than other networks.

Germany's TV station ZDF, for example, launched a new service last November. Decoder manufacturers expect that by the end of this year, more than half a million users will equip their PCs with the required hardware. In addition, Swiss-TXT and French Le Cinquieme are also launching Webcasting services, exploiting the vertical blanking interval (VBI) of analog TV signals that used to carry just teletext services.

"VBI is three to five times cheaper than off-peak dial-up access, as long as the broadcaster does not charge ridiculous amounts for its service," says John Clancy of Bocom International, a datacast software vendor.

In addition, new software that will be released this spring helps service providers and enterprises create robust push applications for analog TV networks (see the table). These VBI-enabled broadcast

VBI-Enabled Datacasting Software		
Product and vendor	Supported platforms	Features
NetCast 2000 Bocom International +353 1 660 1550 http://www.bocom.ie/	Server: Windows 95/NT End user: Windows 95	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real-time feed • E-mail alert • Web-page broadcast • Teletext to Web broadcast • File transfer • IP multicasting
SkyWeb SkyData +39 6320 7300 http://www.skydata.it/	Server: Windows 95/NT End user: Windows 95	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real-time feed • E-mail alert • Web-page broadcast • Video/audio streaming • Live streaming • File transfer
Media Distribution System The Fantastic Corp. +41 41 728 88 88 http://www.fantastic.ch/	Server: Windows 95/NT End user: Windows 95	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real-time feed • Web-page broadcast • Video/audio streaming • Live streaming • File transfer • IP multicasting • Business TV
Carocast and NeTTV Cabot Software +44 117 958 6644 http://www.cabot.co.uk/	Server: Windows 95/NT End user: Set-top box with 68 KB	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advertising • Program-related Web-page simulcast with TV broadcast • IP multicasting
Intercast Intel +49 89 991430 http://www.intercast.de/	Server: Windows NT End user: Windows 95	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TV-program-related Web content or enhanced TV • Packaged news and information

systems package and distribute multimedia content and control subscription, authentication, and scheduling of transmission. Some applications include

"grabber" functionality that takes Web pages from the Internet and directly inserts them into the VBI, which makes VBI much more attractive to Web content

providers because of the built-in payment or royalty mechanisms.

The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) is currently reviewing a specification proposal for an IP-over-VBI protocol for Europe's PAL TV networks issued by

the standard to emerge in the next six months," says Clancy. Microsoft has already implemented an IP/VBI protocol in Windows 98 for the North American TV system (NABTS).

Therefore, provided the standardization proceeds smoothly, the implementation of IP/VBI in PCs and set-top boxes will have a profound effect on the global datacasting industry. Different manufacturers' systems will be able to operate together, and within three years, PCs throughout the world could come equipped with cheap VBI decoders.

—Valerie Thompson

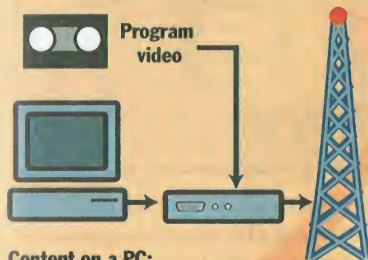
Better Copyright Protection

Breaker Technologies (Twyford, U.K.) has introduced a multipart licensing system, SoftSeal. It operates as a plug-in to a standard Web browser and incorporates several approaches to electronic copyright protection.

continued

Internet on Plain TV

Local/network programming broadcast with VBI data



Content on a PC:
Web pages, stock quotes, software

TV data decoder takes data from any TV signal—cable, antenna, satellite. (No TV is required.)



PC stores and displays data

If standardization proceeds smoothly, many PCs throughout the world may soon be equipped with cheap VBI decoders.

Philips and the International Datacasting Association (IDA). According to Clancy, who is also chairman of the IDA's IP/VBI working group, "There is strong momentum to reach a consensus within the next six months." This would mean the standard could emerge by the end of this year.

The proposed IP/VBI protocol is an extension of the IP multicasting standard. It overcomes TCP/IP's need for two-way communications and allows IP data packets to travel over broadcast network's one-way communications architecture. The protocol will also enable applications to receive the data from the VBI via standard IP addressing.

"We are already modifying our firmware to comply with IP/VBI, as we expect

Rapido, Schnell, Hayaku, Fast.

In Every Language,
Velocis™ Means 'Fast Database'



For years, serious C and C++ programmers have called on Raima's DBMS when they want the ultimate in database performance. Now your Visual Basic, Java or Delphi application can incorporate Raima's highly optimized engine and get the same advantages: low cost, portability, low memory requirement, compact executables. And data access an order of magnitude faster than other databases.

Want faster applications?
We're talking your language.

Visit our Web Site at:
www.raima.com
or call 1-800-327-2462

If it's fast—it's
RAIMA™

Mission-Critical Components

ERP systems are embracing component technology, so you can maintain applications quicker and easier.

By Rainer Mauth

The Web lets customers check the status of an order or retrieve information about product delivery dates. Now it's time for enterprise-wide financial and manufacturing packages and enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems to provide the glue to process Web transactions inside the system.

Enterprise software is inching closer to the one-database, one-application, and one-user-interface paradigm. It is also moving toward a transactional link to the Web. This is big news. Not only does it acknowledge the increasing importance of electronic-commerce applications, it also reveals that Java and ActiveX technologies are becoming mature enough to bring business-processing capabilities to intranets (see the text box "Future Intranet Development" on page 40IS 12).

ERP implements and automates business rules and processes within and across core organizational areas such as manufacturing, distribution, finance, and human resources. Four of the top 10 ERP vendors are based in Europe. They represent 45 percent of the worldwide market, according to Advanced Manufacturing Research (Boston, MA, U.S.). The market leader is Germany-based SAP AG, which holds a 33 percent market share. Some other globally active European ERP vendors include Baan, JBA International, and Intentionia.

The worldwide ERP market expanded dramatically from \$13.8 billion in 1996 to \$17.7 billion last year. A recent study from IDC's European Software Expertise Center says that ERP software now accounts for more than half of the software licenses and main-

tenance revenues in Western Europe, growing twice as fast as the rate of the overall application market.

This remarkable expansion is being driven by the fact that Fortune 500 companies are taking an increasingly global approach to business. They are investing heavily in integrated enterprise-wide applications. Smaller manufacturers are looking for PC-based off-the-shelf software packages to track orders, material

purchases, and production schedules.

In addition, many big manufacturing, pharmaceutical, and electronics companies are linking up with customers and suppliers via extranet-based electronic transactions. This move toward electronic commerce requires a close linkage between internal business processes and external transactions. It has encouraged ERP vendors not only to provide gateways to the Internet, but also to reengineer their packages to capitalize on Java and Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM) components.

Networked Business Objects

Many of the latest releases of ERP systems already work on the basis of networked business objects (NBOs) that constitute collaborative, flexible business-process elements to automate and improve key

parts of the manufacturing and supply chain. In other words, after the "downsizing" of these systems to client/server architectures in the early 1990s, ERP systems are now undergoing another major change: the shift to components.

For example, SAP, Oracle, and Baan came up with the first componentized and Web-enabled application suites last year. The new releases—SAP R/3 4.0 and BaanSeries (formerly called



Baan V), expected to be available this spring—will push the NBO concept a step further. Oracle started shipping its Java-based Applications release 10.7 ERP suite early this year. JBA and Intenia announced that new products based on NBOs will be released later this year.

The old idea of componentware that enables more efficient reuse of code and facilitates maintenance of applications has finally caught on in the enterprise software industry. However, because these ERP vendors have a large customer base with millions of dollars invested, they need to stay compatible with their legacy architectures. Therefore, they haven't completely redesigned applications. Rather, they've wrapped existing code so industry-standard component models such as Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) and DCOM can invoke it.

SAP, for example, started to release business APIs (BAPIs) in 1996 and went on publishing components piecemeal. R/3 4.0 now includes 14 business components (BCs), 45 Internet application components (IACs), 200 finer-grained business objects (BOs), and more than 400 BAPIs to access componentized business functionality. Says Peter Graf, SAP's technology marketing manager, "Because we introduce new technologies in an evolutionary way, there is no need for our customers to migrate along a disruptive path."

Enterprise software was traditionally either purchased as a complete standard package or developed and maintained in-house. The challenge is now to combine the two alternatives. "I believe that at least 50 percent of in-house development can be replaced by standard applications, provided that these applications prove to work in combination with the remaining legacy architectures and show enough flexibility to adjust to individual needs," says Andries Bottema, chief ambassador of Baan.

With NBOs and standard APIs implemented, ERP users can better combine standard modules with selected business functionality of other modules, even if these modules do not belong to the same release. (For more information on the benefits of componentized business frameworks, see the text box above.)

Naturally, the new generation of enterprise business software continues to perform the same order-processing functions. The big difference with BO frameworks is

Benefits of Componentized ERP

UPDATES: Component-based technology provides companies with a reliable means of implementing new functionalities smoothly and quickly. New components can work with existing components in an integrated solution. Only parts of a solution need to be transferred to a new release.

MAINTENANCE: You can reconfigure existing solutions flexibly and dynamically. For example, developers can replace a software component with a new version without having to adapt the other components. You can also easily expand component-based solutions to take account of customer-specific functionality. In addition, interfaces to prefabricated components make access to third-party components much easier.

OPENNESS: Business components capitalize on industry standards even across system boundaries. This is a key requirement for close coupling of Web-commerce applications and internal business processes.

SEPARATION OF BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY LAYER: Components can represent business entities. This allows the communications technology between objects to evolve and new technologies to be used within an object without the need to change the business process. This architecture separates the "how" (implementation details) from the "what" (business semantics).

that order processing can now be performed by a Java applet running on the Internet or via DCOM from a Visual Basic program.

At the same time, the key players in the market, such as SAP and Baan, are providing open access to the new BOs via APIs. This is also stimulating a new market of complementary third-party applications that directly access ERP business functionality from the outside.

SAP Business Framework

In the R/3 business-framework architecture, for example, interaction between NBOs is based on a joint business concept called the R/3 reference model. It describes basic business functionality and provides the semantic layer for applications running on different systems at different sites.

Thus, because NBOs share a common business background, they "understand" each other across the extended value chain. Companies can now combine components such as consolidation and availability-to-promise across individual R/3 modules, even if these components do not belong to the same release.

The architecture of the new R/3 business framework comprises five major ingredients:

- **BCs:** Release 4.0 makes the R/3 functionality available in the form of 14 BCs. A component of this type has its own development, implementation, and maintenance cycle. Examples include human resources, availability-to-promise, product data management, consolidation, and pricing. SAP is working on componentizing additional R/3 functionality and says it will continuously publish new business functionality wrapped into BCs.

- **BOs:** BCs are built out of BOs. BOs represent business entities such as an order and supply a dedicated, encapsulated business functionality via BAPIs (see the figure "SAP's Business Framework" on page 40IS 11).

- **BAPIs:** A way for BOs to communicate with other programs is via BAPIs. BAPIs are methods of BOs that you can invoke from different programming languages. BAPIs combine object-oriented technology such as encapsulation and information hiding with the R/3 business logic, independent of the language and the method invocation and component model in use. As SAP's Graf says, "BAPIs separate the how from the what."

- **ALE:** SAP uses application link enabling (ALE) to integrate BOs. This permits cross-component mapping of business processes and means that, from a business point of view, it makes no difference whether a process is handled in a single R/3 system or by a number of cooperating BOs. ALE, which has been part of R/3 since release 3.0, is a message-based, asynchronous communications protocol. It provides semantic synchronization between BOs and includes a distribution model for BOs.

ALE is independent of the underlying database and lets companies aggregate data from various geographically dispersed databases. For example, a company could use it to select, map, and store data in several databases locally on a server to increase the performance of product availability checks. In addition,

When it comes to processor choices, which comes first, performance or price?



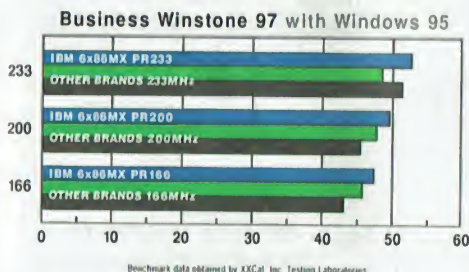
Let's be honest,
you're faced

with a dilemma. You need a high-performance processor compatible with Market leader's technology.

It's what your customers expect in today's system designs. Problem is, you need this kind of performance at a competitive price, and if you go with the market leader, there go your margins. On the other hand, sourcing from anyone else means your peace of mind might just go, too.

Well, there is a better way.

You could talk to IBM. That's right, IBM, because we've manufactured a microprocessor using an architecture that makes us more than competitive with everything else on performance and price. It's our brand-new 6x86MX™ processor, and it comes in three flavors: the PR166, PR200 and PR233.



All improve on the competition's performance (check out the Winstone 97 Benchmark chart), and they do it for a great price.

Which should make them everything you are looking for.

IBM's quality process technology combined with an efficient super-scalar architecture allows the 6x86MX PR233 processor to run cooler than the Market leader's processor (19 watts maximum power consumption versus 34 watts!). And because it's socket 7 compatible, you can keep costs down by continuing to use existing chip sets and motherboards in present and future designs. It all adds up to maximum performance with minimum expenditure. And isn't that what your business is all about? To find out more

about our 6x86MX processor, visit www.chips.ibm.com/x86 and discover the kind of competitive advantage it can give you. Alternatively call **+41 (22) 840 47 47** for the nearest systems supplier offering PCs with the unbeatable IBM 6x86MX processor. Without question, the IBM 6x86MX processor will become your first and only choice for affordable system performance.



Solutions for a small planet

ALE lets BAPIs be invoked asynchronously.

• **ABAP objects:** This is an object-oriented extension of SAP's ABAP/4 language and run-time engine. It delivers a new extended virtual machine (VM) capable of running both new applications implemented using ABAP objects and all existing ABAP/4 applications. It helps programmers develop BOs capitalizing on a single inheritance object model including encapsulation and polymorphism.

Along with release 4.0 come several tools, such as the Interface Adviser, which helps developers model business pro-

cesses via BOs and BAPIs; IDES, a training tool that simulates different implementation scenarios; and Web Studio, an HTML tool that includes a series of templates to design the interface of applications that access R/3 from the Web.

In addition, third-party tools such as IBM's VisualAge for Java and Borland's Delphi/Connect for SAP integrate with BAPIs, so that developers can build Java or client/server applications that enhance R/3 without leaving their standard development environment.

The SAP business framework integrates

with Java, JavaBeans, CORBA, and DCOM. Integration of different languages and component models is possible via the SAP automation programming interface. SAP automation, in contrast to the SAP business framework that describes the semantics of a business transaction, defines the technical details of method invocation.

Remote function calls (RFCs) offer an alternative way to access R/3 business logic on a more fine-grained level. Developers usually use RFCs where BAPIs are not available. The problem with RFCs, however, is that, unlike BAPIs, later releases of R/3 may not support all RFCs.

BaanSeries Architecture

Similar to SAP, the componentization of the Baan ERP suite will be delivered in incremental stages, with the first BaanSeries components delivered this spring. Over time, the company will upgrade these components.

The BaanSeries architecture consists of several componentized layers:

• **FCs:** BaanSeries will be packaged into discrete functional components (FCs), such as finance, warehousing, and configurator. FCs can run across disparate releases to simplify the disruptive process of upgrading multiple sites.

• **BOCS:** In contrast to, for example, SAP's BOs, business object component sets (BOCS) not only perform distinct business functions, they may also maintain persistent data or monitor business transactions. In other words, a BOCS is a set of related business and data services that works as an autonomous logical and physical unit. Baan says that eventually all FCs will be distributed as BOCS made out of small business functions. Currently, only some parts of the software are implemented as BOCS.

• **BOIs:** The Baan components communicate with each other using business object interfaces (BOIs). They control the granularity and content of the information that flows within the system. A BOI has access to data, applets, and transactions. At the data level, BOIs comprise more complex business methods (e.g., update-order) and finer-grained data access methods (e.g., update-purchase-price).

At an applet level, BOIs can control the deployment of DLLs written in Baan's fourth-generation language (4GL). Baan's architecture also permits BOIs to access transactions between applications, work flows, and entire FCs.



The technology that dominates the future.

Fingerprint verification technology will be used commonly for access control, ATM, electronic commerce, to information and Internet security, presenting a promising market. Startek's FG-40 provides a Windows GUI environment, network database interface, enabling our system integrator and VAR partners to easily customize solutions to meet customer needs.



ITS VERY WELL
MADE IN TAIWAN



STARTEK

Startek Engineering Inc.

3F, 54 Park Ave. II, Science-Based Industrial Park,
HsinChu 300, Taiwan.

Tel: 886-3-5785388 Fax: 886-3-5787089

E-Mail: startek@ksts.seed.net.tw

<http://www.startek.com.tw>

• **DAL:** The data abstraction layer (DAL) contains the system's data-consistency rules. By abstracting out all the data-consistency rules of the Baan ERP database, the DAL both simplifies application development in Baan's 4GL and makes it practical to use mainstream rapid application development (RAD) tools such as Delphi or Visual Basic. It is the developers' interface to the Baan database.

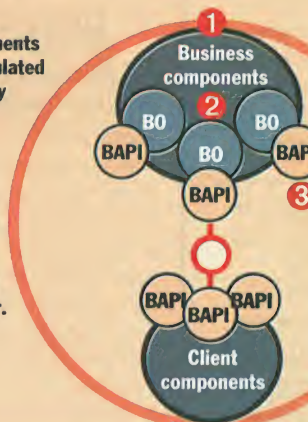
• **DEM:** Through dynamic enterprise modeling (DEM), developers begin an implementation by first creating graphical models of their organization. Because the Baan BO configuration environment links functional components directly to these models, complete applications can be rapidly reconfigured as business requirements change. DEM stores the business logic in an underlying repository and automatically keeps application logic in sync with data-model specifications.

• **XMA:** While BOs facilitate the message content or semantic aspect of the integration of BOs, the extended middleware architecture (XMA) defines the technical plumbing of objects. The XMA acts as a

SAP's Business Framework

1 Business components (BCs) define encapsulated business functionality such as human resources or treasury.

2 Business objects (BOs) structure the interface of a BC. A BO may represent an employee or an order.



3 Business APIs (BAPIs) are methods of BOs and provide access to BCs.

4 Application link enabling (ALE) ensures process integration and semantic synchronization across BCs.

Source: SAP

Componentization offers a new level of interoperability between ERP systems and third-party software.

buffer between the work flow and the middleware layer, thus enabling communication through DCOM or CORBA in a distributed environment. The XMA supports synchronous or asynchronous

communications across multiple objects.

The Baan ERP architecture can most efficiently be described as a framework of business functions that have different degrees of granularity and linkage. Business

CONTROL MULTIPLE CPUs

from one or two
keyboards, monitors
& mice

The ADDER SmartView PRO keyboard, monitor and mouse switch uses standard connectors and off-the-shelf cables. No more expensive, custom-made cables, just fast, convenient installation and unrivalled quality. And with its dual control and monitor ports there's no more running between your office and the server room.

- ▶ Eliminates the need for monitor, mouse and keyboard at each CPU
- ▶ Dual control and monitor ports, for local and remote control
- ▶ Channel switching from on-screen menu, keyboard, mouse, front panel key, RS232 or remote control
- ▶ High video bandwidth supporting screen resolutions of 1600x1200
- ▶ Supports mixed mice PS/2, RS232 and Intellimouse
- ▶ Choice of four models: 4, 8, 12, and 16 ports, all cascable



SmartView PRO

Make the connection with Adder Technology today!

Visit our Web site at www.addertec.com Tel: +44 1954 780044 Fax: +44 1954 780081

All trademarks acknowledged.



functions can be isolated BOCS, predefined and even industry-specific work flows, or complete business processes.

Logically, the architecture consists of several abstraction layers that can encapsulate legacy code, facilitate 3GL and 4GL scripting, and include component libraries, business-function-oriented sessions, work flows, complete business processes, and functional components (see the figure "The BaanSeries Architecture" on page 4015 13).

From a technical point of view, the glue that links all these layers is the XMA framework architecture. To make sure developers put together the components in a way that makes business sense, the DEM provides the business models based on a reference model catalog.

Virtual Machines

Baan applications operate in a VM environment called Baan Virtual Machine. This is a bytecode kernel that uses the same concepts as the Java VM and runs on several Unix flavors, OS/390, OS/400, and Windows NT. (JavaSoft even licenses some VM technology from Baan.)

In this environment, a Java- or ActiveX-enabled browser works as just another user interface to the Baan system. "In our system, there is a one-to-one correspondence between user-interface fields, Java applets, or ActiveX controls and logic events within the system. Whether a logic event executes as a DLL in an application server or as an applet in a browser does not really affect the logic of that application," says John Fanning, senior research consultant at the Baan Institute.

In this hypertier architecture, the boundaries between client and server are irrelevant. "It's kind of a best-of-both-worlds scenario [client-centric and server-centric] for remote presentation," notes Fanning. Baan also uses an integrated Internet push technology to refresh browser applets or controls as needed to reduce administration work load on the client.

JBA's Enterprise Vision

JBA says it will release the first componentized modules of its System 21 ERP application in November. This will include ActiveX- and browser-based thin-client technology, a tool for graphically assembling client and server components called Constructor, an enterprise modeling tool that extends Constructor on a business-process level, and several func-

Future Intranet Development

Six main areas where intranet development will progress.

- *Integration:* Much development focuses on connections to legacy systems or the management of multiple proprietary systems.
- *Embedding of robust transaction processing:* Java, ActiveX, and server-side component frameworks such as JavaBeans, DCOM, and CORBA will bring business-processing capabilities to intranets.
- *Broadening participation:* Increasing use of virtual private networks (VPNs) or extranets will make remote access to intranets more secure and help companies extend business processes to include business partners and customers.
- *Personalization:* New software and intelligent agents will automatically supply individual users with information relevant to their work.
- *Better information architecture:* New tools will help IT managers improve the corporate information architecture and more efficiently mine data.
- *Groupware:* The continuous evolution of intranet tools will lead to software with an ever-richer feature set to create a more real-time, multimedia, and groupware-enabled intranet.

Source: Business Intelligence (U.K.)

tional components. The components will, however, be procedural code wrapped into JBA's own method-invocation mechanism and will not interface to standard component models.

However, in late 1999, JBA plans to come out with a redesigned architecture code named EnterpriseVision, with a much finer level of component granularity. This will be the foundation of a new purchasing, inventory, and order-processing system.

Intentia's Web Applications

Swedish ERP vendor Intentia launched its enterprise software Movex 10 late last year. It comes with Windows 95/NT client software and includes five Web applications: service order request, customer order entry, order inquiry, customer registration, and shipment advice and purchase order confirmation.

According to Bjorn Pettersson, R&D

manager at Intentia, the Movex Web applications use CGI in, for example, the service order request and order inquiry modules to access the ERP database and Java for more interactive applications, such as customer order entry. The Java-enabled applications open up their own communications channel with the Web server and are therefore not stateless, as are, for example, plain HTTP sessions.

Movex developers are also porting the server-based parts of the applications to Java with a more componentized architecture. Project head Mikael Ageras says the new architecture will consist of BOs and components. BOs comprise a complete business function (e.g., the customer order process) and are built of components.

You can invoke components via DCOM or JavaBeans. They represent simple business entities such as orders. Components are intended to be the main interface for third-party developers, although it is also possible to access Movex applications on a BO level. This next-generation version of Movex will run on OS/400 as well as NT and is slated to be released at the end of the year.

The componentizing of enterprise software makes it easier to access business functionality in a distributed and heterogeneous environment that has several installations. Because the division into BOs was done with Internet standards in mind, the new business frameworks closely integrate with the Web.

E-Commerce Platform

There are two basic approaches to Web-enabling an ERP system. Depending on the developers' experience and knowledge, they can use the ERP systems' 4GLs to define both the transaction flow and the HTML-based front end. This inside-out approach is primarily used when an ERP system needs simple interfacing to the Web. It has the benefit of maintaining all business logic and code inside the system.

In many cases, developers will want to use their common tools for Web development, authoring, and site management. This outside-in approach puts the logic that generates the Web application and the user interface outside the R/3 system and invokes BOs through the standardized APIs.

An advantage of the outside-in approach is that developers can interface the Web application with DLLs, DCOM controls, CORBA objects, Java classes, or

JavaBeans that sit on a Web application server outside the ERP system.

"This kind of loose coupling makes [outside-in] Web applications independent of the back-end system," says Karsten Schneider, a development project manager at Intershop Communications, who devised the interface between Intershop's on-line shopping system and R/3. Because an ERP system's duty cycle is often in sync with the usual 8-to-5 working day, an independent design of Web applications allows for unconstrained Web commerce sessions around the clock. On the other hand, developers need to replicate data stored inside the ERP database in the Web application.

For Web integration, Baan capitalizes heavily on its VM architecture, whereas SAP uses the integration components of its business framework. In addition, both vendors developed a number of tools to maintain and deliver Web-based interfaces and solutions.

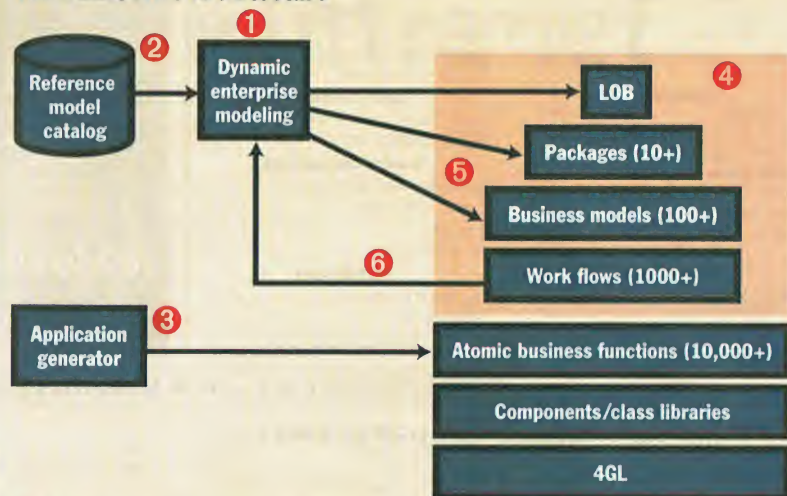
SAP, for example, provides the SAP Web Basis Internet gateway (formerly known as Internet Transaction Server), the IACs (which comprise predefined R/3 system transactions), and SAP@Web Studio, an NT-based development tool that helps create and manage IACs. SAP@Web Studio also enables access to a variety of generic R/3 system services.

Typically, in an inside-out approach, R/3 developers use the SAP Web Basis to connect to the Web. To directly access R/3 in an outside-in approach, tools such as Haht Software's Hahtsite and Microsoft's Visual Interdev support BAPIs.

Several systems integrators are working on Web-commerce solutions. In March, Faber Castell Consulting (Nuremberg, Germany) released an R/3-Web application that's called S@P/link. It works on top of Allaire's ColdFusion extensible Web development system.

S@P/link's client/server architecture provides a few alternative access methods to the R/3 backbone, such as RFCs, COM/DCOM, and ALE. It can manage multiple

The BaanSeries Architecture



1 The Baan business-object configuration environment links functional components directly to dynamic enterprise modeling (DEM). This way, application logic is in sync with data-model specifications.

2 The reference model catalog contains templates and predefined work flows that are typical for a specific industry, thus facilitating implementation.

3 A rapid implementation technology (RIT) helps implement business functionality via traditional fourth-generation languages (4GLs), class libraries, and small

business functions. Class libraries and business functions comprise data access methods and data abstraction layer functionality.

4 Lines of business (LOB), packages, business models, and work flows are a higher-level consolidation of functional components (FCs) and the business object component sets (BOCS).

5 DEM can interact with components on all layers.

6 You can import coded business functionality into DEM in the form of customer-specific work flows.

Source: Baan

New ERP architectures use a hierarchy of abstraction levels, from small business functions to complete business models.

R/3 sessions concurrently, hold data locally in an ODBC database, and may eventually interface to other systems such as Baan ERP.

The E-Commerce Interface

BAPIs will eventually become SAP's primary interfaces to electronic commerce. (Although in many of the current installations, developers use RFCs because BAPIs do not comprise the complete R/3 functionality that's needed for complex electronic-commerce applications.)

Similar to Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), BAPIs contain the business semantics necessary to describe business con-

cepts such as purchases or status requests. However, according to SAP's Graf, at the current stage, the SAP business framework doesn't aim primarily at EDI's long consistent transaction scheme and the corresponding longtime relationship between supplier and manufacturer. "BAPIs standardize business content and offer the opportunity to do business on the Internet in an ad hoc fashion. That is the main difference to EDI," says Graf.

In a business-to-business environment, large enterprises that already have implemented R/3 will therefore use BAPIs to interface with their smaller suppliers. However, provided that SAP continues to play a dominant role in the market, BAPIs may eventually become a universal interface to electronic commerce. In a research note published last year, the Gartner Group even suggests that after the year 2003, BAPIs may replace EDI. **B**

Rainer Mauth is a senior editor and bureau chief in BYTE's Frankfurt office. You can reach him at rmauth@byte.com.

WHERE TO FIND

Baan Nederland B.V.
Ede, The Netherlands
+31 318 691 691
fax: +31 318 691 680
jfanning@baan.nl
<http://www.baan.com>

Intentia International
Kista, Sweden

+46 8 444 56 00
fax: +46 8 444 58 58
anders.ckman@intentia.se
<http://www.intentia.com>

JBA International
Birmingham, U.K.
+44 121 606 1390
fax: +44 121 606 1392

Sarah_Jandu@jba.co.uk
<http://www.jba.co.uk>

SAP AG
Walldorf, Germany
+49 6227 34 1551
fax: 49 6227 34 3025
peter.graf@sap-ag.de
<http://www.sap.com/>

Generic OCXs & DLLs

Bar Code	
Bar Code Pro	£136
d-Barcode-32 Developers Kit	£136
Charts & Graphs	
Chart FX Enterprise 3.0 (16832)	£263
First Impression 5.0	£135
Graphics Server 5.0	£210
Light Lib 3D Business Graphics Std	£186
Olectra Chart	£263
Comms	
CommTools/DLL	£215
Greenleaf CommLib 5.2 (DLL)	£235
Sax Comm Objects Pro	£350
Data Grids & Spreadsheets	
DataTable OCX	£132
Formula One 5.0	£135
Spread 2.5	£212
Database	
Classic Data Control for Btrieve Std	£175
CodeBase 6.3	£295
VBtrv Toolbox Controls 4.1	£209
Graphics	
Fastgraph for Windows	£189
InterAct	£275
GUI	
AceToolbar	£75
ActiveListBar	£99
Light Lib Magic Menus Std	£80
WinX Component Library	£132
XRosyGUI	£233
Images	
ImageGear Std ActiveX 6.0	£495
ImageMan ActiveX Suite 5.0	£343
LEADTOOLS ActiveX16/32 Pro	£375
Light Lib Docs & Images Std	£186
TWAINWizard	£89
VectorFX	£244
Victor Image Proc for Win32	£390
Internet	
Distinct Visual Internet Toolkit-32	£345
dsSocket OCX 1.7	£70
SocketTools	£186

LOW PRICES FOR MICROSOFT & BORLAND PRODUCTS

Visual Basic Prof 5.0	£378
Visual Basic Enterprise 5.0	£918
Visual C++ 5.0 Enterprise	£919
Visual C++ 5.0 Professional	£377
Visual C++ 5.0 Learning Edition	£72
Visual Studio 97 Professional	£765
Visual Studio 97 Enterprise	£1125
C++Builder 3 Standard	£83
C++Builder 3 Professional	£393
Delphi 3 Standard	£84
Delphi 3 Professional	£393

WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

DELPHI

Delphi 3 Standard	£84
Delphi 3 Professional	£393
Delphi 3 Client/Server	£1377
Abbrevia	£117
ABC for Delphi	£114
Apollo Standard 4.0	£148
Async Pro 2.5	£116
BoundsChecker 5.0 for Delphi	£330
Charting Tools for Win - Delphi	£174
DB Power 2.0	£148
Essentials	£44
Helping Hand 3.0	£104
ImageLib Win32&Win16	£116
InfoPower 3.0	£169
InnoView MultiLanguage Std 2	£144
Light Lib Docs & Images Std	£186
List & Labels for Delphi 4.0	£295
Mobius Draw Kit	£99
Mobius FastSprites	£105
Orpheus 2.15 (32 & 16-bit)	£117
Raize Components	£150
SysTools	£98
Transform: Component Expert	£110
VB2D Standard	£76
VisualPROS 1.1	£125
WinG Sprite Kit	£99

BASIC LANGUAGE

PowerBASIC DLL Compiler 5.0	£135
XBASIC Pro (Win32)	£525
VisualAge for Basic	£79

Multi-Function	
ActiveX Component Suite	£243
OLETools	£163
Stamina	£150
Reports	
Crystal Reports Pro 6.0	£221
Crystal Reports Standard 6.0	£93
Report FX Enterprise	£293
Spell Checkers	
Sentry Spell-Checker Engine	£235
VisualSpell 2.1	£102
Sundry Components	
App-Link RADX Workstation	£139
Eval-O-Matic Suite	£188
Input Pro	£110
Schedule/OCX	£188
Text Editors	
ALLText HT/Pro OCX	£325
HighEdit Pro	£347
TX Text-Control Collection OCX	£267

C & C++ FOR WINDOWS

Charts & Graphs	
3D++ Class Library	£290
GraphiC/NT 7.0	£360
Real-Time Graphics Tools	£315
Comms	
COMM-DRV/LIB 16.1	£124
Fax C++ SDK for Win16/95	£905
Compression	
Compression Plus 5.0	£174
Crusher! Win32	£225
Greenleaf ArchiveLib 3.0	£210
PKWare Data Comp Lib Win32	£225
Database	
DISAM96 for Win95	£715
HyperView++	£1002
ProtoGen+ Client/Server Win	£1360
Raima Engine + EADS 4.0	£740
Report Writer Visual Coder	£75
Velocis + EADS (Offer)	£250
Visual SQL	£958
Images - Bitmap	
Ad Oculis Win32	£385
Image SDK Plus for NT	£595
Maths & Stats	
IMSL C Numerical Lib w/Sub	£650
System Level	
Driver::Works (Win98 & WinNT)	£592
VToolsD (Win95)	£369

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

ActiveX Basic	Ada
Comms	C/C++
Custom Controls	Components
Debuggers	Database
Editors	Delphi
Graphics	Fortran
Internet	GUI
Modula-2	Lisp
Pascal	Multi-Tasking
Smalltalk	Prolog
Version Control	SQL
Windows	Visual Basic
	Xbase

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements

JAVA

Jamba 1.1	£127
JBuilder Standard	£82
JBuilder Professional	£390
JBuilder Client/Server	£1681
JDesignerPro	£623
Parts for Java	£70
SuperCede Java	£99
SuperCede Java/ActiveX	£169
SuperCede Database	£455
Visual Café for Java Web Edition	£68
Visual Café for Java Professional	£197
Visual Café for Java Database	£348
Visual J++ Professional 1.1	£70
VisualAge for Java Professional	£66
VisualAge for Java Enterprise	£1250

PASCAL COMPILERS

Prospero Ext. Pascal for DOS	£155
Stony Brook Pascal+ 7.0	£445
Turbo Pascal 7.0	£91
Speed-Pascal/2	£118
Virtual Pascal for OS/2	£159

GREY MATTER

Prigg Meadow, Ashburton
Devon TQ13 7DF

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in mainland UK.

Please check prices at time of order as ads are prepared some weeks before publication. This page lists some products - call us for a complete price list. ORDER BY PHONE WITH

YOUR CREDIT CARD
(01364) 654100

FAX: (01364) 654200
www.GreyMatter.co.uk
maildesk@GreyMatter.co.uk

News & Views

RoboHELP 5.5

RoboHELP 5.5 now supports the creation of nine different professional Help formats including Blue Sky's new cross-platform WebHelp, Microsoft Windows CE Help and Netscape NetHelp 2.0. WebHelp is a new cross-platform Help format that is browser independent. The new Multi-Level Index Designer uses drag & drop and an integrated keyword editor lets you add both K- & A-keywords on the fly.

RoboHELP Office 5.5

RoboHELP Office is the new name for WinHelp Office, Blue Sky's award-winning Help authoring suite. It features the new RoboHELP 5.5, RoboHTML 1.0, and 16 state-of-the-art WinHelp and HTML Help authoring tools. These 16 innovative tools are included in the Moving to HTML Kit, Help Video Kit, Help Tool Kit, and Mastering Help. RoboHELP Office now provides Help authors with everything they need to quickly and easily generate all major Windows Help and HTML-based Help formats.

DataTable 4.0

DataTable 4.0, with its new Microsoft-compatible data-binding support, is the perfect choice for your internet/intranet or enterprise-wide system solutions. This new version also features printing (including inside IE 4.0- the only grid with this feature), word wrapping as well as reading & writing configuration and data to and from disk.

Data Explorer 2.0

You can now place ANY ActiveX Component, Form or Window in the Right-Hand Pane of the Data Explorer! This new version allows each tree node to have its own view in the right-hand pane. Create an application with a calendar, VB Form, grid component...all within the easy-to-use windows explorer metaphor.

InstallShield 5.1

The International and Bilingual variants of InstallShield 5.1 Professional are now available, so you can use all of its new features for your foreign language installations.

DemoShield 5.3

The latest version of DemoShield lets you localise your demos into over 20 languages, create interactive demos, have background images for full screen demos, create internet demos (ActiveX or plug-in) and has an integrated spell checker.

ProtoSpeed 2.0

ProtoSpeed's distributed Java and Internet protocol debugger enables developers to avoid time consuming 'trial and error' debugging. ProtoSpeed can debug and monitor Java applets, applications and protocol communications between clients and servers.

LEADTOOLS 9.0

The latest version of the award-winning imaging toolkit offers more than 500 functions, properties, and methods to integrate black & white, greyscale, and colour imaging into your applications. Among the new features are common dialog boxes to speed development, support for over fifty image file formats, and optional FlashPix, Video, and OCR modules.

VISUAL BASIC 5

Visual Studio 97 includes the equivalent edition of Visual Basic 5 as well as Visual C++, J++, FoxPro & InterDev

Visual Basic Enterprise 5.0	£918
Visual Basic Professional 5.0	£378
Visual Basic Learning 5.0	£70
Visual Studio 97 Enterprise	£1125
Visual Studio 97 Professional	£765

ETHEL

Graphical Eiffel Student (Win95)	£85
Graphical Eiffel Pro (Win16)	£465
Tower Eiffel for Win32 Individual	£495
EiffelCase for Win32	£310

WEB DEVELOPMENT

3D WebMaster	£980
Cold Fusion App Server Pro 3.1	£830
FrontPage98	£107
HomeSite 3.0	£84
HotMetal! PRO 4.0	£98
InContext NetBundle	£85
Internet with an Accent	£105
NetIntellect	£160
PageMill	£87
Visual InterDev	£377
Web Factory Site Builder	£82
WebTrends Log Analyzer	£220

The Mobile Intranet

The next generation of GSM services will offer faster data rates and smarter messaging.

By Bob Emmerson

Despite the fact that the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) network was designed from the ground up for data as well as voice, its use for wireless data transmission has been slow to catch on. In 1997, only 2 percent of GSM network revenues were generated by data communications.

However, the Short Message Service (SMS), a pager-like data service that transports brief text messages, has been one of the most successful enhancements of the GSM network. SMS enables users to receive dispatches of 160 characters and to read regular e-mail on a mobile phone. It has become the fastest growing GSM service. That's why the hopes of network operators and equipment vendors are high for what is collectively called *smart messaging*. This new technology could soon bring the Web paradigm of standardized interactive communications to mobile data users.

With the opening of the European telecommunications market this year, GSM network operators all across the continent are now looking for new ways to differentiate their businesses. What they want are faster, cheaper, smarter, and better-managed data services to expand the market. "Market expansion is only feasible if we can offer the mobile workforce better integration with corporate information technology," says Bob Apollo, managing director of XcelleNet International, a multinational GSM solution provider.

A good example of new data services is Vodafone's Data Direct in the U.K. It manages all of an enterprise's mobile messaging and other wireless data traffic. For example, Vodafone handles British Gas Services' integrated voice and mobile data system that is used by a field force of 5200 engineers. It includes a vehicle positioning system that works without the need for expensive Global

Positioning System (GPS) equipment. A project coordinator can determine the location of field operatives via the regular network poll of the GSM phone and at the same time distribute critical project information.

Wireless Data Hasn't Caught On

Although several of these new wireless enterprise data services are emerging, the wide use of GSM for data hasn't really caught

on. What are the reasons for this sluggish growth? There are basically three key issues.

- The proprietary notebook-to-phone link, which makes GSM communications cards expensive.

However, the industry is addressing this issue with software modems that emulate the phones of the leading vendors.

- Users have to carry both a phone and a computer.

However, PC Cards that carry a complete GSM phone on board, as well as integrated devices such as Nokia's 9000 Communicator and Nortel's Network Phone, are solving this issue.

- Low transfer rate of 9.6 Kbps limits the scope of mobile data applications.

However, through aggregation of time slots on one channel, operators will eventually be available to provide higher bandwidth on demand.

Although mobile-phone vendors and network operators, as well as standards bodies, are addressing all these issues, the reference point for the quality of service is the fixed network. Says Mike Dreisch of Intercai, a consultancy in the Netherlands, "To capitalize on the growth of corporate Internet and intranet usage, the mobile network will need broadband links comparable to the fixed services within two years. Otherwise it will have a problem." Martin Garner, a market analyst at Ovum's research group, notes, "Cellular operators need to watch the fixed network very carefully. They will



Getting Closer to a World Mobile Phone

The goals of the Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS) initiative are quite ambitious. Just imagine a cellular phone that works under one phone number in Berlin and San Francisco as well as it does in Hong Kong, that provides mobile videoconferencing wherever you are and lets you browse the Web at a remarkable 144 Kbps.

The overall objective of UMTS is to give roaming users the same functionality they have at their desktop, as well as the same speech quality, data transport capabilities, security, and account management facilities. In more technical terms, UMTS is designed to support circuit-switched as well as packet-switched services, a variety of mixed-media traffic types, plus bandwidth-on-demand of up to 2 Mbps for stationary office settings and at least 144 Kbps for wide-area coverage. In addition there will be comprehensive billing capabilities for mobile multimedia applications and intelligent network management tools that will blur the difference between fixed and wireless networks. The specification also includes wideband local-loop access to the fixed network, which makes it a very scalable system.

The telecommunications industry has been talking about UMTS for many years; over time the goalposts have moved. The problem is that the three largest markets in the world—Europe, United States, and Japan—have three different standards for digital cellular phones, and it is unlikely that they will come together in the near future. Apart from the technical problems, there are also political battles that make standards agreements very complicated.

However, in late January, nine of the leading international telecommunications manufacturers—Alcatel, Bosch, Ericsson, Italtel, Motorola, Nokia, Nortel, Siemens,

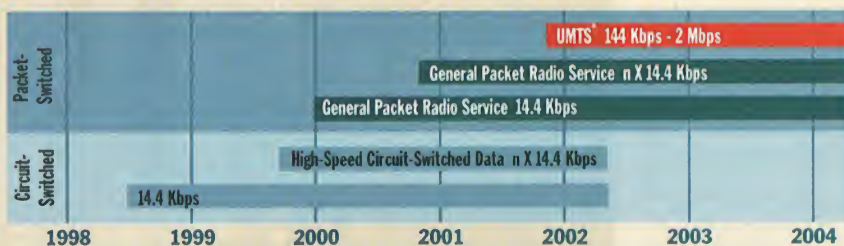
and Sony—decided to jointly promote a single technology for UMTS. This concept is based on two different technologies: wide-band code division multiple access (W-CDMA) and time division CDMA (TD-CDMA). W-CDMA was originally promoted as a method to embrace the Japanese Personal Digital Cellular (PDC) system under the UMTS umbrella, whereas the TD-CDMA specification is closer to the existing GSM air interface. Both proposals, TD-CDMA and W-CDMA, are based on the CDMA air interface that is used in the North American Personal Communications Services (PCS) system and has some

technical benefits over GSM's pure time division multiple access (TDMA) system.

This arrangement is more of a political measure than an agreement on the final technical standards. "Now the technical experts will have to bring together the best parts of both worlds," says Thomas Zecher, a spokesperson at Bosch. Although the technical specifications are not yet clear, the industry has already found a new acronym for the air interface. It will be called Universal Terrestrial Radio Air Interface, or UTRA.

—Bob Emmerson and
Rainer Mauth

Europe's Road Map to Universal Mobile Telecomm Services



* UMTS = Universal Mobile Telecommunications System

Throughput and flexibility of Europe's digital wireless infrastructure will grow significantly in the next few years.

have to carry on improving call-setup times, middleware, compression, and protocols in order to keep up."

Wireless Application Protocol

One of the key concepts of the next-generation data-centric GSM network is the Wireless Application Protocol (WAP). It is designed to enable delivery of interactive information to mobile devices (see "Smart Messaging to Come to GSM," January BYTE international edition). "We see WAP as an excellent opportunity to provide our customers with access to a wide range of services and information," says Ian Germer, marketing executive at service provider Vodafone.

Various vendors such as Nokia, Motorola, Ericsson, and Unwired Planet have been offering different versions of

this smart messaging concept, but an industry consortium called the WAP Forum now administers the specification process. Initially, WAP was targeted at GSM networks to bring standards-based applications and Internet content to cellular phones. But because the WAP specifications shield applications from the underlying network, it can easily be deployed on other wireless networks as well (see the figure "WAP Architecture" on page 4015 17).

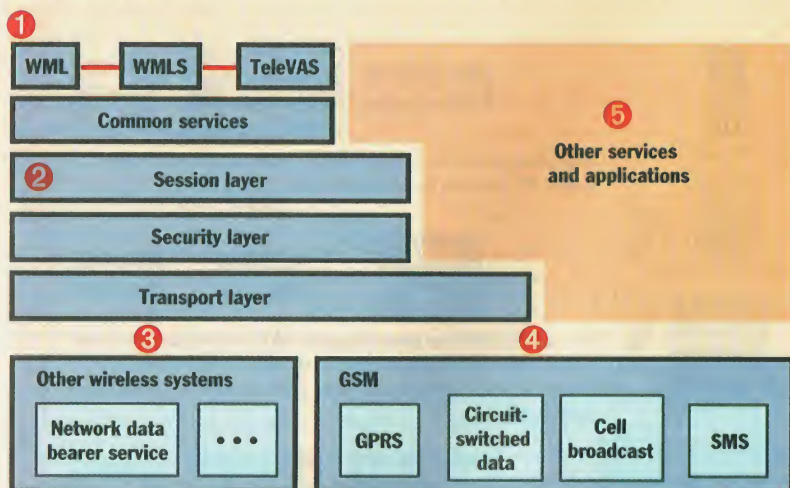
WAP defines a set of protocols for the transport, session, and security layers. This concept allows the transport layer to adapt to specific features of the network, yet at the same time it achieves consistent global interoperability using mediating gateways. The session layer defines a common data exchange mechanism to which more specialized session protocols can be added.

External applications can also access the session and transport layers directly, but direct access from external applications to the security layer is not foreseen.

Scalability, both on the device and in the network, is another important issue that WAP addresses. The framework and the applications can be employed on regular one-line-display phones as well as on advanced PDAs and hand-held PCs. WAP applications can run across bearer networks with different bandwidths. The architecture is also designed to accommodate future bearers such as General Packet Radio Service (GPRS), which is expected to appear within the next two years.

The key architectural components include a Wireless Markup Language (WML) browser, WMLScript interpreter, Telephony Value-Added Service (TeleVAS)

WAP Architecture



1 A smart phone's microbrowser uses Wireless Markup Language (WML). A script interpreter (WMLS) allows for dynamic interaction. The protocol's Telephony Value-Added Service (TeleVAS) framework helps GSM network operators enhance their services.

2 The session layer defines a common data exchange mechanism on which more specialized session protocols can be layered. The security layer controls access to data and applications. The transport layer shields applications from the underlying network.

3 Wireless Application Protocol (WAP) may also run on other wireless systems because applications interface to the transport layer, not to the network's data bearer service.

4 Network specifics such as Short Message Service (SMS) can still be used through mediating gateways.

5 External applications can also access the session and transport layers directly, while direct access from external applications to the security layer is not foreseen.

WAP shields applications from the underlying network but supports network details through gateways.

framework, and the three protocol layers. WMLScript is designed to reduce overall network traffic and thereby make optimum use of GSM's 9.6-Kbps air interface and the relatively limited resources of the telephone. Like Java, this technology enables applets to be transmitted to the client device. In other words, WMLScript helps download intelligence into a mobile device.

TeleVAS is a concept that network operators can use to enhance or build services. It provides a device-independent interface to call-control, phone-book, and messaging functions. Via TeleVAS, users can download the menus of the services to which they subscribe, thereby having an easy method of accessing the value-added services. Existing services that use touch-tones, for example, can employ a TeleVAS application wrapper that presents the user with a scrollable menu. This will let operators seamlessly integrate Web and telephony applications in existing solutions. Additionally, smart applications can persist in local memory for quick access,

and updates can be downloaded to the phone handset whenever network services are added or dropped.

WAP or Java?

The programming model of WAP closely follows that of the Web. All content is specified in formats that are similar to those of the Internet. It builds on the concept of content interpreters, location-independent addressing, and event handling. Plus, WAP allows all content and applications to be hosted on standard Web servers using technologies such as CGI and Java.

WAP aims not only at value-added services for mobile users. It could also be used to provide mobile workers with secure, wireless access to corporate information over the Internet. This concept is often referred to as the "mobile intranet."

WAP and Web technologies such as Java, at least for the next few years, will be complementary and not competing technologies. Smart messaging and WAP are meant for "lite" GSM phones, whereas Java aims at more sophisticated net-

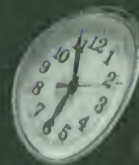
Save time
develop
3D graphic
engineering
applications
with ONE tool

time learning

time in development

time in testing

time to market



Eagle

"one-for-all"
combines powerful
technology in one
co-ordinated system

Visual Programming, ACIS,
DCM Variational Geometry,
DLLs, Web, Ray-tracing,
Open Language, VRML,
Network transparent,
ODBC, Motif, Windows,
Java, C++, Event Driven,
OpenGL, and more....



www.macrovision.ie

macrovision
CREATIVE SOFTWARE

Franklin House, Pembroke Road, Dublin 4, Ireland
☎ +353.1.6671111 ☎ +353.1.6671418
✉ info@macrovision.ie

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

PI MANUFACTURING CORP.

20732 CURRIER RD. WALNUT, CA 91789

TEL: (909) 598-3718 FAX: (909) 598-1430

E-MAIL: SALES@PIMFG.COM

HOME PAGE: WWW.PIMFG.COM

ENHANCED CATEGORY 5 JACKET INSULATION
350MHz BUCK CABLES (SOLID & STRANDED)
MEDIATWIST:
UNIVERSAL UTP
CABLE FOR VIDEO,
DATA, & VOICE
INSULATION CONDUCTOR

350 MHz PATCH CABLE
(Assembly Type RJ-45 with
Snag Free Boot)

**RAINBOW SERIES MULTI
COLOR SNAP-IN BEZEL
TYPE (FLASH MOUNT
SOLUTION) SNAP-IN COU-
P L E
MODU-
LAR**

COUPLE-8PBC-03
MODU-
LAR

**MULTI-MODE FIBER
CABLE 62.5/125UM PATCH
CORD** Optical cable corporation,
AX02-030N-W3SB/1UC-900-R,
62.5/125um ULTRA-FOX, Riser,
type OFNR(UL)

**110 TYPE VERTICAL TERMINATION
KEYSTONE JACK** Meets EIA/TIA
TSB-40A standard : UL approved
For 110 type IDC termination, 50U"
gold plating on
j a c k
contacts. UP to
350 MHz
10P10C and
568A available
in Beige &
Black only..

568B

ST-ST-7

PANEL-CL-16 cutout size: 583 x 768 in

**ORGANIZING YOUR CABLING IS EASY WHEN YOU
HAVE THE RIGHT PATCH PANELS** Meets EIA/TIA
568A UTP
Category 5
standards. PCB
RJ-45 jack with
captive pin. 110
type. AT&T 110
D-4 or equivalent
connector.
1.6 mm steel,
black polyurethane
semigloss, baked
finish. Up to 350
MHz.

Category 5 110 Patch Panel

PI ALSO HAVE:
CISCO ROUTER CABLE, EVC CABLE, ADAPTOR, FIRE-
WALL CABLE(IEEE-1394), USB to CENTRONIC 36 PAR-
ALLEL CABLE,
DIGITAL CAMERA CABLE

SCSI-3 **USB**

SCSI-3 68 Pin Both end SCSI-3
Thumb Screw to Centronic

V.35 ADAPTOR

V35-1 13W3 Female to HD-15 Male
V35-2 HD-15 Female to 13W3 Male

**POWER-Y ADAPTOR FOR ATX
POWER SUPPLY(WS-073)**

SCSI-2

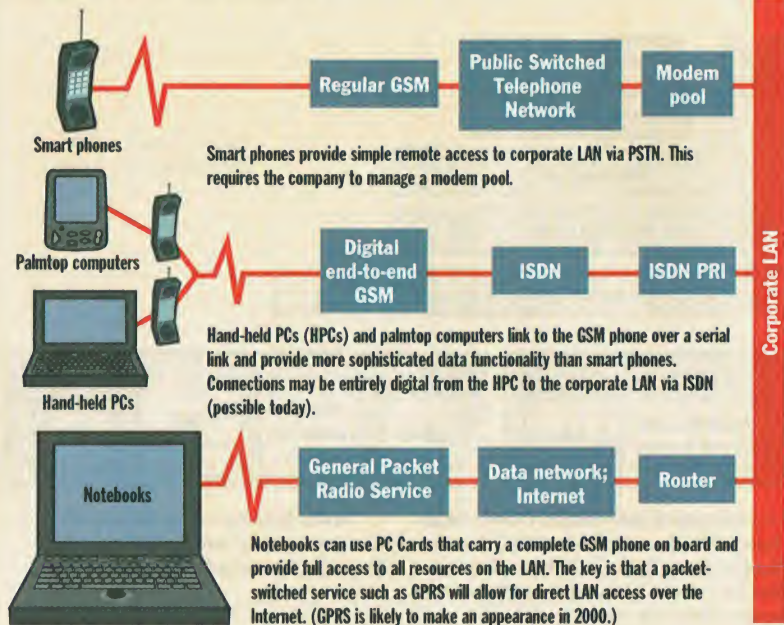
SCSI-3 ADAPTOR

SCSI-3

International

The Mobile Intranet

Mobile Data Infrastructures



With General Packet Radio Service, the corporate LAN obtains traffic from the GPRS network.

work terminals such as Nortel's Network Phone (see "What's Hot at CeBIT," April BYTE international edition). Adding WAP functionality does not require any significant increase in handset resources, so the price of WAP-enabled phones would stay about the same. The mainstream market is unlikely to go for any technology that increases costs.

Although phone display sizes and computing power are increasing, they are still a limiting factor when it comes to running complicated Java applications. WAP offers the option to strip out all graphics from a standard Web page, so it better fits the needs of wireless networks. On the other hand, more general-purpose devices that aim at Web browsing might employ Java as the main application implementation environment. For example, WAP could be used on a standard phone to deliver traffic and weather information, while Java could provide stock-exchange data graphically on a hybrid PDA/phone.

The crucial question is whether the WAP concept will reach critical mass, considering that Java is already a pretty solid standard. According to Nortel's director of business development, Ken Blakeslee, "the thirst for interactive ser-

vices will not end with smart messaging but will leverage the critical mass of Java developers and applications."

More Bandwidth, More Service

More intelligent WAP- and Java-enabled devices will help a company better support an outside sales force, manage fleets, or control deliveries. But what will throughput service providers offer customers?

Later this year, GSM operators will be able to offer a 14.4-Kbps service that employs a slightly less robust air interface coding. And around 1999, multiple channels will be available on a "demand basis" as so-called High-Speed Circuit-Switched Data (HSCSD) services. "With the introduction of HSCSD, a whole new range of wireless applications, such as mobile videotelephony, will become viable," notes Pekka Pohjakallio, head of Nokia's product marketing.

HSCSD uses time division multiple access (TDMA) technology to divide each channel into several time slots. The theoretical maximum transmission rate is eight times 14.4 Kbps, which yields a throughput of 115 Kbps. The higher 14.4-Kbps data rate in a single slot comes simply as a result of decreasing the amount of

redundancy in the transmission channel.

Several operators have indicated that they are planning to start with a two-slot 28.8-Kbps HSCSD service and then offer an asymmetric combination of four slots for Internet access or videoconferencing. This will provide a downstream rate of 43.2 Kbps and an upstream rate of 14.4 Kbps.

General Packet Radio

As its name implies, HSCSD is a connection-oriented protocol. It is therefore ideal for real-time applications that require low latency, such as videoconferencing. However, future GSM networks will also provide a packet-based service. In many respects, for operators, the move to the so-called General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) is a more significant change than the introduction of HSCSD.

GPRS is basically a packet-switched overlay network with four different coding schemes and four different single-channel data rates, from 9.05 to 21.4 Kbps per channel. Up to eight channels can be used, providing a maximum data rate of 171.2 Kbps. It is much better suited to data applications such as Web browsing, e-mail, and database queries. Packet switching also allows more users per network, so the economics are likely to be more attractive for the users.

As with HSCSD, changes to the handsets are necessary to accommodate packet switching, and additional investments have to be made to leverage the infrastructure. But interconnection to other packet-switched networks, such as the Internet, will help operators provide flexible data services for enterprises, which could pay back in a couple of years. The biggest change from an operator's perspective will come from the need to adapt the business model from one based on connection time to one that charges on a "per megabyte" basis.

Wireless Internet Access

Today most cellular-network operators are missing out on the business opportunities that flow from robust Internet connectivity. The main reason is that remote access from a GSM client currently requires either a telephone or an ISDN connection from the operator's mobile switching center to the corporate LAN. This requires a corporation to deal with a pool of modems or ISDN boards in the remote access server and to pay for the fixed access lines to the LAN.

GPRS will change this scenario. With GPRS in place, cellular operators will be able to source data traffic directly into the corporate LAN via the Internet and a standard router. GSM operators will then be able to work as wireless IP service providers. As a result, the cellular network can operate as just another segment of the corporate intranet.

Commercial GPRS services are unlikely to appear before the year 2000. GPRS may be the superior technology for most wireless applications, but for operators, the move to packet switching and the corresponding business model is not a trivial matter. Not all network operators will be able to justify investments in all GPRS upgrades in the near future. Because the transition to HSCSD is much easier to make, some operators will therefore stay with HSCSD.

However, if operators in different regions provide different environments for mobile data, roaming will be possible using only the regular 14.4-Kbps service. In addition, some operators may even hold back and wait for the third generation of services, dubbed Universal Mobile Telecommunications System, or UMTS

(see text box on page 40IS 16). This technology is expected to make an appearance around 2002. One of the key objectives of UMTS is the definition of a unified worldwide wireless broadband infrastructure.

The Future of GSM

The future of mobile data services will be determined by the volume of traffic generated in the next two years, as well as by the progress of UMTS. If traffic grows, GPRS will be widely implemented and eventually be complemented by UMTS.

Once the GSM infrastructure has been upgraded to handle packet-switched data, and the medium has proved its effectiveness, then network operators may be able to enhance their offerings with Internet telephony. By that time, low-latency, premium-rate Internet services based on IPv6 will go all the way from the Internet backbone to a standard GSM mobile client. The mobile phone will then be able to deliver a new level of convenience to corporations and consumers alike. **B**

Bob Emmerson is a freelance writer in Eindhoven, The Netherlands. You can contact him by sending e-mail to bobe@IAEhv.nl.

Country Partners needed for international expansion program

See us at
CeBIT 98
HANNOVER
19. - 25. 03. 1998
Hall 2 - Stand E55



Client / Server Platforms Supported

Network	Win NT	DOS	Windows	Win 95	Win NT W/S	OS/2
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

*-Join the Panda Team and
Get exclusive country representation-*

For more information visit our web site
www.pandasoftware.com

Panda
Software International

Avda. de la Democracia, 7 - Pl. 3 n° 7
28031 MADRID - SPAIN

Tel: 34 1 301 30 15

Fax: 34 1 332 00 54

E-mail: info.intl@pandasoftware.es

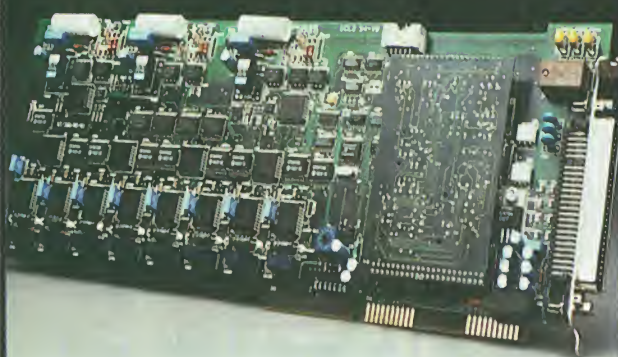
Argentina 54 21 842475 ■ Cyprus 357 2 313860 ■ Denmark 45 444 81984 ■ Finland 358 3 2709 180 ■ France 33 1 39743493 ■ Germany 49 89 31594146 ■ Italy 39 2 242021 ■ Lithuania 370 2743961 ■ Portugal 351 1 9401663 ■ Slovak Republic 421 7 234088 ■ Sweden 46 8 220150

What's New

Hardware

Telephony for your PC, ISDN fax software, a Tillamook notebook, a tool for Active Channels, and an intranet manager.

PREVIEW



Nexus Call Server
Price: £4,500

Enter HotBYTES
No. 997.

Nexus Telecom
Oxford, U.K.
+44 1865 847400
fax: +44 1865 848466
jo@nextel.demon.co.uk
<http://www.nexustelecomltd.com>

The Informal Call Center

A new breed of informal call centers is reaching more and more desktops. Market experts forecast that in four years, 75 percent of business PCs will ship with some sort of computer telephony (CT) capabilities inside. This means that system integrators need an easy and direct way to link CT into other applications.

Nexus Telecom's Nexus Call Server addresses exactly this need. This integrated hardware/software solution represents a scaled-down CT communications platform for small offices or departments. The system runs under Windows 95 or NT and supports a full set of PBX features, as well as voice-mail, automated-attendant, and call-logging functions. It includes Nexus' CT boards, which can handle six outside lines and 16 internal extensions. You can use the system with standard, low-cost touch-tone phones and run CT applications on general-purpose client PCs.

Because this platform has all the regular CT interfaces, it integrates with third-party applications such as contact managers, help desks, unified messaging servers, Internet telephony products, and call-logging tools. One thing about Call Server that really sets it apart is the packaging of these complex, technology-specific telephony interfaces into Microsoft's ActiveX.

—Bob Emmerson

Communications

Faxes Go from LAN Across the Internet

TARGETED AT FAX SERVICE PROVIDERS THAT regularly send simultaneous fax transmissions, PassaFax PF-8 is a multiport PSTN-to-LAN gateway. It connects G.3-standard fax machines to the LAN. Instead of using the public phone line, the gateway allows you to send your faxes over the Internet. In addition, it offers internal line hunting and least-cost-routing features.

Price: Call company.
Contact: RADlinx, Tel Aviv, Israel, +972 364 55 100;
fax: +972 364 75 057;
sales@radlinx.rad.co.il.
Enter HotBYTES No. 986.

Networking

Flexible Ethernet Hubs

THE HYPERHUB FAMILY OF ETHERNET HUBS consists of two 10-Mbps stand-alone models and two high-performance 100-Mbps stackable



units. The entry-level T08 and T18 hubs come with up to 16 10BaseT ports; the T18 offers two addition-

al BNC ports. The high-end models—TX08 and TX12—can hold eight 100Base-TX ports or 12 100Base-TX ports plus an internal bridge. Price: Ranges from £49 for T08 to £542 for TX12.

Contact: Hypertec, Hungerford, U.K., +44 1488 686 844;
fax: +44 1488 686 845;
dboulton@hypertec.co.uk.
Enter HotBYTES No. 987.

Input Devices

A Wireless Desktop

CORDLESS DESKTOP COMBINES A CORDLESS keyboard with a three button cordless mouse, a dual-function receiver, and Logitech's own MouseWare driver software. The device operates within a distance of 2 meters from its receiver, which connects to the mouse or the serial port.

Price: \$99.
Contact: Logitech, Dorking, U.K., +44 1306 734 300;
fax: +44 1306 734 303;
jackie_sears@logitech.com;
<http://www.logitech.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 988.

Full-Fledged Scan Solution

LINOTYPE'S NEW OPAL ULTRA SCANNER comes with an improved Double-Lens system and supports resolutions of up to 1400 x 2800 dpi and several types of media. It ships with Adobe Photoshop 4.0 and Cumulus database software. In addition,

Correction

In "European ASIC Designs" (March BYTE), we incorrectly suggested that the Chess and Checkers retargetable compiler and simulator products formed a part of CoWare's tool suite. In fact, the Chess/Checkers environ-

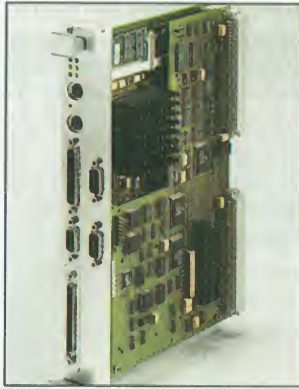
ment is a product of a different IMEC spinoff called Target Compiler Technologies.

Target Compiler Technologies N.V.
Leuven, Belgium
+32 16 408114
fax: +32 16 405300
info@retarget.com

the company has a new entry-level scanner, called Jade 2, that can scan reflective materials of up to 355 x 216 mm. Maximum scaling is 250 percent, and the resolution of 600 x 1200 dpi can be interpolated to 3600 x 3600 dpi.

Price: £5995 for Opal Ultra; £399 for Jade 2.

Contact: Linotype CPS, Cheltenham, U.K., +44 1242 244394; fax: +44-1242-244395; marketing@linotype.de; http://www.linotype.de. Enter HotBYTES No. 989.



provides up to 128 MB of RAM and all standard PC interfaces, including those for EIDE hard disks and VGA displays. Additionally, you can plug I/O boards into the iPCI or the SMP16 local bus sockets.

Price: Call company. Contact: Siemens A&D, Fürth, Germany, +49 9131 72 66 73; infoserv@scn.de; http://www.siemens.de. Enter HotBYTES No. 994.

Modems

Hybrid ISDN Fax Modem

THE SWISSMOD ISDN TA EXTERNAL ISDN adapter combines a V.34-compliant software modem with 14.4-



Kbps faxing capability. The hybrid device supports all common ISDN protocols and ships with BlueWindow, AOL, and CompuServe software. An optional Mac OS connection kit includes MacComCenter software and a serial cable.

Price: DM 400. Contact: Telelink, Cham, Switzerland, +41 748 10 80; fax: +41 748 10 81; info@telelink.ch; http://www.telelink.ch. Enter HotBYTES No. 995.

Embedded Systems

Pentium CPU for Industrial PCs

THE NEW INDUSTRIAL CPU BOARD FOR Siemens' Advanced Microcomputer System (AMS), the Sicomp AMS-M54 can run Pentium processors (up to 200 MHz), hold 512 KB of cache, and utilize Socket 7 pins. It



Servers

Ready for I2O

SIEMENS NIXDORF'S PRIMERGY SERVER family is now ready for the new Intelligent I/O (I2O) architecture. The new versions of these enterprise servers—models 460, 560, and 760—all build upon Intel's 960 I/O processor. Systems design follows closely the I2O specifications, which means that the Pentium CPUs are

free from having to perform any input/output operations; I/O processors handle them.

Price: Starts at DM 12,000. Contact: Siemens Nixdorf, München, Germany, +49 821 804 3680; fax: +49 821 804 3600; personal.computer@mch.sni.de; http://www.siemensnixdorf.com. Enter HotBYTES No. 993.

Scan Server for Workgroups

THE AXIS 700 NETWORK SCAN SERVER provides workgroups with access to a network scanner. The TCP/IP-based tool works with a Web browser in an intranet environment. Users can send scans via e-mail. In addition, they can save scanned documents on a shared hard disk or send them to a network client.

Price: Call company. Contact: Axis Communications, Lund, Sweden, +46 46 270 18 00; Bodil.Sonesson@axis.com; http://www.axis.se. Enter HotBYTES No. 996.

Notebooks

266-MHz MMX CPU, 13.3-Inch Screen

THE NEW NOTINO AS6266 NOTEBOOK RUNS a Tillamook processor, Intel's low-voltage version of the 266-MHz Pentium MMX CPU. The design also incorporates Intel's 82439TX PCI chipset. The Notino comes with 512 KB of Level 2 cache, 48 MB of RAM (expandable to 144 MB), a 3.2-GB hard disk, and a 20X CD-ROM drive. Advanced features include a 13.3-inch passive-matrix LCD screen, a 33.6-Kbps modem, and a lithium-ion battery that the notebook vendor says will last for up to four hours of continuous work.

Price: £2490. Contact: Hi-Grade, Barking, U.K., +44 181 532 6100; fax: +44 181 532 6101; support@bigrade.com; http://www.bigrade.com. Enter HotBYTES No. 992.

Storage

Data Acquisition via USB

THE PERSONAL DAQ DATA ACQUISITION system is well-suited for temperature-measurement applications. It offers built-in cold junction compensation for thermocouples and automatically converts readings to temperature. Its continuous auto-calibration and auto-zeroing maintain accuracy during long measurements, the vendor notes. Because the device uses USB technology, it can be connected up to 30 meters away from your PC.

Price: Starts at £620. Contact: Scensys, Aylesbury, U.K., +44 1296 397 676; fax: +44 1296 397 878; scensys@btinternet.com. Enter HotBYTES No. 991.

PhotoReader Reads Flash Memory

PC PHOTOREADER, A FLASH MEMORY CARD reader, helps PC users access digital pictures, sound, and data stored



on the CompactFlash memory of digital cameras. After plugging the device into the parallel port and using the keyboard port for the power supply, you can access material instantly. The unit also includes a pass-through parallel port.

Price: £55. Contact: Simple Technology, East Kilbride, Scotland, +44 1355 35 45 55; fax: +44 1355 35 00 00; info@simpletech.com; http://www.simpletech.com. Enter HotBYTES No. 990.

SOFTWARE

Communications

Author Tool Activates Push Channels

AIMED AT INTERNET PUBLISHERS AND intranet administrators, Channel-Maker provides visual authoring of Internet Explorer's Active Channels, complementing common visual HTML editors. All the product's properties and features can be used without knowledge of Channel Definition Format (CDF) tags.

Price: \$59.95.

Contact: AnyWare, Bristol, U.K.; marc@anyware.co.uk; <http://www.anyware.co.uk>.

Enter HotBYTES No. 976.

On-Line Travel Booking

IF YOUR COMPANY REGULARLY ORGANIZES business trips on short notice, take a look at Scenic Interactive Travel,

an on-line booking solution for your intranet. From any desktop, business travellers can access the on-line services of 700 airlines, 35,000 hotels, and all major car rental companies via a widely used professional reservation system. Because the system is accessible from a Web browser, mobile users can connect to it without installing additional software.

Price: Starts at DM 11,500.

Contact: Siemens Nixdorf, München, Germany, +49 821 804 3680; <http://www.sni.de>.

Enter HotBYTES No. 977.

Embedded Systems

File System for Embedded CPUs

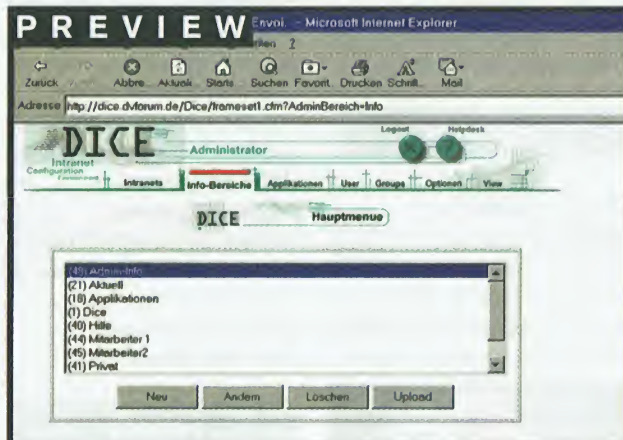
RTFILES IS A FAT FILE SYSTEM FOR EMBEDDED CPUs that doesn't require an OS to manage file I/O. It ships with all

the device drivers required to create, read, and write files on hard and floppy disks, flash memory, and IDE devices. There are two versions: one for embedded Intel 8088 or later CPUs and a 32-bit version that runs in protected mode for embedded 386 or higher CPUs. When RTFiles is used with a multitasking system, all operations contain the appropriate file locking to support simultaneous calls from several tasks.

Price: \$1700.



Contact: On Time Informatik, Hamburg, Germany, +49 40 227 9405; info@on-time.de; <http://www.on-time.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 978.



DICE 2.0

SME version starts at DM 1995 (five-user license);

Enterprise version starts at DM 7295 (30-user license)

Enter HotBYTES No. 1030.

DVforum

Düsseldorf, Germany
+49 211 962 1753
fax: +49 211 962 1796
klaus@dvforum.de
<http://www.dvforum.de>

INTERCON®-PRINTSERVER

For Excellent Connections

The Print Server Solution for EPSON

All you need for Network Printing	Details	Features	IC57-ETHER-EPSON	IC77-FAST-EPSON-TX
Ethernet Networks	10Base2 (BNC)		●	
	10BaseT (RJ45)		●	●
Fast Ethernet Networks	100BaseTX (RJ45)			●
Novell NetWare Print Server Mode	2.x, 3.x, 4.x Bindery 4.x NDS (IPX)		●	●
Novell NetWare R/N/PRINTER	3.x, 4.x (SPX)		●	●
UNIX (TCP/IP)	AIX, BSD, System V		●	●
Windows (TCP/IP)	Windows 95 Windows NT		●	●
Apple Networks	Lithr Talk		●	●
SNMP Networks	with Private MIB		●	●
HTTP/HTML Configuration	HTML 3.x		●	●

And here they are! →



For more products and information see <http://www.seh.de>

Development, Production and Distribution by:

SEH Computertechnik GmbH, Germany
Südring 11, D-33647 Bielefeld
P.O. Box: 140829, D-33628 Bielefeld
Phone: +49/521/94226-0
Fax: +49/521/94226-99
Internet: <http://www.seh.de>
E-Mail: info@seh.de

SEH
Computertechnik GmbH

Enter HotBYTES No. 448 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

4015 22 BYTE MAY 1998

DICE Facilitates Intranet Administration

The Dynamic Intranet Configuration Environment (DICE) 2.0 is designed to help network administrators more effectively organize and manage an intranet. Running on top of Allaire's Cold Fusion Web-database middleware, it dynamically creates HTML pages based on the information in your corporate ODBC databases.

The product comes with a series of design wizards that let you set up the information infrastructure of your intranet from a standard Web browser. The design wizards provide a series of predefined graphical HTML page layouts; help you set up BBSes, discussion forums, and calendars; and let you define an access concept to corporate data on the basis of the LDAP directory services standard. A content wizard that includes a comprehensive on-line design guide lets you maintain, modify, and update pages graphically without the need for any HTML coding.

Because the system supports open Internet standards such as LDAP, plus ISAPI and NSAPI, it interoperates with Microsoft's as well as Netscape's Web servers. All you need to run DICE is a Windows NT 4.0 server, although a version for Solaris is slated for later this year. Overall, DICE is a powerful administration tool for midsize and large intranets.

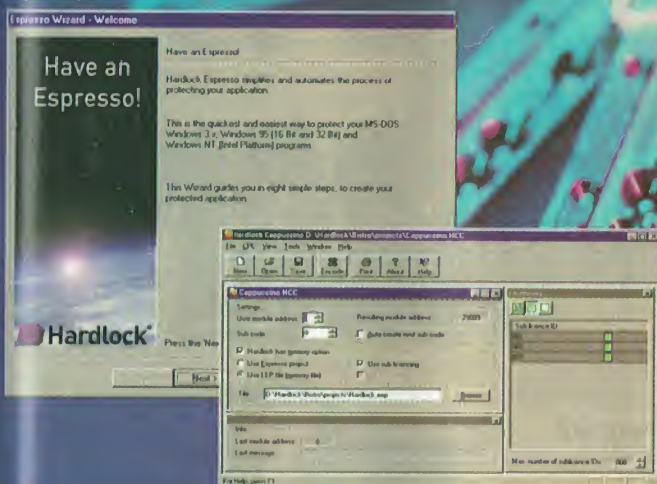
-Rainer Mauth

Enter HotBYTES No. at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

▶ Don't forget to lock your software before you leave.

H3P

New! Hardlock Bistro.
The quick and easy way
to protect your software.



Illegal software use costs software developers over \$13 billion each year. Hardlock helps you solve this problem by guaranteeing licensed use of your products. More and more developers like you are relying upon the Hardlock Protection System to increase their sales and profits. And Hardlock now offers you unmatched ease-of-use, with exciting new features.

▶ HL Crypt. Leading-edge security, adapted to your needs.

Our automatic protection system secures your application and any related data, in a matter of minutes. No access to the source code is necessary, making HL Crypt an ideal solution for software resellers. And HL Crypt's new advanced security features include support for 32-bit environments.

▶ Hardlock Bistro. The quick and easy way to secure your software.

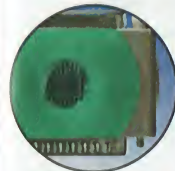
The new Hardlock GUI, with Drag'n'Drop functionality, makes it easier than ever for you to use our wide range of protection tools, quickly and efficiently.


The Hardlock Software Security System.
State-of-the-art security – and easy to use.

▶ Order your Hardlock Developer's Kit today! Contact your local representative.

If your country is not listed, please call us directly:

Aladdin Knowledge Systems Germany Tel: (49) 89 8942210 Email: info@aladdin.de

 Hardlock Twin.
State-of-the-art protection for
demanding applications.

 Hardlock E-Y-E.
The worldwide
standard for quality
software protection.

www.hardlock.com

Argentina
HT-MACH Sistemas
Electronicas
T (54) 1 795-8011

Australia
Software Protection
Systems
T (61) 3 9544-4455

Benelux
Aladdin Software
Security Benelux
T (31) 24 648-8444

Brazil
HT-MACH Sistemas
Electronicas
T (55) 21 257-0314

Chile
Datasoft
T (56) 2 246-7443

Croatia
G & G Electronic
T (385) 1 335398

Czech Republic
EvroCAD
T (42) 02 6610-7505

Finland
FAST Finland
T (358) 9 5495-0500

France
Aladdin France
T (33) 1 413 770 30

Greece
FAST Hellas
T (30) 1 600-4662

Hong-Kong
Xitec Technology
T (852) 2301-2340

Hungary
Szki Recognita
T (36) 1 201-8925

Israel
Aladdin Knowledge
Systems
T (972) 3 636 2222

Italy
TECHNE Security
T (39) 59 415608

Korea
AC & P
T (82) 2 736-4406

Mexico
Sisoft
T (52) 91 800 55283

Philippines
Integrity Software
T (63) 2 831-3112

Spain & Portugal
FAST Iberica
T (34) 1 754-1212

Taiwan
New Solar Systems Group
T (886) 2 633-5586

United Kingdom
Aladdin Knowledge
Systems UK
T (44) 1753 622-266

U.S.A.
Aladdin Knowledge
Systems
T (1) 800 562-2543

ALADDIN
KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD



What Makes Him so Smart?

Ok, he isn't. But you will be, thanks to **ASE® – The Aladdin Smartcard Environment**, the leading development toolkit for PC-based applications.

With Microsoft-approved technology for PC/SC, ASE is the only fully-integrated "smart card-in-a-box" for applications such as access control, user authentication and many others.



- **ASEDrive**, the PC-based smart card read/write drive with unrivaled versatility and security, second card slot or SIM socket for added protection, and real-time clock.



- **ASESoft**, an extensive library of software interfaces with administrative, diagnostic tools, and card editing and scripting utilities. Supports Windows 95, NT and UNIX (alpha version).



- **ASECards** include memory, protected memory, CPU and cryptographic cards, all sharing a unified API.

- **ASECrypto***, a cryptographic library

- **ASE-FES***, a sample smart card-based file encryption system

Thinking Smart Cards? Think ASE!

See us at Comdex Spring – April 20-23

North America
Int'l Office
Germany
UK
Japan
France
Benelux
Russia

Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc. Tel: 800 562-2543, 847 808-0300, Fax: 847 808-0313, Email: ase.sales@us.aks.com
Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. Tel: +972 3 636-2222, Fax: +972 3 557-5796, Email: ase.sales@aks.com
Aladdin Knowledge Systems GmbH & Co. KG Tel: +49 89 89 42 21-65, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, Email: info@aladdin.de
Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd. Tel: +44 1753 622266, Fax: +44 1753 622262, Email: sales@aldu.co.uk
Aladdin Japan Co., Ltd. Tel: +81 426 60-7191, Fax: +81 426 60-7194, Email: sales@aladdin.co.jp
Aladdin France SA Tel: +33 1 41-37-70-30, Fax: +33 1 41-37-70-39, Email: info@aladdin.fr
Aladdin Software Security Benelux B.V. Tel: +31 24 648 8441, Fax: +31 24 645-1981, Email: sales@aladdin.nl
Aladdin Software Security R.D. Ltd. Tel: +7 095 923 0588, Fax: +7 095 928 6781, Email: ase@aladdin.msk.ru

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985, 1998 ASE, ad (1/3/98) 1 0-A1014 ASE is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. *Subject to export regulations.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 447 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>



For the smart card development environment with unequaled flexibility & compatibility, and a smart cost advantage – call for your ASE Developer's Kit today!

1-800-562-2543

www.aks.com

ALADDIN®

The Professional's Choice

Microsoft Visual J++ 6.0 ties Java ever more tightly into the Windows platform. By Steve Gillmor

Java for Windows

What happens when an irresistible force meets an immovable object? With Microsoft's Visual J++ 6.0, the result is fireworks. Technology Preview 1 of VJ6 makes Java into a potent Windows tool, blending an enhanced Visual Basic integrated development environment (IDE) with Java's rich object-oriented programming toolset.

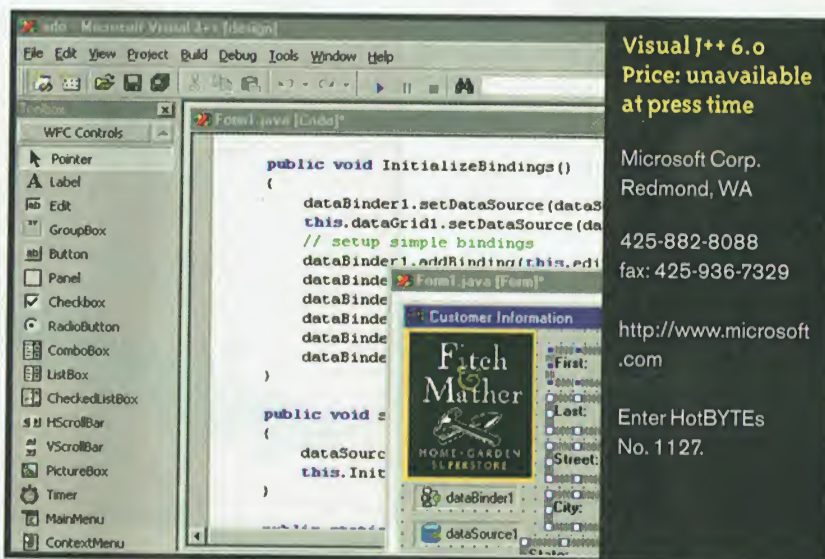
At VJ6's core is the new Windows Foundation Classes (WFC) application framework, which builds on Microsoft's J/Direct technology to access the core Win32 API via Java. Visual Basic (VB) programmers will feel right at home dragging and dropping list boxes, tabbed panels, and other GUI elements from the Toolbox to the WFC form designer.

VB's familiar Properties Window has been extended with custom property editors that I used to apply layout effects such as anchored and docked objects. Gone, too, is the laborious menu editor, replaced with a MainMenu control (written in VB5) that let me visually design menus, submenus, and keyboard accel-

TECH FOCUS

WFC and DHTML

Besides allowing direct Java manipulation of Windows APIs, the Windows Foundation Classes (WFC) framework provides a Dynamic HTML class library to create applications that support the W3CDHTML standard. Java developers can use the `wfc.html` classes to generate DHTML code that can either be hosted in the browser via the `<OBJECT>` tag or on the server via ASP code. In an Internet Explorer 4.0-only environment, you can intermingle DHTML and Windows GUI calls line-for-line, staying in one place and writing all UI logic across the disparate boundaries of HTML, scripting, and graphics routines.



Visual J++ 6.0
Price: unavailable
at press time

Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA

425-882-8088
fax: 425-936-7329

<http://www.microsoft.com>

Enter HotBYTES
No. 1127.

VJ6's IDE lets you drag and drop objects and code between the Toolbox, Code, and Form Designer windows.

erators in seconds. Similarly, visual data controls can open multiple data sources and bind WFC, HTML, ActiveX, and Component Object Model (COM) controls via Microsoft's new ActiveX Data Objects (ADO) 2.0 framework.

To test VJ6's packaging and deployment tools, I configured an NT server with BackOffice 4.0 and associated a deployment target at its URL address. You can package any combination of Java class files, Windows EXEs and DLLs, and HTML pages into COM DLL, cabinets (CABs), self-extracting EXEs, and ZIP files. CABs generated by VJ6 contain an Open Software Distribution (OSD) description that lets Java applets be installed and updated on a local machine, much like ActiveX components.

If you are deploying to Internet Information Server, you can push server-side components, including Active Server Pages (ASP), COM servers, and Java classes. With my server as the active deployment target,

RATINGS				
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★

I was able to set up breakpoints and step through HTML, script, and Java code on both browser and remote server.

VJ6 does not overtly support JavaBeans, though you can use its extensibility features to add JAR packaging as a menu item. With wizards like the Class Builder, which automates COM, Distributed COM, and Microsoft Transaction Server component creation, Windows developers may not miss Beans support.

An easy migration path for VB programmers, an attractive alternative to C++, encapsulated server-side DHTML for the thin-client world—VJ6 is hard to put down. **B**

Steve Gillmor (sgillmor@southerndigital.com) is a consultant in South Carolina.

The first single-chip geometry and lighting processor, 3D Labs' Glint GMX 2000 screams on Windows NT. By David Em

3D Labs Puts a Glint in Graphic World's Eye

Xhe latest graphics accelerator from 3D Labs, the Glint GMX 2000, features a single-chip OpenGL geometry and lighting processor called Gamma. Containing more than 5 million transistors and a million gates, Gamma dramatically improves the real-time performance of such computation-intensive graphics tasks as lighting and vertex transformation.

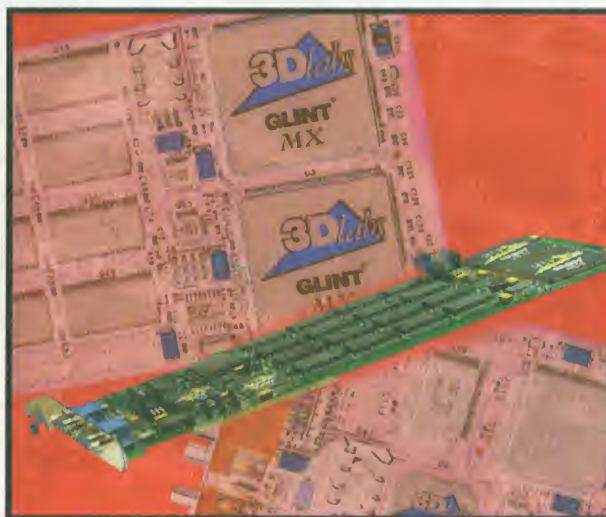
I tested a 3D Labs' GMX reference board on a 300-MHz Pentium II with 96 MB of RAM. The board contained two Glint MX graphics processors, each of which can have up to 40 MB of nonlocal, extended data out (EDO) DRAM frame buffer, one Glint Gamma chip, and a VGA boot chip. The GMX reference board took up a single PCI slot, had a 16-MB frame buffer, and a 250-MHz RAMDAC.

Three-D Labs claims the GMX will support up to 2000 by 2000 pixels in true color. But our reference board displayed wavy lines at 1600 by 1200 pixels, a driver problem that should be resolved in the shipping version.

TECH FOCUS

OpenGL Visualization Under Windows NT

True real-time photo-realism is still a few years away, but with the latest implementations of OpenGL coupled with boards such as the GMX 2000, the gap between previzualization and high-quality output rendering is rapidly narrowing. To test this, I used the GMX 2000 with Evans & Sutherland's Glaze program. Using a model of a turtle, the GMX 2000 maintained frame rates that varied between 10 and 100 frames per second while using various combinations of bilinear and trilinear texture mapping, antialiasing, multiple light sources, fog, transparency, and reflection.



Glint GMX 2000
\$2000 to \$3000
(PCI)

3D Labs
San Jose, CA

408-436-3455
fax: 408-436-3458

<http://www.3dlabs.com>

Enter HotBYTEs
No. 1126.

Processing duties from the CPU are off-loaded to the Gamma's dedicated silicon, through either an AGP or a 33- or 66-MHz PCI bus.

The GMX 2000 achieved impressive scores on the OPC ViewPerf 5 benchmarks, which measure 3-D rendering performance under OpenGL. The CDRS-03 test returned a geometric mean average of 76.5, more than 50 percent faster than a Silicon Graphics 195-MHz Octane R10000. Also, the DRV walk-through test returned a mean of 9.6, compared to the Octane's 8.2. Given that NT-based GMX systems will likely cost less than \$10,000, and that Unix-based systems with similar capabilities cost three to five times as much, these are compelling numbers.

I ran a number of 3-D modeling tests using Kinetix 3D Studio MAX R2, which was stable in its performance. I loaded very complex models made up of thousands of polygons, displayed them as shaded surfaces, lit them with 16 lights, applied textures to them, and performed a variety of transformations on them with excellent results. The 2-D performance on the reference board was adequate but sluggish. Previous 3D Labs chip sets have

excelled at 2-D, so it's likely this one will ship with more refined 2-D drivers.

The GMX 2000 encompasses 100 percent of all key 3-D API functionality,

RATINGS				
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★

including Gouraud shading, texture mapping, trilinear texture filtering, antialiasing, and destination Alpha blending under OpenGL 1.1, Direct3D, Heidi, and QuickDraw3D. Along with competitive products such as HP's Kayak and Intergraph's RealizM II VX 113-GT, the GMX is redefining desktop 3-D. The GMX chip set is a price/performance breakthrough. The company expects production boards with the chip set to ship for \$2000 to \$3000, depending on configuration. **B**

David Em (Sierra Madre, CA) is a digital artist and writer. You can contact him at davidem@earthlink.net.

CDW[®]

CALL US TODAY!

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

3C509B-TPO EtherLink III 10BT ISA	58.59
3C509B-TPC EtherLink III coax ISA	69.35
3C509B-COMBO EtherLink III combo ISA	119.18
3C589-TP EtherLink III LAN PC Card 10BT	129.49
3C562D-TP EtherLink III 33.6 PC Card 10BT	259.16
3C905-TX Fast EtherLink XL 10/100 PCI	88.46
3C900-TPO EtherLink XL 10BT PCI	109.16
3C900-COMBO Ethernet XL PCI combo	129.25
Courier 56K modem x2 external	245.73
Impact IQ ISDN modem external	199.95
OfficeConnect 4-port hub	59.47
OfficeConnect 8-port hub	78.49
OfficeConnect ISDN LAN modem	386.86
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 10BT	498.76
SuperStack II Hub 24-port 10BT	859.04

COMPAQ

Prosignia 200 servers	
233/Pii 32MB no hdd 16X EIDE10/100 Enet	1469.00
233/Pii 32MB no hdd 16X SCSI 10/100 Enet	1695.00
233/Pii 32MB 4.3GB 16X SCSI 10/100 Enet	2090.00
233/Pii 64MB 4.3GB 16X 10/100 Enet	4669.00
ProLiant 800 and 850R servers	
6/200 32MB no hdd 8X 10BT Enet	2159.00
6/200 32MB 4.3GB 8X 10BT Enet	2625.00
6/200 32MB no hdd 8X 10/100 Enet	3068.00
6/200 32MB no hdd 8X 10/100 Enet	3295.00
Enet hot plug rack model	
ProLiant 1200 servers	
233/Pii 32MB no hdd 10/100 Enet	2859.00



HP NetServer e 45 servers	
233/Pii 32MB no hdd 24X 10/100 Enet	1588.68
233/Pii 32MB 4.2GB 24X 10/100 Enet	1908.57
266/Pii 32MB no hdd 24X 10/100 Enet	1898.37
266/Pii 32MB 4.2GB 24X 10/100 Enet	2175.87
266/Pii 64MB 4.2GB 24X 10/100 Enet	2345.58



PC Server 325 servers	
233/Pii 32MB no hdd 8X	2399.58
233/Pii 32MB 4.5GB 8X	3165.67
266/Pii 64MB no hdd 8X	2699.58
266/Pii 64MB no hdd 8X rack model	3179.87
PC Server 330 servers	
6/200 64MB no hdd 8X	3718.27
233/Pii 64MB no hdd 8X	3345.47
266/Pii 64MB no hdd 8X	3528.57

LINKSYS

Combo EtherII LAN card	35.38
Combo EtherPCI LAN card	49.17
Combo PC/Ethernet card 10BT	69.07
10BT 5-port workgroup hub	42.74
EtherFast 10/100 LAN PC Card	115.41
EtherFast 2-port 10/100 switch	239.16
StackPro 8-port 100BT desktop hub	299.81
StackPro 16-port 100BTX rackmount hub	499.86

NETGEAR

10/100 Fast Ethernet PCI adapter	35.97
EN10ATP 4-port 10BT standalone Ethernet hub	42.28
EN10BT 2-port 10BT standalone Ethernet hub	56.58
FE104 4-port 100BT Fast Ethernet hub	124.43
FE108 8-port 100BT Fast Ethernet hub	209.19

Seagate Software

Backup Exec for Windows NT V7.0 single-server edition version upg	249.76
Backup Exec for Windows NT V7.0 enterprise edition version upg	364.28
Backup Exec for Windows NT V7.0 single-server edition	428.17
Backup Exec for Windows NT V7.0 enterprise edition	789.88
Backup Exec for NetWare V7.5 25-user single-server edition	307.58

CDW[®] DIRECTORY

PC sales	800-959-4239
Mac sales	800-509-4239
Corporate sales	800-280-4239
Corporate software sales	800-294-4239
Government and Education sales	800-615-4239
Networking sales	800-661-4239

SMC[®]

EtherEZ 10BT ISA	37.51
EtherEZ ST 10BT hub	38.46
EtherEZ 10TC 10BT hub	148.51
EtherPower II 10/100 PCI	46.13
EtherPower 10/100 Card Bus PC Card	157.94
TigerStack 12-port TA hub to 10GB internal	418.69
EZ Switch 8 x 2 10/100BT	619.68

DATA STORAGE

ionega

Zip drive 100MB parallel	139.95
Zip drive 100MB external SCSI	139.95
Jaz drive 1GB internal SCSI-2	279.95
Jaz drive 1GB external SCSI-2	299.95
Ditto drive 2GB internal	119.95
Ditto drive 2GB external	169.95
Ditto Dash Card	59.95
Ditto 3.75in tape cartridge	39.74
Ditto Max up to 7GB internal	199.95
Ditto Max up to 7GB external	199.95
Ditto Max Professional up to 10GB internal	299.95
Ditto Max Professional up to 10GB external	299.95

SYQUEST

EZFlyer 230MB external	149.99
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI internal	299.99
SyJet 1.5GB SCSI external PC/Mac	299.99

Quantum

Fireball ST 2.1GB Ultra ATA	155.31
Fireball ST 3.2GB IDE	189.30
Fireball SE 4.3GB Ultra ATA	219.80
Fireball SE 6.4GB Ultra SCSI-3	375.70



2.1GB IDE	135.91
2.5GB IDE	157.99
4.5GB Ultra SCSI	589.94
9.1GB Ultra SCSI	796.09

INPUT DEVICES

Kensington Mouse-in-a-Box	19.99
Kensington Expert Mouse V5.0 PS/2	95.71
Kensington OrbII	54.41
Logitech Cyberman II game controller	89.15
Microsoft IntelliMouse V3.0	56.94

DIGITAL IMAGING

Agfa ePhoto 780 digital camera	489.25
Agfa ePhoto 1280 digital camera	828.33
Epson PhotoPC 550 digital camera	299.00
Epson PhotoPC 600 XGA digital camera	499.00
Hewlett-Packard PhotoSmart C20 digital camera	699.00
Kodak DC120 Zoom digital camera	699.00
Minox Dimage P10 digital camera	265.58
Minox Dimage V digital camera	399.28
Nikon Coolpix 100 notebook camera	99.11
Nikon Coolpix 300 digital camera	409.44
Olympus D-500L digital camera	644.80
Olympus D-600L digital camera	1216.59
Ricoh RDC-300 digital camera	399.00

SCANNERS

Epson Expression 636 Exec	799.00
Epson Expression 836XL	2499.00
Hewlett-Packard PhotoSmart Pro scanner	399.00
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5s scanner	199.28
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 5100sc scanner	299.00
Hewlett-Packard ScanJet 6100sc scanner	799.00
Logitech PageScan Color Parallel	98.20
Microtek Color PageWiz	154.83
Microtek ScanMaker E3 Plus	147.93
Microtek ScanMaker E6 standard	277.92
Minox Dimage Scan Dual	669.99
UMAX Astra 1200S w/Photoshop LE	299.00
UMAX Mirage IIse w/MagicScan	2995.00
Visioneer PaperPort mx	139.55
Visioneer PaperPort 3100 flatbed	149.33
Visioneer PaperPort 6000 flatbed	199.99
Visioneer PaperPort Strobe	249.99

CDW[®] TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales	
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT	
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT	
Tech Support>Returns for Customers	
800-383-4239	
Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT	
Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT	

56K Faxmodem

3Com U.S. Robotics

ITU standard and x2 technology compatible

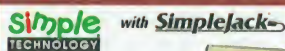


Compatible with both the determined 56K standard and x2 technology. Includes a CD-ROM jam-packed with great software for work and play.

Internal **\$157.00** CDW 107570

External **\$177.00** CDW 107571

56K Communicator Pro



◆ Supports K56flex technology ◆ Connects at highest speed: 56K, 33.6K, or 28.8K bps ◆ Simple-Jack in-line RJ-11 telephone connector ◆ 14.4K bps fax ◆ Cellular-ready for Motorola phones ◆ Voice mail/automated paging

\$159.63
CDW 105151

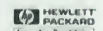
PRINTERS

Canon

BJC80 portable	299.00
BJC7000	349.00

EPSON

Stylus Color 400	179.00
Stylus Color 600	249.00
Stylus Color 800	349.00
Stylus Color 1520	799.00
Stylus Color 3000	1999.00
Stylus Photo	399.00



HP DeskJet 340 portable inkjet printer	265.85
HP DeskJet 672C color printer	199.00
HP DeskJet 694C color printer	239.00
HP DeskJet 722C color printer	299.00
HP DeskJet 890Cse printer	399.00
HP DeskJet 1000Cse color printer	387.07
HP LaserJet 551 printer	2438.03
HP LaserJet 6Lse printer	399.00
HP LaserJet 6MP printer	877.26
HP LaserJet 6Pse printer	799.00
HP LaserJet 4000se printer	1149.00
HP PhotoSmart photo printer	399.00

LEXMARK

Color Jetprinter 1000	139.02
Color Jetprinter 7000	347.80
Optra E+	394.27
Optra S 1250	999.94
Optra S 1650	1089.28
Optra S 2450	1979.48
Optra SC 1275	3269.89

OKIDATA

Okijet 2020	199.00
Okipage 4w	199.00
Okipage 6e	299.00
Okipage 16n	899.00

MONITORS

MAG InnoVision 410V2 14" 0.28mm	159.66
MAG InnoVision DJ530 15" 0.28mm	267.18
MAG InnoVision DJ700 17" 0.26mm	499.29
MAG InnoVision DJ800 19" 0.26mm	679.14
NEC MultiSync E500 15" 0.25mm	336.52
NEC MultiSync E700 17" 0.25mm	668.17
NEC MultiSync E1100 21" 0.28mm	1059.80
Philips Magnavox 105S 15" 0.28mm	187.78
Philips Magnavox 107S 17" 0.28mm	349.55
Princeton E050 15" 0.28mm	236.64
Princeton E070 17" 0.28mm	389.14
Princeton E090 19" 0.26mm	699.53
Samsung SyncMaster 500S 15" 0.28mm	215.00
Sony Multiscan 100ES 15" 0.25mm	327.70
Sony Multiscan 200ES 17" PnP 0.25mm	605.80
Sony Multiscan 300ES 20" PnP 0.30mm	1129.56
ViewSonic E771 17" 0.27mm	389.54
ViewSonic G773 17" 0.26mm	469.00
ViewSonic G5771 17" 0.27mm	469.00
ViewSonic G790 19" 0.26mm	865.83
ViewSonic G810 21" 0.25mm	1089.70

PaperPort 6000B

visioneer



\$135.29
CDW 109702

\$50 REBATE

◆ 600 x 1200 optical resolution ◆ 30-bit color; 10-bit grayscale ◆ Single pass flatbed scanner ◆ Parallel interface ◆ 6 pages per minute at 100-dpi color, letter size ◆ 8.5" x 11.9" maximum scanning area

*After \$50 mail-in manufacturer rebate. Valid through 6/30/98.

Smart Video Recorder III



\$169.54
CDW 77202

◆ Captures and compresses high-quality quarter-screen motion video at up to 30 frames per second ◆ High-quality software compression and playback eliminates the need for expensive video hardware on the capture board

PC CARDS

3Com Ethernet adapter w/XJACK	107.80
3Com 32-bit Fast EtherLink XL CardBus	147.57
3Com LAN PC Card Combo	189.88
3Com 33.6K w/XJACK	169.99
3Com 33.6K cellular w/XJACK	228.99
3Com 33.6K cellular	228.99
3Com 33.6K 10BT LAN+modem	259.16
3Com 33.6K 10BT LAN+modem combo	299.83
3Com 56K w/XJACK	214.66
3Com 56K cellular w/XJACK	214.66
Hayes ACCURA 56K	179.52
Hayes OPTIMA 56K	199.24
Hayes OPTIMA 56K w/EZjack	199.24
Intel EtherExpress PRO100	
16-bit PC Card Enet56K	309.44
Practical Peripherals 56K Flex cellular	166.41
Simple 33.6K Communicator w/SimpleJack	139.89
Simple 33.6K cellular	149.53
Simple 56K Communicator	154.50
Xircor 56K	165.84
Xircor 10/100+modem 56K	327.28
Xircor 10/100+modem 56K w/MiniDock	299.85

MODEMS

56K x2 internal	209.29
56K x2 external	245.73
1-modem ISDN V.34 fax/modem external	268.92

3Com U.S. Robotics

Winmodem V.34 33.6K internal w/fax	57.87
V.34 33.6K external w/fax	84.32
V.34 33.6K external w/fax	99.07
Voice V.34 33.6K internal w/fax	109.44
Voice V.34 33.6K external w/fax	137.30
56K x2 internal	139.93
56K x2 external	158.92
56K x2 Voice internal	155.62
56K x2 Voice external	169.68
56K Winmodem	93.69
ISDN 128K terminal adapter	176.25



ACCURA 56K internal	135.06
ACCURA 56K external	159.01
ACCURA 56K speakerphone external	168.35
OPTIMA 56K external	289.30
ACCURA ISDN	229.04

UPS SYSTEMS



Back-UPS Office	104.76
Back-UPS Pro 280 PNP	134.14
Back-UPS Pro 420 PNP	219.93
Back-UPS Pro 650 PNP	265.91
SurgeArrest Personal	19.75
SurgeArrest Professional	27.91
SurgeArrest Network	31.59



BC Internet 325 2 outlets RJ11	79.89
BC PRO 450 4 outlets LAN port	139.27
BC PRO 550 4 outlets LAN port	169.80



COMPUTER
DISCOUNT
WAREHOUSE

The right price.
The right advice.

800-959-4239 www.cdw.com

THINKING ABOUT RAID

for your MISSION-CRITICAL data?

! Then THINK about this: many RAID storage vendors list the same features, but not all companies implement those features in the same way. Before you purchase a RAID system, ask each vendor how their products provide the following features...

- ?** Given Ultra SCSI's cable length restrictions, can the system maintain Ultra/Wide SCSI performance (40MB/second) over several daisy-chained RAID units?
- ?** Does the system support the new higher performance 10,000 RPM disk drives? If so, what have you done to handle the additional power, thermal and vibration requirements of these higher performance drives?
- ?** What if I need to reconfigure or add more storage capacity to the RAID system? Do I have to down the system?
- ?** Does the system include free storage management software? If so, does the software provide remote monitoring capabilities via the internet? Does it include a common GUI interface to configure and manage both PC LAN and UNIX operating environments?
- ?** Can this system be upgraded to future technologies such as clustering, LVDS or Fibre-Channel?

! Lots of RAID storage companies claim fantastic features, but when you start asking for details about these features, you will find many are just plain marketing hype. Not at nStor. We incorporate all the above features and many more (too many to list here) into our RAID technology. And, nStor stands behind its products 100% with FREE pre- and post-sales support, unmatched technical support and warranty programs such as "spare-in-the-air" cross shipments of hot swap components.

We're confident you'll see that not only does nStor understand today's RAID technology, we're building RAID systems to support future technologies as well. We invite you to call our nStor account managers at 800.724.3511 and ask how nStor provides these features and many more.

Enter HOTBYTES No. 103 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>



1997 nStor Corporation Inc. brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders



For a Life of **nStor** data™

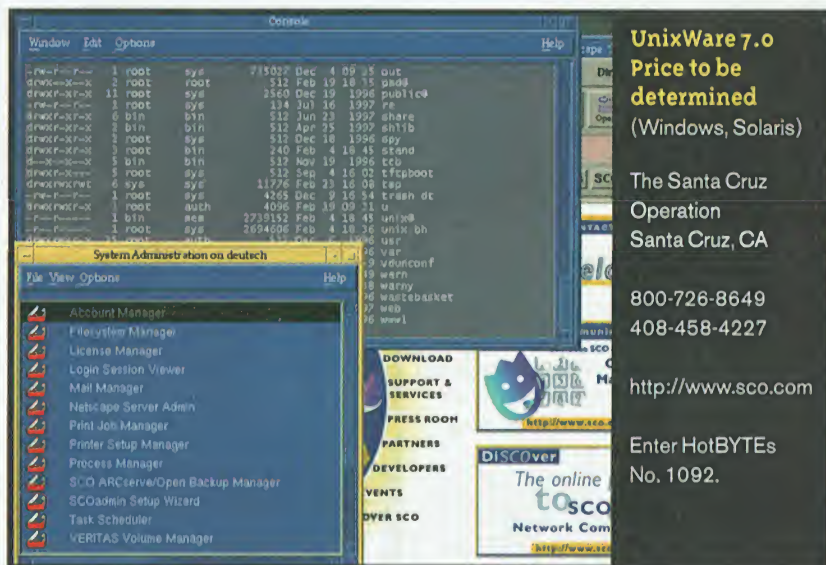
SVR5-based UnixWare 7.0 offers faster networking, better reliability, and 64-bit features for Intel boxes. By Barry Nance

Unix Gears Up for Merced

With UnixWare 7.0, SCO has taken an important step on the road to 64-bit Unix for Intel CPUs, specifically the upcoming Merced. Whether Sun Microsystems and Digital Equipment can catch up remains to be seen, but the race is on.

Because this isn't designed as a desktop OS, I tested it on a Gateway NS-8000 with two 333-MHz Pentium II processors, 512 MB of RAM, and two 9-GB SCSI hard drives. The OS exhibited eye-blinking performance and rock-solid reliability. I tried SCO's Java virtual machine (JVM) and just-in-time (JIT) interpreter with Pendragon's CaffeineMark Java benchmark. The interpreter had about 20 percent better performance on CaffeineMarks than the previous release.

The new kernel has a rewritten networking subsystem that handles LAN traffic quickly and efficiently. It integrates nonuniform memory access (NUMA) and supports up to 16 GB of RAM, 2-TB file systems, and 512 disks. The maximum process size is 3.75 GB; file size, 1 TB. SCO includes limited support for I₂O (see the Tech Focus), Compaq's PCI Hot Plug for hot-swapping controller cards, and multipath I/O technology, which lets a system automatically fail over to alternate I/O



UnixWare 7.0
Price to be
determined
(Windows, Solaris)

The Santa Cruz
Operation
Santa Cruz, CA

800-726-8649
408-458-4227

<http://www.sco.com>

Enter HotBYTES
No. 1092.

UnixWare's Common Desktop Environment
is just as easy to use as Windows.

cards and mirrored disks in case of failure. Topping off this impressive hardware support, UnixWare 7.0 can distribute work loads across up to 32 processors.

Just 64 Bits More

SCO owns the AT&T Unix source code, including System V release 5 (SVR5), which introduces a 64-bit file system, libraries, commands, and APIs. SCO says you can simply flip a compiler switch to invoke the 64-bit extensions. They use the LP64 standard to represent pointers and give even 32-bit CPUs access to a 64-bit long data type. The new APIs also have code libraries for Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), Posix-based threads, and LDAP.

Older versions of UnixWare had few graphical tools. Here, we get a beefed-up Common Desktop Environment (CDE) and heavy reliance on a Web-browser interface. There's still no tool for administering network addresses for configured

RATINGS				
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★

IP interfaces, but SCO's SkunkWorks CD contains an ipalias utility along with many other useful administrative aids.

SCO's DOS emulator, Merge 4.0, lets Windows 95 or 3.x applications run on a Unix system, but SCO didn't have a compatible version ready for my tests.

UnixWare 7.0 is SCO's best effort to date to unify and consolidate its Unix products. With its improved performance and reliability, UnixWare 7.0 should help SCO retain its dominance in the Intel-based Unix market. **B**

Barry Nance, a computer analyst and consultant, is a BYTE consulting editor. You can reach him at barryn@erols.com.

TECH FOCUS

Off-Loading I/O

I₂O improves I/O bandwidth by letting systems off-load device drivers and their work load to intelligent I/O processors on the motherboard. SCO says UnixWare will eventually support the entire I₂O standard, including the Block Storage Operating System Service Module, SCSI Operating System Service Module, Message Module, and Transport Module. UnixWare 7.0 has I₂O Host Bus Adapter (HBA) support but not I₂O network-driver technology.

Microsoft SMS 2.0 has better inventorying and distribution, but upgrading might be tricky. By Gary Monti and John Clay

SMS: Ready for NT 5.0

Microsoft's Systems Management Server 2.0 beta 1 took us back to the days when vendors released upgrades with new features requested by customers, instead of bug fixes and marketing ploys. SMS 2.0 delivers enhanced capabilities for software distribution, complementing the intelligent mirroring technology expected in the upcoming Windows NT 5.0 (see the Tech Focus).

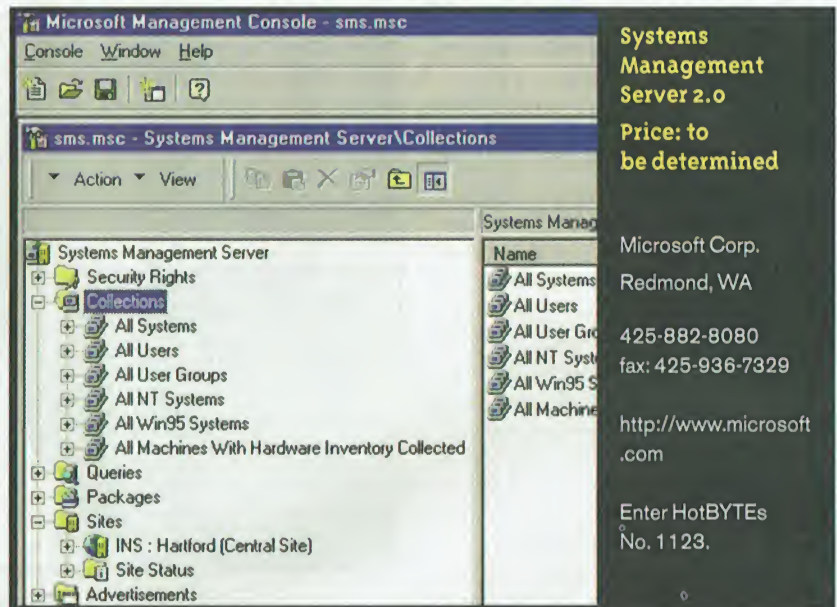
The hardware-inventory function now uses data from more sources, such as Win32, SNMP, and DMI. The software-inventory function has shed its package-based approach, instead searching every executable on a client machine for version information. Software distribution is now based on NT group affiliation, TCP/IP network segments, and user name. Also new is rule-based distribution.

SMS's software-metering function now monitors shared servers and local workstation applications, and network-attached and mobile clients must check out a license for each metered application. Microsoft says a later beta will also

TECH FOCUS

Intelligent Mirroring

With intelligent mirroring, Windows NT 5.0 will mirror information about a client's system files, applications, data, and administrative settings onto NT 5.0 servers. If a user's machine becomes unstable or non-functional, administrators will be able to use the stored image and NT 5.0's IntelliMirror to compare and repair the offending components, or to redeploy on another platform. Administrators can deploy client configurations for mobile users, or execute mass changes brought about by reorganizations. IntelliMirror complements SMS software distribution by stabilizing and standardizing the client environment.



Systems Management Server 2.0
Price: to be determined

Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
425-882-8080
fax: 425-936-7329
<http://www.microsoft.com>

Enter HotBYTEs
No. 1123.

SMS 2.0 administrative tools snap right into the new Microsoft Management Console architecture.

offer native support for managing Windows clients that authenticate through Novell Directory Services (NDS).

Installation now supports secondary site setup, which you previously could deploy only as a system job from a primary site. In our tests, we encountered SQL Server setup, which detected an invalid machine name, aborted, and returned control to SMS installation—which also aborted. Neither of the resulting partial SMS and SQL installations uninstalled properly, so we had to manually clean up the file system and registry.

SMS upgrade installations went off without a hitch, courtesy of the upgrade wizard, but we recommend carefully planning upgrades of existing sites. The setup program migrates SMS 1.x machine groups into SMS 2.0 collections, and a new client agent replaces Package Command Manager and the Program Group

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★

Control, so client program group controls are lost. You must create a target collection that advertises the same programs and assigns them to run when the client's code is being upgraded to SMS 2.0.

We like this rearchitected SMS, which enhances its classic services while adding nice new features. Companies with big investments in SMS 1.2 may pay a price, but Microsoft promises migration wizards and support for interoperability between 1.2 and 2.0 in the second beta. **B**

Gary Monti (gary_monti@ins.com) is managing consultant and John Clay (john_clay@ins.com) is network systems engineer for International Network Services.

QNX offers a small resource footprint and real-time processing power, all while using familiar Unix APIs. By Robert Krten

A Tiny OS That Scales Up

QNX Software Systems, Ltd. (QSSL) created the QNX OS in the early 1980s. QNX started life as an embedded real-time OS. You accessed its services through standard Unix APIs instead of a set of proprietary APIs. A decade later, QNX 4 was introduced, which built upon the capabilities of the earlier versions. Notably, it supplied many Posix features, had a Posix API, and was Posix-certified.

Last year saw the introduction of QNX/Neutrino, which offers a Posix-based microkernel; Posix support, such as Posix threads and real-time processing; and better scalability. This third capability makes QNX/Neutrino readily adaptable—through the addition of extensible service-providing modules—from a small kernel suitable for embedded systems up to a full-blown OS with networking, a file system, and a GUI that handles jobs on large, high-end systems.

The key to QNX/Neutrino's ability to offer both real-time performance and scalability is its design. What follows is a look at the OS's architecture that will reveal how its designers managed to accomplish this feat. (It's important to note that the OS reuses existing code wherever possible for reliability.)

A Quick Tour

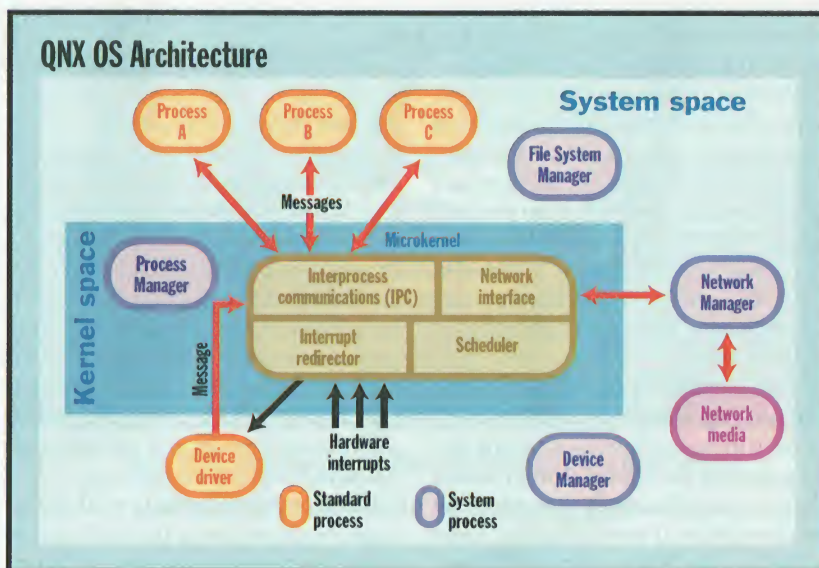
QNX/Neutrino is a preemptive scheduling, multitasking OS with configurable memory protection. Its microkernel occupies only 32 KB of memory. The kernel was written from the ground up around Posix real-time standards, including ANSI and the Posix 1003.1, 1003.1a, 1003.1b (real-time), 1003.1c (threads), and 1003.1d (draft) real-time extensions. It manages two fundamental operations: message-passing and scheduling.

The kernel's interprocess communications (IPC) and optional network services handle message passing, while the

interrupt redirector and scheduler oversee thread-level scheduling, interrupt handling, and timing, as illustrated in the figure "QNX OS Architecture" below. The kernel itself is never scheduled for execution; it's only entered through kernel calls that are invoked by a process or from a hardware interrupt.

same interfaces and calls (there are no hidden system APIs), QNX/Neutrino is easy to extend: Just write a service-providing module, which is a process that implements a new service.

Furthermore, device drivers are themselves processes and can be either system or standard processes. A driver's in-



The microkernel handles all message-passing and process states, which permits it to coordinate and synchronize processes.

The kernel orchestrates the operations of cooperating processes. Some of these processes implement other QNX system services, such as process creation (the Process Manager), file-system support (the File System Manager), networking (the Network Manager), and device I/O (the Device Manager).

These four managers are system processes, as opposed to standard processes. The only difference between the two types is that system processes manage services that are traditionally associated with the OS, while standard processes don't. Because both process types use the

interrupt handlers are part of a driver's process, but they execute asynchronously from it.

The Process Manager is the only process that operates inside the microkernel's address space. The Process Manager adds only 32 KB to the OS's memory footprint while adding memory allocation, process contexts (i.e., memory protection), resource-manager namespaces, and other extensions to the kernel. This dispels the myth that any useful Posix-compliant system must be big.

While QNX 4 had rudimentary thread support, QNX/Neutrino's thread sup-

port was conscientiously added to the design as the minimal unit of schedulable execution. This greatly simplifies the kernel design because the kernel has to concern itself only with the scheduling of threads.

This threaded design pervades the QNX/Neutrino architecture and so provides the fast response times necessary for a real-time OS. For example, the Process Manager uses a loader thread that copies a process image into memory. This allows the Process Manager to service other requests while programs load. QNX/Neutrino also uses priority levels when scheduling time-critical processes, so when the Process Manager creates a new process, it inherits the priority of its parent.

The Message Is the Medium

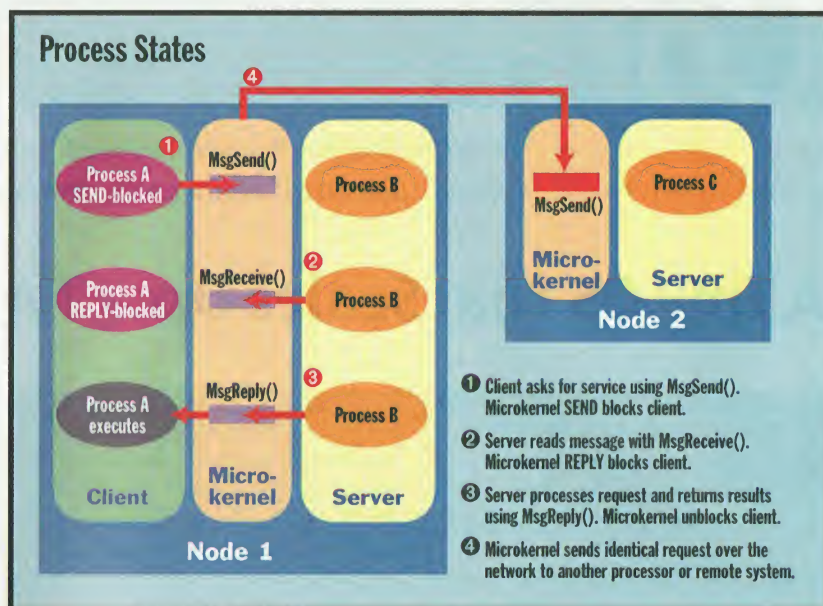
All QNX OSes employ message-passing for process coordination. *Message-passing* refers to the mechanism used by one thread to communicate with another. Messages have no special format; they are just packets of bytes. A message's content is determined solely by the client and server threads. The important point to remember here is that the two threads can be part of the same process, in different processes on the same machine, or even on different machines that are connected by a LAN.

QNX/Neutrino employs the same form of message-passing as previous QNX versions, with minor revisions. As the elements of the microkernel architecture show, message-passing is the underlying infrastructure of the OS. In fact, some of the supplied Posix and ANSI C library functions, such as `fopen()`, `lseek()`, `write()`, and others, transparently use message passing on your behalf.

Different States

Threads send messages synchronously between each other. It's easy to implement process synchronization because threads change states during such transfers. As shown in the figure "Process States" above, a client thread constructs a message and sends it to a server thread via the kernel call `MsgSend()`.

At this point, the client thread becomes SEND-blocked: It's waiting for the server thread to receive the message. The server thread fetches the message using a `MsgReceive()` call, and now the client becomes REPLY-blocked, since it's wait-



Local or remote task coordination is possible when processes block and unblock in response to messages.

ing for a reply from the server.

The server thread performs some processing, depending on the message content. When it's finished, the server replies to the client with the results, using a `MsgReply()` call. Now the client becomes unblocked and runs. Note that the kernel not only modifies the state of the processes but performs the message transfers between the client and server. On reflection, this makes sense, because in a memory-protected model only the kernel has access to both threads' memory.

This arrangement has several advantages. First, processes that are blocked don't consume processor time, which enables the kernel to load-balance the needs of high-priority processes in a more effective manner.

Second, the message-passing and process states allow you to design your target application as a set of cooperating processes. Each individual process has a fixed area of responsibility and can provide and/or request services to or from other processes. This lets you design a system where programs are decoupled from each other, resulting in easier integration and unit testing, as well as distributed processing support.

Finally, message-passing works consistently, regardless of the location of the two threads that wish to perform a message-passing operation.

The advantage to this approach is

that clients use the same server interface whether they're on the same system or on different nodes. For example, when writing data to either a local or remote hard drive, QNX/Neutrino uses the same open and write messages. These messages can be transferred to a thread located on the same or another CPU, or to another node on the network. QNX/Neutrino thus permits you to easily construct symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) or distributed applications.

The QNX/Neutrino OS is easily adaptable to a variety of uses. Because it supports execute-in-place (XIP) code, the OS and its applications can execute out of ROM or flash memory. Unneeded system processes can be trimmed from the OS for embedded applications. Conversely, you can write service-providing modules that extend the OS for specialized applications or devices.

QSSI has created a demo disk that you can download for evaluation from the company's Web site (at <http://www.qnx.com>). The entire OS, GUI, TCP/IP package, and Web browser all fit on a single 1.44-MB floppy disk. **B**

Robert Krten is an independent software/systems consultant with Parse Software Devices, Ltd. (Kanata, Ontario, Canada). You can contact him by sending e-mail to rk@parse.com or to the Parse Web site, at <http://www.parse.com>.

A new protocol enables computers to automatically locate a network's resources. By James Kempf and Charles Perkins

What's Your Service?

The Service Location Protocol (SLP) is a new, broadly applicable protocol for connecting service providers to service clients. It's a TCP/IP-based protocol designed for advertising and locating network services on corporate intranets. In this context, *advertising* means that a network device describes its functions and capabilities to other clients.

Using SLP, a computer can automatically discover and use network resources, such as printers and e-mail servers. In addition, SLP supports the attribute-based description of services, so clients can browse through services and select exactly the one they want. Existing services that might be advertised through SLP include Web servers, fax machines, printers, and mail servers, among others.

SLP is well suited to low-cost administration designs because the setup and administration of an SLP-enabled network requires a fraction of the effort necessary for solutions based on directory services. SLP's simplicity allows it to be built into firmware, so network-enabled devices can advertise themselves as soon as they are plugged into the network.

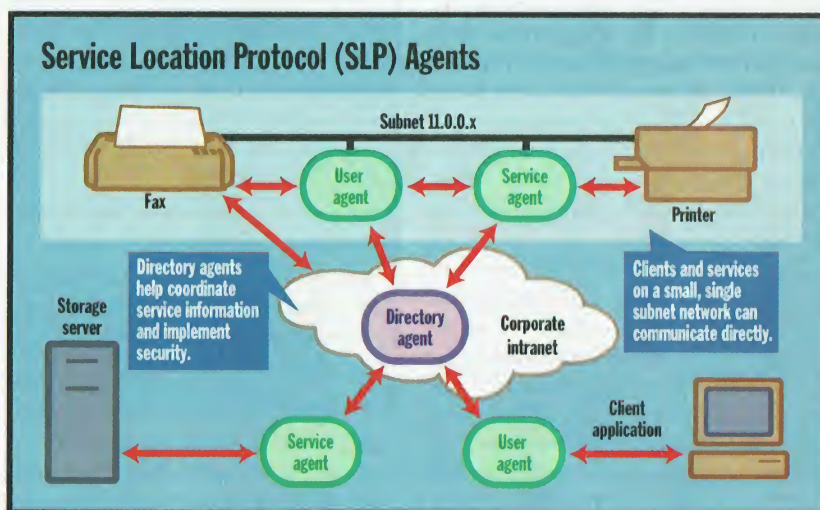
SLP is complementary to Hewlett-Packard's JetSend protocol (see "HP JetSend: Off-the-Cuff Communication," April BYTE). While JetSend allows clients to use network devices without requiring a special driver, it offers no support for locating services, except on a peer-to-peer level. SLP can handle device locations spanning a corporate intranet, and it offers some security and management features that JetSend lacks.

A Trio of Agents

As described in RFC 2165, an SLP-enabled network contains three different active entities, or *agents*. Service agents advertise services. User agents seek service agents based on attribute queries describ-

ing the service they need. Directory agents function as intermediaries between user agents and service agents, aggregating advertisements so that user agents can find services without search-

der common administrative control can be logically grouped together into a scope. *Scopes* enable you to organize services into separate administrative domains that allow a single directory agent to adver-



Several processes, or agents, help clients discover and query devices about the services they offer.

ing all the networks where services might be located.

The figure above illustrates the various roles played by agents in an SLP-enabled network. The fax machine is connected directly to the network; it functions as its own service agent through the SLP in its firmware. The printer and the storage system advertise their functions through proxy service agents running on servers. SLP is very flexible in that the user agent and the service agents in the 11.0.0.x subnet can directly exchange data. Through the intervention of a directory agent, agents outside the subnet can more efficiently locate services within it.

As an enterprise grows, it might no longer be convenient to let user agents search the entire network for services. When this happens, services that are un-

tise these services. An example of a scope is the collection of services available to a marketing department. User agents can be configured to include a scope name in their SLP requests, so directory agents reply only to requests that include the scopes that they support. To continue with the company example, the marketing department's directory agent won't respond to requests for color-printer services issued by a user agent in the accounting department.

It's in the URL

SLP uses text to specify service information, which allows it to be both readable and sent via e-mail. (Note that not all the data in SLP packets is text; some of it is binary.) Because the URL has become a standardized way of describing resources on

the Internet, SLP uses a particular URL scheme, called a *service: URL*, for service advertisements. It consists of the string *service:*, followed by a string describing the kind of service, followed by information indicating how to contact the service. An example of a service: URL is

```
service:printer:1pr://printserver
.fiction.org/colorprint
```

This service: URL designates a print service that uses the Internet LPR protocol. The service is contacted through the DNS-resolvable name *printserver.fiction.org*, and the particular printer queue is *colorprint*.

The string following *service:* designates the kind of service and is called a *service type name*. Service type names are standardized by being registered with the Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA), but unregistered names can be used by tacking a naming-authority token onto the service-type name after a period. An example is *video.exp*, which might designate an experimental video service.

The service type is defined by a service-type template, which is also registered with the IANA. The template contains information identifying the service's type name, version number, syntax of the service: URL, and a short description of the type in human-readable form. Attribute definitions form the bulk of the template and describe the service. They can describe a service's dynamic characteristics, such as a printer's current work load and queue length, as well as static characteristics, such as its resolution and color support.

The SLP protocol is based on messages where user agents query available service types and attributes and then request services based on the values of the attributes. A client searching for a service formulates a query based on the attributes of a service and the desired values. The query is sent to SLP, and matching service: URLs are returned.

For example, suppose one of the printer-service type attributes is *control_language*. A client searching for a PostScript printer could formulate a query with *control_language=postscript* to find printers that support PostScript. To support changes in an intranet's services, SLP has additional messages that let service agents add (register) and remove (deregister) service advertisements. See

the table below for a brief description of these messages.

Inter-Agent Communication

Inter-agent communication in SLP is designed to efficiently scale from networks containing very few nodes up to

tory agents, and user agents that share a public-key cryptographic algorithm and a public key. Every service advertisement in a protected scope is validated twice—once when it registers itself with a directory agent and once when the user agent validates the URL received in a service reply. This protects the user against mali-

SLP Messages

Every message is prefixed with a header that identifies the protocol version, message type, packet length, natural language, transaction identifier, and flags.

Service request—Contains a query in which the service type, scope, and a predicate describe what kinds of service advertisements the client is interested in.

Service reply—Contains a status code and a list of service: URLs that match the predicate, along with authentication information if the scope is protected.

Service-type request—Contains a naming authority and scope.

Service-type reply—Contains a status code and a list of service-type names registered in the naming authority and scope.

Attribute request—Contains either a ser-

vice: URL or a service-type name and a list of attribute tags that identify the attributes of interest.

Attribute reply—Contains a status code and a list of attribute tags with their values, along with authentication information if the scope is protected.

Registration request—Contains a service: URL and a list of attributes for advertisement, along with authentication information if the scope is protected.

Deregistration request—Contains a service: URL and an optional list of attribute tags to remove. If the tags are missing, the entire service: URL is removed. Authentication information is also required if the scope is protected.

Service acknowledgment—Acknowledges registration or deregistration with a status code.

large, enterprise-wide networks. Directory agents act as the primary scaling mechanism. When they start up, agents discover directory agents on a network through three mechanisms: static configuration, DHCP option 78, or a multicast service request.

User and service agents must either try DHCP or multicast a service request to the directory-agent discovery-multicast address, 224.0.1.35. Periodically during operation, they can multicast a request for directory agents to the directory-agent discovery-multicast address and passively listen for directory-agent advertisements on the service-location general-multicast address, 224.0.1.22, to detect any directory agents that have appeared in the interim.

The only security mechanism specified by SLP is the protected scope. An example of a protected scope is a manager who wants to print out workers' salaries. To prevent tampering, the manager needs to make sure the printer is available from a protected scope. A protected scope is implemented by service agents, direc-

tory agents as well as malicious service agents. Other security needs, such as access control, user authentication, and privacy, can be provided by the IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) protocol, as described in RFC 1837.

Valuable Uses

SLP offers companies the ability to construct intranets that can dynamically change as the business's needs change. Clients can automatically query the network for services, which minimizes network-configuration and management problems. Directory agents can act as intermediaries, which reduces multicast traffic. Authentication is possible by configuring the agents for protected scopes.

SLP is well suited for today's businesses that have a mobile workforce and ad hoc workgroups. **B**

James Kempf and Charles Perkins work in Sun Microsystems' Technology Development Group (Palo Alto, CA). They can be reached at James.Kempf@Eng.Sun.com and Charles.Perkins@Eng.Sun.com, respectively.

This third-generation embedded processor offers better performance and peripheral support. By Susan Shimshock

ColdFire Revisited

The microprocessor has made its mark on the world since its introduction three decades ago. It has changed not just the electronics industry, but how we work, communicate, and play. While desktop processors routinely get the lion's share of ink, the market for embedded processors (often called microcontrollers) has grown to titanic proportions: It literally dwarfs the desktop computer market. Hundreds of millions of embedded processors are used each year in a wide variety of applications ranging from communications devices, business machines, and automobiles to toys, home appliances, and consumer electronics.

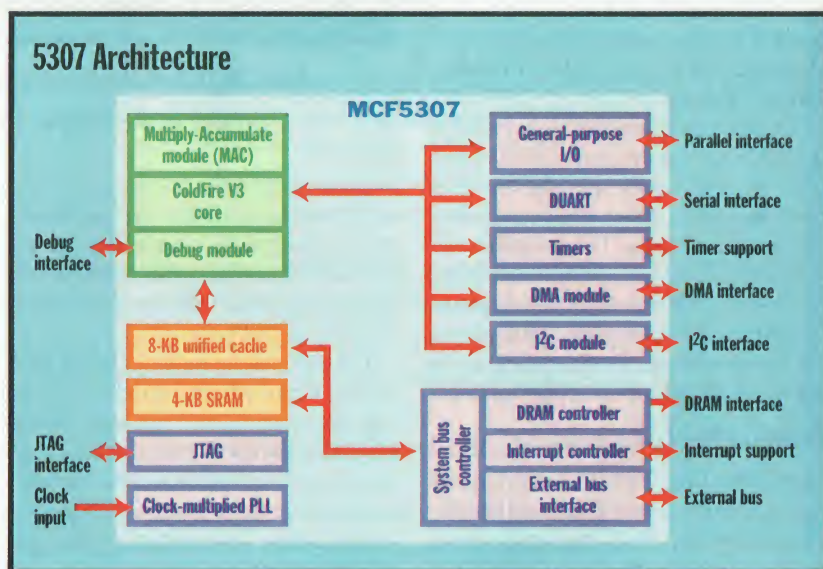
Lasting Legacy

System designers today look at the whole picture regarding an embedded product's life cycle. Issues such as price, system development environment (i.e., development tools, debugging tools, OS support, and modeling support), reuse of existing software, ease of integrating custom logic, and the ability to migrate to newer processors in the future are important factors when selecting a CPU. Motorola's 32-bit RISC ColdFire architecture readily addresses these issues, because its instruction set is founded on the venerable 68000 architecture. Since many 32-bit embedded applications today use the 68000 processor or its descendants, ColdFire lets designers preserve their investment in time-tested, solid code. The latest progeny of this family, the MCF5307, combines a third version (V3) of the ColdFire core, along with an integrated package of communications peripherals.

The previous-generation ColdFire core (V2) was designed to address two complementary goals. First, it enabled the rapid, low-cost deployment of new embedded systems. Second, it allowed

customers to leverage the 19-year legacy of code, tool sets, and engineering know-how from 68000-based designs. Representing a major upgrade, the MCF5307's V3 ColdFire core continues its predecessors' goals while boosting processing throughput. This was accomplished through architectural improvements,

employs a variable-length RISC instruction set that maximizes code density (the "packing efficiency" of instructions and operands held within registers, buffers, and on-chip memory). The core's frugal use of system memory greatly minimizes the need for off-chip memory, which in turn lowers a product's cost



The processor features an optimized core and a wide variety of peripheral interfaces.

better mathematical performance, and the addition of DSP-like functions. These enhancements, along with sufficient built-in peripherals (as shown in "5307 Architecture" above), enable the 5307 to implement a single-chip system capable of handling a wide range of consumer and business electronics. It is a 3.3-V part fabricated using a 0.35-micron TLM CMOS process, and it is available as a 208-pin quad flat pack.

At the Core

Fundamental to the 5307's design is its compact and modular ColdFire core. It

because memory is one of the most expensive elements of a design.

The 5307's primary performance increase comes from the clock-multiplied V3 core, which boosts data throughput to 70 MIPS at 90 MHz. When using the same external memory subsystem, this represents nearly a twofold improvement over the 68040 processor, and a 2.5 to 3 times increase over the MCF5202 (which uses the ColdFire V2 architecture).

Besides a faster CPU clock, the 5307 also sports other V3 core performance-related upgrades. A four-stage instruction fetch pipeline and a two-stage execution

pipeline combine to create a more balanced instruction load in the 5307, thus enabling high-frequency operation. Branch-prediction hardware reduces the penalty of change-of-flow operations (such as branches or jumps).

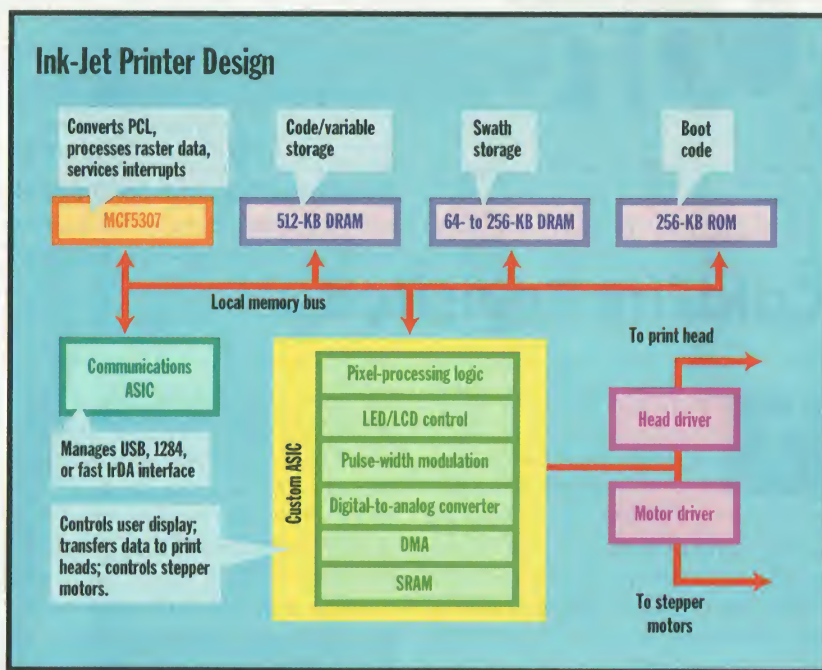
The 5307 also embodies specialized execution engines in the form of a dedicated multiply-accumulate (MAC) unit and a hardware divider. These modules significantly augment the processor's performance in target systems such as printers and mass-storage devices. Depending on the specific code that's implemented, the signal-processing algorithms for a servomotor control can be accelerated by as much as 70 percent using the MAC unit, while the hardware divider can accelerate raster-image processing in printers by as much as 15 percent. The 5307's glueless memory interface and specialized processing power make it ideal as a printer controller, as shown in the figure "Ink-Jet Printer Design" at right.

The 5307 maintains two isolated clock domains: one for the processor core and memory, and one for the other on-chip modules such as external bus controllers and peripheral logic. This simplifies the integration of slower peripherals (e.g., the on-chip DUART and timers) and minimizes power consumption, while allowing the core to operate independently at higher frequencies for best performance.

Potent Peripherals

Supplementing the 5307's accelerated throughput is a host of integrated peripherals. An on-chip, 8-KB, four-way set associative unified cache and 4 KB of SRAM help reduce external memory accesses for tight code loops. The 5307's external bus provides a direct interface to external 8-, 16-, and 32-bit memory and I/O devices. A DRAM controller provides glueless support for up to 256 MB of synchronous, extended data out (EDO), or page-mode DRAMs. The integrated 5307 also includes two 16-bit general-purpose multimode timers, serial and parallel communications interfaces, and an I²C-compatible bus.

The 5307's programmable DMA controller supports four fully independent DMA channels, including two that can be invoked by external request pins to initiate transfers internally or externally. The DMA controller handles single- and dual-address transfer operations in burst



The 5307's glueless memory interface and processing power make simple, low-cost designs possible.

or cycle steal mode. It supports 8-, 16-, and 32-bit block-transfer sizes, with independent widths for source and destination addresses. It can also perform 128-bit bursting block transfers and manage a dedicated UART service.

The 5307 has an on-chip debug module that supports background debugging, real-time tracing, and real-time debugging. The debug module provides a common interface for consistent emulator support across the entire ColdFire processor family. This internal debug capability provides direct observation of internal registers at any point during code execution, simplifying and speeding up software/hardware integration, as well as final testing and verification.

Where the debug module really shines is that it facilitates the debugging and testing of embedded devices. Static debug monitors are limited because they must halt an application's execution to read internal kernel resources or change a task's state. Unfortunately, servomotor controllers, or other time-critical mechanical parts, can be damaged if their operations are suspended. While real-time systems may not withstand complete stops, they can tolerate small interrupt routines inserted into their execution streams that allow register values and other memory variables to be

saved externally—the approach taken by the ColdFire debug module. In addition, this debug unit enables system designers to perform real-time traces during the dynamic execution of instructions, allowing them to observe and identify code bugs.

Compatibility and Upgradability

The 5307 is code-compatible with previous ColdFire cores, which makes it an ideal upgrade for existing designs based on the MCF5206 (an earlier member of the ColdFire family). Because ColdFire is based on the 68000 instruction set, the MCF5307 is suitable for upgrading legacy embedded designs based on Motorola's 68340 or 68EC040 parts.

Embedded applications will continue to multiply and evolve, and system designers must examine their choices closely. The features of ColdFire cores have found them homes in applications such as set-top boxes, printers, network hubs, video games, GPS units, cellular base stations, and storage devices. **B**

Susan Shimshock is a technical marketer in Motorola's Consumer Systems Group. She is working with the design team for the Version 4 ColdFire core. She can be reached at editors@byte.com.

Not Just Another Pretty Face



"SwitchView from Cybex Computer Products offers an affordable and reliable solution to the space headaches that multiple computers cause."

-Internet Computing

Control up to 4 computers using one keyboard, monitor and mouse with SwitchView! At only 8 inches across, this sleek, compact unit takes up less room on crowded desktops. Combine that with the economical price and SwitchView is quite an attractive package!

But don't be fooled . . . there are brains behind this beauty.

Built-in mouse translation lets you use a PS/2 or IntelliMouse to control any attached PC - serial or PS/2 style. Keyboard or front panel push-button switching, automated scanning and industry standard cables make the SwitchView easy to use too! Two and four port models are available; cascade units to support up to 64 attached PCs. And, SwitchView is Class B certified for use in residential and commercial areas.

Not your usual lightweight. For more information on this exciting new KVM switch, contact us today.

Cybex, the Cybex Logo and SwitchView are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. IntelliMouse is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805
(800) 932-9239 • (256) 430-4030 fax
<http://www.cybex.com>



SEE US AT: Network+Interop, May, 5-7, Las Vegas, Booth #3843, #4485

Something Missing?

Complete your *BYTE* collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
January	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
February	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
March	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
April	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
June	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
July	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
August	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
September	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
October	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
November	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
December	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Rates (postage and handling included):

Holland **Dfl 20.00**, Switzerland **SwFr 16.00**, United Kingdom **£ 7.75**, France **FFr 59.00**, Germany **DM 18.00**, Sweden **SEK 80.00** Only currencies mentioned above will be accepted. Other orders need to use credit card.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE

Back Issues,
c/o Dynamic Graphics International
P.O. Box 25, 3950 AA Maarn, The Netherlands

☐ Check enclosed

☐ Charge:

First Name

☐ MasterCard ☐ Eurocard ☐ American Express ☐ VISA

Last Name

Card # - - -

Address

Exp. Date

Address

Name

Postcode

City

Signature

Country

Only credit cards or Eurochecks accepted! Please allow three weeks for delivery by surface mail.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



These server-oriented Java classes offer system independence and better performance over CGI programs. By Paul Clip

Servlets: CGI the Java Way

When Web servers made their appearance on the Internet, they were built to serve Web pages and nothing more. Now, server-oriented Java classes, known as servlets, give Web servers the ability to exchange information with applications without sacrificing speed or reliability.

Early Web servers had no way to access a database and return the results of a query as HTML. This was soon remedied with the introduction of the CGI, a rather unwieldy specification that defines how Web servers exchange information with external software.

Using CGI programs (or CGIs), it then became possible for Web servers to spawn these programs (i.e., start running a new copy), communicate with them via the CGI, and perform arbitrary yet useful functions, including accessing databases.

While CGIs represented a major breakthrough in extending the Web's capabilities, many problems are associated with them. The chief one is performance. Every time a request is made to a Web server that requires running a CGI, the server must spawn it and suffer the performance impact of having the CGI load, initialize, execute, and finally return HTML. Fielding many simultaneous CGI requests can quickly bring a high-traffic server to its knees.

Improvements to CGIs have since appeared. Both Microsoft and Netscape released APIs to enable Webmasters to write CGIs as libraries that load as part of the Web server itself. This greatly improves performance because the libraries don't require a spawning operation. But it places more responsibility on the programmer. A badly written library can easily crash the whole server.

Meet a Servlet

Servlets are an attempt to address the problems of speed and reliability. Servlets

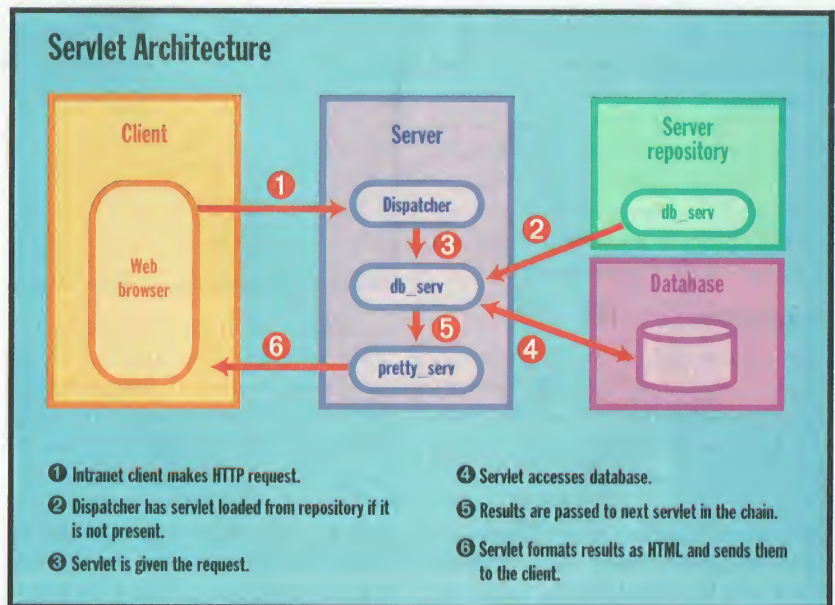
are Java classes loaded into and invoked by a Web server. They're the server equivalent of applets on the browser side. Once loaded, they become part Web server. This provides improved performance because they load only once, instead of being spawned at every request.

Given Java's pointerless nature, a Java-based servlet is less likely than a C++

Finally, servlets inherit the advantages of the Java language, such as cross-platform portability, garbage collection, multithreading, and synchronization.

Servlet Architecture

Although this article mostly discusses servlets from the point of view of replacements for CGIs, they play other roles in



You can load servlets on demand and pipe their results to other servlets for more processing.

plug-in to misbehave sufficiently to crash the entire Web server. Also, most servlet-capable servers allow running servlets in a "black box" isolated from the rest of the server to enhance stability and security.

Because they effectively become part of the Web server, servlets can save state between invocations. In the stateless nature of HTTP, this is an important advantage. For example, a servlet could track a surfer's actions for statistical purposes and/or generate custom HTML based on the behavior that it witnesses.

the enterprise Java world. Servlets are considered a general mechanism for extending the capabilities of services, a generic name for Web servers, mail servers, and so forth.

Thus, a servlet is not only cross-platform thanks to Java, it also provides a measure of independence from proprietary servers and protocols. In other words, assuming that you are willing to write your custom logic as servlets, you will be able to "plug" them into different vendors' products, whether they are

Web servers (HTTP), file servers (NFS), mail servers (SMTP), and so on.

The figure "Servlet Architecture" illustrates some of the more important features and concepts. In this hypothetical example, an intranet client (e.g., a Web browser) makes an HTTP request to a servlet-capable Web server.

The dispatcher, the part of the server that assigns threads to incoming requests and dispatches them to various servlets, discovers that the required servlet (db_serv) to invoke is not on the server. In this case, it is loaded from a central servlet repository (potentially another Web server) and given the request. This shows another strength of servlet environments: the ability to load servlets from a remote site as well as from local storage. Presumably, various company systems use db_serv extensively, and therefore it is worth centralizing.

Db_serv carries out the request and, in the process, accesses a company database for information. Its results are passed to pretty_serv, a servlet that formats db_serv's output into HTML and sends it to the browser. This entire operation is called *servlet chaining*. The servlets are configured in series, with each processing the output of the previous link and sending its output down the chain.

A Sample Servlet

The sample code `BrowserCounter`, shown in the listing "A Simple Servlet," determines what kind of browser accesses the site. It returns a line of text stating how often the site has been hit by that type of browser. This shows how servlets can maintain state across invocations and generate custom HTML. `BrowserCounter` is invoked by embedding the following servlet tag in an HTML file: `<servlet class='BrowserCounter'></servlet>`. You can also invoke servlets as CGIs via URLs or as part of a chain.

`BrowserCounter` is a subclass of `HttpServlet`, which adds HTTP-specific methods to the generic servlet interface. In this example, only two methods are shown: `service()` and `getServletInfo()`. Others (e.g., `init()` and `destroy()`) are provided by superclasses and can be overridden as necessary. For instance, db_serv might connect to a database in `init()` and release the connection in `destroy()`. And `getServletInfo()` enables a servlet to return a short description that's displayed

A Simple Servlet

```
public class BrowserCounter extends HttpServlet {
    Hashtable browserHash = new Hashtable();

    public synchronized void service
        (HttpServletRequest request, HttpServletResponse
         response)
        throws ServletException, IOException
    {
        String browser = request.getHeader("User-agent");
        Integer hits;

        if (browserHash.containsKey(browser)) {
            hits = (Integer) browserHash.get(browser);
            hits = new Integer(hits.intValue() + 1);
        } else {
            hits = new Integer(1);
        }
        browserHash.put(browser, hits);

        response.setContentType("text/plain");
        ServletOutputStream out = response.getOutputStream();
        out.println("Your type of browser has accessed this
                    site " + hits + " times");
    }

    public String getServletInfo() {
        return "Returns number of hits by type of browser";
    }
}
```

in a server's administration interface.

The `service()` method is called each time a servlet is invoked. Two parameters are passed in. The first, `request`, encapsulates the information about the HTTP request (e.g., the client's IP address, host name, and request parameters). The second, `response`, contains methods for setting the type of data we are returning (e.g., text or HTML), finding the output stream we should write to, and—in our case—sending HTTP-specific headers. Notice that because servlets are inherently multithreaded, I made the `service()` method synchronized to prevent the data in `BrowserCounter`'s hashtable variable from being corrupted.

The `service()` method works as follows. I determine the client's browser type, or `User-agent` in HTTP parlance. Next, I check whether this type has an entry in the hashtable. If it does, I increment its counter (a simple `Integer` object). If it doesn't, I create a new entry in the hashtable, with the new type's counter set to 1. Finally, I print the message to `response`'s output stream. In my

case, this is a socket back to the client, but had this servlet been part of a chain, I would have written to the next servlet's input stream transparently.

Future Services

Servlets are set for a bright future. The servlet classes are now part of the Java Development Kit (JDK) 1.2 distribution as the first of JavaSoft's Standard Extensions. Servlets are also being combined with JavaBeans to form Servlet Beans.

These servlets have the added advantages of serializing their state and enabling their instance variables to be modified via configuration interfaces. This would have let `BrowserCounter`'s hashtable be saved to disk when the server is shut down, preserving any statistics gathered. Servlets' simple interface, performance, and the independence they provide are likely to prove attractive to many developers. **B**

Paul Clip (paul@clip.org) is a Java-certified consultant working at Sapient's San Francisco office.

Getting a database connected to the Web need not be an expensive and time-consuming task. By Tony Cox

Using Perl with Databases

Scientific environments have always generated large numbers of databases, and office software such as Microsoft Access has fueled an explosion in smaller data repositories. I'm often asked by colleagues if it is possible to make these databases available on the Internet. Until recently, my answer has been "not easily," for the simple reason that we don't have an NT server. For organizations wedded to Unix, installing and maintaining an NT system to host an Access database makes poor economic sense.

However, I decided to investigate further. How difficult (and therefore expensive) might it be to publish Access data on the Internet, using a Unix-only server environment? I would need to transfer Access data to a relational DBMS running under Unix, use a Web CGI to pass SQL queries, and format the query results for an HTML browser. Since the project had zero budget, any software would have to be free, and ideally I'd want to exploit my modest Perl programming skills.

As I believe in starting simply and adding complexity later, I chose a small Access database for my prototype system. It consists of two tables with about 4000 rows of data detailing the amount of DNA ("4C") stored in the nucleus of different plant species. My aim was to duplicate Access functions as far as reasonably possible and be able to select and sort DNA data by combinations of various fields and numeric ranges on an HTML form.

Assembling the Tools

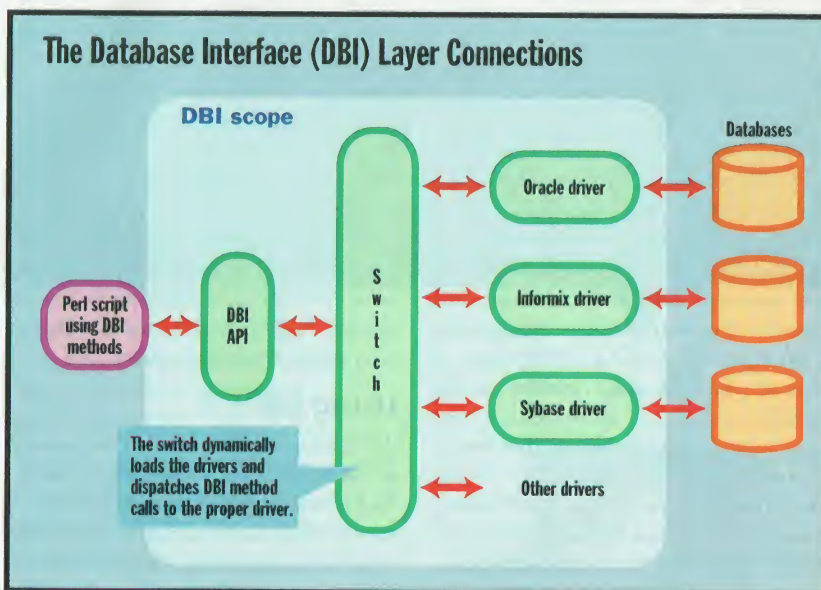
First, I had to find what tools were available for accessing databases via CGI. All roads led to the Perl Database Interface (DBI), written by Tim Bunce. The DBI furnishes a constant Perl API with which to manipulate databases. Source for DBI is available at <http://www.hermetica.com/technologia/DBI/>. Versions of DBI exist

for different sorts of database systems.

Equally important, DBI lets you write database-independent scripts. The DBI layer uses database drivers (DBD) to translate DBI API calls to database-specific commands. If your Perl script conforms to the DBI specifications, it can manipulate any database for which a Perl DBD

Monty Widenius. Not only does it have a Perl DBI, but ODBC (Unix/Win32) and Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) drivers are also available.

MySQL is available as source code and as prebuilt binaries for most flavors of Unix. Don't assume it's not a serious RDBMS just because it's free—MySQL



A single Database Interface-conforming script can access any database that has a DBI driver module.

module exists. A single script lets you perform the same operation on major RDBMSes such as Oracle, Informix, and Sybase, plus a host of smaller ones. DBI also allows you to manipulate multiple databases at the same time, as shown above in "The Database Interface (DBI) Layer Connections."

The most attractive packages fitting my project criteria were inexpensive Unix RDBMSes for which a DBD module was available. A little research focused my attention on the freely available MySQL package (<http://www.tcx.se/>), written by

can administer databases containing millions of entries. It's very fast, supports all standard data types, including binary large objects (BLOBs), and implements practically all the ANSI SQL92 specification (plus a number of useful extensions). MySQL has a sophisticated privilege system that allows managers to control access to database functions according to database, user, and location. I set my DBI scripts to run as the user "webclient," for which I gave read-only access to my test database.

Compiling and installing the MySQL

database application was straightforward. Installing DBI and the MySQL DBD (in that order) was similarly uneventful; all come with helpful installation instructions and test scripts that check that everything works correctly. MySQL provides a simple command-line utility program for creating databases, setting permissions, defining tables, and constructing fields. I duplicated the Access table structures in MySQL, and transferred data from Access into MySQL by importing files saved in either tab-delimited or CSV format.

Building the User Interface

So that Web browsers could query the database, I needed to construct an interface that passes queries to the database via the DBI/DBD layer. I created a Web form, shown in the screenshot at right, that acts as the main query interface. A Perl script takes information from this form and constructs a SQL query that's forwarded to the database.

Building SQL queries properly requires careful consideration of the Web form's field types, combinations of selected fields, and how data from fields may be validated or otherwise sanitized prior to submission to the database. I found Perl's associative arrays excellent for mapping form field names to database field names. I used checkboxes to allow users to choose which database fields to include in the SQL SELECT statement. These checkboxes set internal flags that ensure inclusion of fields in the SELECT statement; they also cause the contents of any associated modifier fields to be checked. If modifiers exist, they are added to a list of items to be included in the subsequent WHERE clause.

To preserve SQL syntax, a field must "know" if it is the first modifier to a SELECT statement, which requires a WHERE keyword, while subsequent clauses require AND keywords. For example, the processed form in the screenshot will yield the following SQL statement:

```
SELECT genus, species, family,
fourc FROM main
WHERE genus = 'Tulipa'
AND fourc <= '10' AND fourc >=
'600'
ORDER BY species;
```

SQL syntax must be maintained, however, if genus is not selected and species

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Genus	<input type="text" value="Tulipa"/>	Default = all
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Species	<input type="text"/>	Default = all
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Family	<input type="text"/>	Default = all
<input type="checkbox"/>	Authority	<input type="text"/>	Default = all
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	4C DNA range (pg)	From: <input type="text" value="10"/> To: <input type="text"/>	Default = all
<input type="checkbox"/>	Chromosome number	From: <input type="text"/> To: <input type="text"/>	Default = all
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ploidy level	From: <input type="text"/> To: <input type="text"/>	Default = all
<input type="checkbox"/>	Subclass	<input type="radio"/> Monocot <input type="radio"/> Dicot <input checked="" type="radio"/> Both	Default = both
<input type="checkbox"/>	Voucher available?	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No <input checked="" type="radio"/> Both	Default = both
<input type="checkbox"/>	Life cycle type	<input type="radio"/> Annual <input type="radio"/> Perennial <input checked="" type="radio"/> All	Default = all
<input type="checkbox"/>	Estimation method	<input type="radio"/> Feulgen <input type="radio"/> Flow cytometry <input checked="" type="radio"/> All methods	Default = all

An HTML form serves as the front end to a SQL database, so users can make queries from a browser.

is the first modifier field. Scripts must therefore react dynamically to the fields found selected and always produce correct SQL syntax. Notice also how the range of fourc is explicitly given an upper limit, even though this is not specified in the form field. Numeric fields should have upper and lower limits that can be inserted when fully qualified expressions are not provided. This type of defensive coding is essential for preventing unexpected errors when users enter incorrect data into a field. You can exploit Perl's powerful regular expression engine to correct such errors.

Using DBI

A DBI script can be coded to use a specific database/driver combination, or else find all installed drivers and load each in turn to discover any databases available on the local machine. This latter feature can be used to great advantage: By cycling through installed drivers, the first one capable of accessing a requested database can be used. Should the database crash or need to go off-line, and a copy is available via another driver, then the DBI script automatically selects the next driver that can service the request. This capability helps implement fault tolerance and improve database availability. This is possible only because DBI-compliant scripts are database-independent.

Once a suitable SQL query string has

been constructed, DBI passes it to the database. DBI database operations are encapsulated in objects that are manipulated via handles. A successful DBI connect() function loads the appropriate driver, establishes a connection, and returns a database handle. Once a handle object has been obtained, its member functions may be called. The execute() function passes a string containing a SQL query to the database. A successful query returns a handle to a statement object. This handle provides convenient access not only to query results but also to metadata such as column names. Multiple fetchrow_array() function calls retrieve references to query results, a single row at a time, and can be used to place them in an array. This makes it simple to present the returned data in an HTML table.

The Cost Advantage

Making information in desktop PC databases available on the Internet in the absence of an NT server proves to be far from an insurmountable task. Many excellent tools are available to help you achieve this goal. While you might need to spend some money on writing Perl scripts and building an HTML form for the front end of the database, most of the process can be done for free. A sample Perl script is available for downloading from the BYTE site at <http://www.byte.com/art/download/download.htm>. **B**

Dr. Tony Cox works at the Jorrell Laboratory, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, U.K. He can be contacted via e-mail at a.cox@rbgkew.org.uk.

WHERE TO FIND

MySQL
T.c. X DataKonsultAB
<http://www.tex.se/>



JBUILDER 2.

DELIVERING ON THE PROMISE OF JAVA.

PURE JAVA DISTRIBUTED APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT.

JBUILDER™ 2 is the preferred development solution for leading companies such as NationsBank, Daiwa Securities, and MicroAge. These and other corporations are currently using JBuilder to deliver robust business applications, while building a bridge between disparate platforms and complex corporate databases.

JBuilder 2 is the only Java™ development solution that delivers on the promise of Java. While other development tools use proprietary extensions, compromising the true platform benefits of Java, JBuilder generates applications that are **truly portable** by adhering to the Pure Java standard and by supporting JDK 1.1, JDK 1.2, JFC/Swing, Enterprise JavaBeans™, JDBC, RMI, and Servlets. Corporations benefit by being able to create applications once and then run them on all their computing platforms.

JBuilder 2 Client/Server Suite comes with VisiBroker™ for Java, Borland's CORBA technology. Now applications can be **integrated in distributed computing environments** and cooperate with other applications whether written in Java or not.

JBuilder 2 excels in productivity as well. It comes with over 200 JavaBean components with source code and visual tools for creating and managing JavaBeans. It facilitates drag-and-drop creation of database applications. It also has a DataStore for pure Java data caching and persistent storage of data, objects, and files. Developers will build **better Java applications in less time than ever before.**

Get to know JBuilder better. **Download a free self-running demo from our Web site at www.borland.com/jbuilder/demo2** to find out how JBuilder can mean increased productivity, competitive advantage, and improved profitability for your company.

On Time. On Budget. On JBuilder.



Borland®

www.borland.com

Meet the JBuilder experts at
the 1998 Borland Conference!

Register at www.borland.com/borcon98 today!
Enter HotBYTEs No. 87 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

HOW TO SOUP UP JAVA

PART I

Will Java always be noticeably slower than C++? It's a matter of debate, but many experts say no. They're working on nine ways to boost Java's performance.

By Tom R. Halfhill

BYTE Lab Testing By Al Gallant

Software tends to get slower over time, not faster. Otherwise, our applications could still be cruising on a 4.77-MHz IBM PC. But Java is bucking the slothware trend, at least for now. Thanks to the brute force of global research and development, Java is experiencing a growth spurt that will bring it very close to the performance of languages such as C++.

Competitive performance is crucial to Java's success. Java tool vendors and developers agree that sluggish execution is their customers' biggest complaint—both the customers who are using Java and those who are still evaluating it. Indeed, poor performance is second only to the problem of inconsistent cross-platform compatibility, another annoyance of Java's youth.

"There's been a lot of buzz in the marketplace about Java performance, and the fact that it's not as fast as C++, which is the benchmark," says Colette Coad, a partner at Ernst & Young who leads its Java development in the U.S. "It's holding some people back from building enterprise-level, server-based Java applications."

Despite those misgivings, Coad adds, Java continues to score major design wins, especially at large organizations whose need for cross-platform solutions overrides other factors. (See "Java Gets Down to Business," October 1997 BYTE.)

It's happening because Java is already

fast enough for many purposes. Often, Java applets are merely the front end for a centralized process, such as a database manager, that's running on a server. It's the database's stored procedures, the server, or the network that's the bottleneck, not the applet. However, it's more often the case that Java is simply too slow for applications that could benefit from its advantages: multiplatform compatibility, developer productivity, and run-time safety.

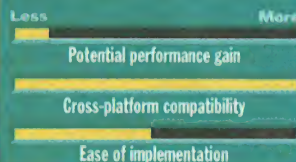
The same barriers stunted the popularity of earlier object-oriented, dynamic languages, such as Smalltalk and Eiffel. Even more successful languages, such as Visual Basic and PowerBuilder, have been limited by their less-than-C performance. But the tremendous hype over Java is generating an unprecedented amount of R&D at companies and universities all over the world.

In general, researchers are exploring nine approaches to higher performance:

• **Better Java compilers.** These are the compilers that translate Java source code

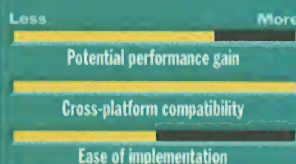
1 Better source compilers

Java source-to-bytecode compilers are relatively primitive and could benefit from classic compiler optimization.



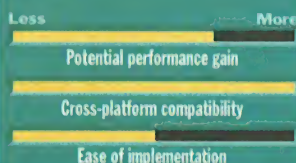
2 Better Java virtual machines

JVMs will benefit from more efficient garbage collectors and thread monitors.



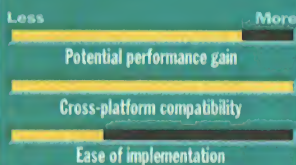
3 Bytecode optimizers

These tools recompile and optimize the bytecode—still producing standard bytecode.



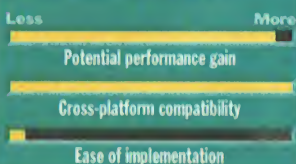
4 Just-in-time compilers

JIT compilers are still relatively new and offer many opportunities for improvement.

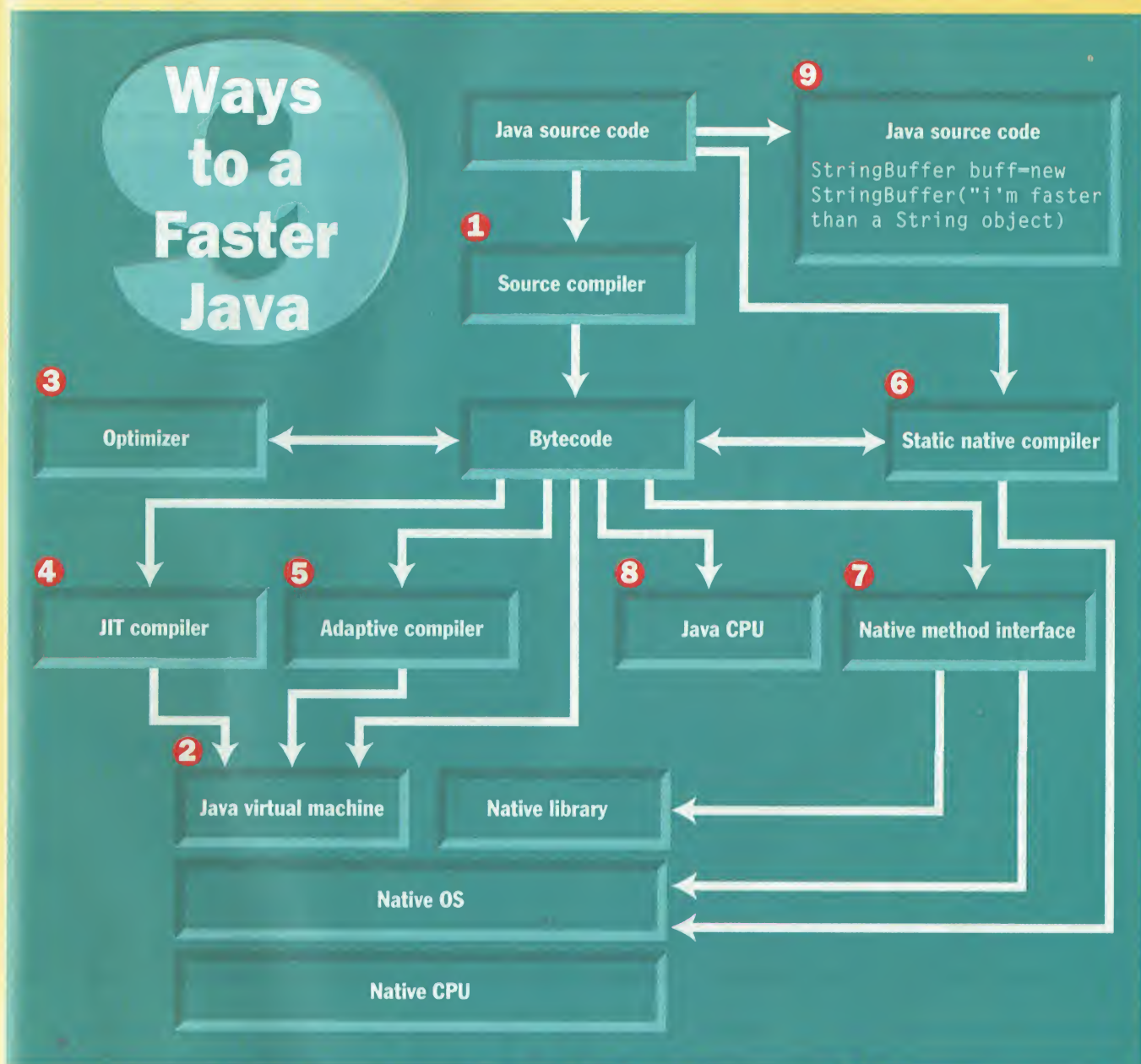


5 Adaptive compilers

These sophisticated JIT compilers can profile a program while it's running and apply optimizations as needed.

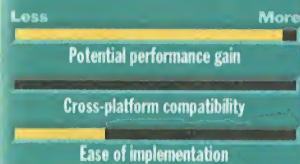


Ways to a Faster Java



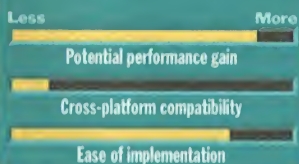
Static native compilers

Compiling directly to native object code could yield near-native performance, but early compilers aren't that good yet.



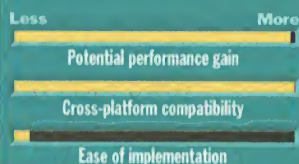
Native method calls

Calling native code from a Java program seems like cheating but isn't, especially if it's done right.



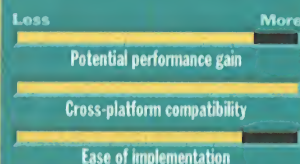
Java chips

Java CPUs execute bytecode as their native machine language. Most will end up in low-cost devices, not PCs.



Better source code

Programmers can do a lot to boost performance merely by writing better code.



(.java files) into Java bytecode (.class files) for execution on Java virtual machines (JVMs).

- **Faster JVMs.** The JVM is the software layer in a Web browser or OS that interprets Java bytecode and handles run-time operations such as garbage collection.

- **Bytecode optimizers.** These tools apply additional optimizations by recompiling the bytecode produced by other Java

- **Static native compilers.** These tools translate Java source code or bytecode into native object code at design time, just like compilers for C/C++.

- **Native method calls.** Java applications can invoke native executable files, including DLLs written in C++ and services in the native OS. (See the text box "Calling Native Code" on page 68.)

- **Java chips.** A new breed of micropro-

cessors in the first place. One reason is that Java is a dynamically bound object-oriented language. Java programs don't bind their classes until run time; only then can they resolve polymorphic method calls inside their deep hierarchies of inherited objects. When a method in a child class overrides a method in a parent class, a dynamically bound program won't discover which method takes precedence until run time,

Java Chips: The Hardware Solution

The Java virtual machine (JVM) isn't virtual anymore—it's real. New Java chips can execute Java bytecode as their native machine language, making it unnecessary to interpret or compile the bytecode into some other CPU's machine language.

In theory, this could allow Java to run as fast as native code on other CPUs—if Java chips were as powerful as other CPUs. In practice, most Java chips will be sub-\$50 processors, because they're designed for network computers (NCs), TV set-top boxes, smartcards, and other embedded devices. Only one company, Sun Microelectronics, is known to be developing a high-end Java processor (ultraJava).

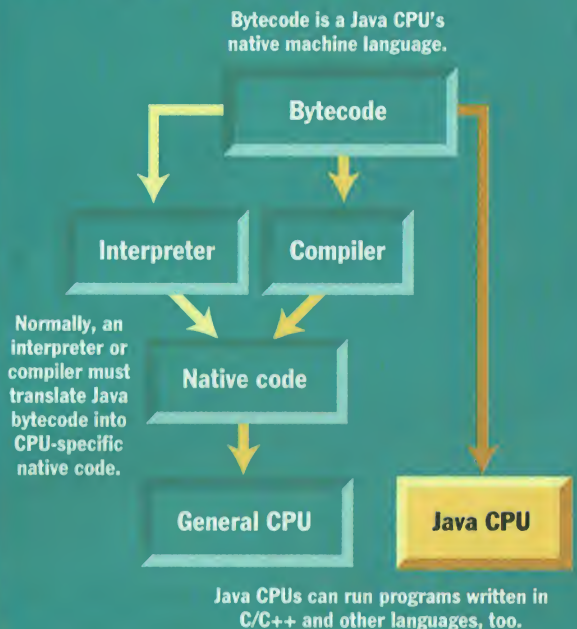
Nine companies are working on Java chips: Sun, NEC, IBM, Fujitsu, LG Semicon, Rockwell, Siemens, Patriot Scientific, and International Meta Systems (IMS). Seven of them (Sun, NEC, IBM, Fujitsu, LG Semicon, Rockwell, and Siemens) are designing their chips around Sun's picoJava core, which is available for licensing. Patriot modified an existing processor to run Java, and IMS is working on an independent design.

Sun plans to ship its first Java chip, the microJava 701, in the second half of this year. Later, Sun plans to introduce additional 700-series microJava chips, plus some lower-end 500-series and 300-series chips. For the high end, Sun is designing the ultraJava for 1999 or later. It's for graphics workstations and will compete against high-end CPUs of other architectures, says Harlan McGhan, technical marketing manager.

So far, nobody has shipped actual products with Java chips. Sun has announced the JavaBlaster, a \$99 ISA card that turns old PCs into Java-based computers, but it won't appear until after the microJava 701 ships. Siemens is designing a picoJava-based smartcard. Rockwell might use its JEM1 chip in navigation and communications systems. Patriot has shipped more than two dozen development kits for its PSC1000.

Java chips aren't limited to running software written in Java, any more than other CPUs are. Programmers can use any high-level language that has a bytecode compiler. In fact, Sun is introducing C/C++ compilers

Three Ways to Execute Java Code



Java chips execute bytecodes directly, without the need for interpreting or compiling.

that generate bytecode. The picoJava architecture defines about half a dozen extended bytecode instructions to support C/C++ and low-level hardware functions, such as memory writes, on-board cache control, access to control registers, and power-up/power-down diagnostics.

Is this heresy? No, says Sun. Java chips must support those functions

compilers, yielding faster class files that still consist of standard bytecode.

- **Just-in-time (JIT) compilers.** When a JVM loads a program's classes, a JIT compiler quickly translates the bytecode into native machine code and then caches it in memory. JIT compilers are common in Web browsers.

- **Dynamic or adaptive compilers.** These high-tech compilers intelligently translate Java bytecode into native machine code at run time based on profiles of how the program is running. An example is Sun's upcoming HotSpot technology.

cessors can directly execute Java bytecode as their native machine language. Most of these chips are designed for low-cost devices. (See the text box "Java Chips: The Hardware Solution.")

- **Writing better code.** (Last but not least!) Developers can follow good programming practices and exploit Java's idiosyncrasies. (See the text box "Speed Tips for Java Coders" on page 72.)

Why Java Is Slow

To grasp how these techniques work, it's crucial to understand why Java is slow in

and the precedence can change if the program loads another class. (A method is the Java counterpart to a function, procedure, or subroutine in other languages.)

C compilers statically bind a program during compilation by inserting pointers to the function calls, so the program does not have to resolve those references at run time. But C++ allows virtual methods that are late-bound and polymorphic like Java methods, and C++ also suffers from the hierarchical nesting of objects. That's why C++ is generally slower than C, a classic procedural language.

To recover some of the efficiency of static binding, Java defines a bytecode instruction called `INVOKE_VIRTUAL_QUICK` that a smart JVM can substitute at run time for the more common `INVOKE_VIRTUAL` instruction. The quick version bypasses a few table lookups after the JVM has already resolved a method call. In general, though, dynamic binding and object hierarchies play a relatively minor role in

so developers can write OSes, device drivers, and other low-level programs. Regular Java can't do it because Java source compilers don't generate the extended bytecodes. Even if they did, the bytecode verifiers built into JVMs would reject the extended bytecodes as illegal. This preserves the safety of Java applications while permitting developers to write low-level system software for Java chips.

Patriot was the first company to demonstrate a working Java chip (November 1997). Instead of licensing Sun's picoJava core, Patriot took an existing Forth chip and reprogrammed the microcode to recognize bytecodes. The PSC1000 already had a stack architecture, because Forth, like Java, is a stack-oriented language. Patriot's PSC1000 costs less than \$10 in volume.

Marc Tremblay, a chip architect at Sun, predicts that low-end Java chips based on the picoJava core will run Java about 20 times faster than interpreters running on a Pentium at the same clock frequency. Tremblay thinks the chips will deliver about five times as much performance as a just-in-time (JIT) compiler running on a Pentium.

Is that fast enough? By the time the chips come out, the best JIT compilers might deliver more performance on fast CPUs than low-end Java chips. However, that won't threaten the two most important markets for the chips: inexpensive devices that can't afford a Pentium-class CPU but still need to run Java at acceptable speeds and low-memory devices that lack the resources for a full-size JVM and a JIT compiler.

Java's poor performance. A much larger factor is Java's almost unprecedented degree of hardware abstraction.

Higher levels of abstraction have been a trend in software development for half a century. Starting from the hard-wired logic of ENIAC, computer programming has advanced to machine language assemblers, high-level-language compilers, high-level-language interpreters, OS-level APIs, and object-oriented class libraries. Each step up the ladder makes it less necessary for application programmers to bother with hardware details. But each step also

consumes more CPU cycles. Fortunately, that penalty is largely hidden by a parallel trend in hardware: Moore's law. The circuit density (and thus the performance) of CPUs roughly doubles every 18 months.

Java carries abstraction to a new height. It's a programming language that's also a platform. The JVM contains a software representation of a CPU, complete with its own instruction set. (Java chips turn that virtual CPU into real hardware.) The bytecodes in Java class files contain instructions for the virtual CPU, and the classes will run on any native platform with a compatible JVM. By writing to the Java APIs and compiling to bytecode, developers don't have to worry about the native CPU or OS.

To make this work, the JVM has an interpreter that translates bytecode instructions into native CPU instructions at run time. Interpreted programs always run slower than natively compiled programs, because a compiler has already turned a native program into a binary executable file at design time. No run-time translation is necessary.

Run-time interpreting alone would put Java at a disadvantage, but there's much more. Java removes another burden from programmers by automatically handling memory management. In C/C++, programmers are responsible for allocating memory, using the memory properly, and releasing the memory when they're done with it. Memory leaks and pointer bugs are the most common reasons why C/C++ programs crash. Java avoids those headaches by using a garbage collector—an automatic background process that frees up memory when a program no longer needs it. But garbage collection adds more overhead to execution.

The JVM eliminates another common hazard of C/C++ by automatically checking for array-bounds exceptions—attempts to reference array elements that don't exist. The JVM also checks for null pointers, division-by-zero errors, illegal string-to-number conversions, invalid type casting, and a host of other exceptions that threaten to crash a program.

Java's powerful multithreading adds significant overhead. Threading is easy in Java, and programmers can prevent thread conflicts by using a built-in keyword (`synchronized`) that ensures only one thread at a time is executing a particular method. However, calling a synchronized method takes longer, because the JVM's thread monitor must check to see if any other threads are using the method. This pen-

alty applies even to single-threaded programs that call synchronized methods—and hundreds of methods in Java's standard classes are synchronized.

Don't forget Java's dynamic loading. The JVM can load new classes at any time while a program is running, which means it needs resources to load, verify, and initialize the new class. Most native platforms can dynamically load and link, too—that's

Java's Run-Time Overhead

Bytecode execution

If a compiler converts all or part of a program into native code, the JVM has little or no run-time interpreting to do.

Garbage collection

Varies according to the garbage collector's algorithm and how efficiently a program is using objects.

Thread synchronization

Varies according to the thread monitor's efficiency and how many threads a program is spawning.

Miscellaneous

Includes class loading, bounds checking, exception handling, reflection, and native-method translation.

JVMs spend only about half of their time executing program instructions.

how Windows DLLs work—but programmers have to explicitly write a program that way. In Java, dynamic class loading demands no extra effort, because a program can automatically load any class file whenever it's needed. Therefore, dynamic loading happens more often.

Finally, there are Java's restrictive but effective security measures. Web browsers implement a Java security manager that normally stops applets from reading or writing to local disk drives, calling native executable files, connecting to servers other than the host, and doing some other potentially dangerous things. Checking for those violations soaks up more CPU cycles. But Java *applications* don't suffer as much in this regard. Unlike applets, they're stand-alone programs that can do virtually anything a native program can do.

It's a trade-off. In return for multiplatform compatibility, greater safety, the flexibility of dynamic loading, and higher programmer productivity, users pay the

price of slower execution. Of course, like all software, Java will ride the coattails of Moore's law. But even if CPUs never get any faster, Java's performance would still get better.

The Garbageman

To begin with, JVMs are getting faster. JVMs based on Sun's Java Development Kit (JDK) 1.1 are about twice as fast as those based on JDK 1.0.2. One reason is that Sun streamlined the event model.

The old model would "broadcast" events (e.g., mouse-clicks, mouse movements, and keystrokes) throughout an entire program until an object trapped the event with event-handling code. That was very inefficient, especially for high-volume events such as mouse movements. Under the new event model, objects can register with another object called a *listener* to hear only those events in which they're interested. For example, a button might want to listen only for mouse-clicks. From the button's point of view, all other events are like trees falling in an uninhabited forest: They don't make a sound.

Changing the event model might seem like a small thing, but it makes a big difference at run time. JVMs spend roughly 50 percent of their time interpreting bytecode (assuming there's no JIT compiler), so anything that speeds up that process yields big gains in performance.

JVMs may spend another 15 percent to 25 percent of their time on garbage collection. Why so much? Because object-oriented languages such as Java make heavy use of memory.

Classes are templates that define objects. A program can create any number of objects from a class, and each instance of an object stays in a memory heap until the program no longer needs it. The garbage collector in Sun's current JVM uses a simple mark-and-sweep algorithm that periodically marks all unreferenced objects and sweeps them away in a single pass.

If you chart the memory usage of a JVM with this kind of garbage collector, you'll see a jagged sawtooth pattern (see the screen on page 66). The memory consumption goes way up, then way down, then way up again. The JVM could smooth out those jaggies by scavenging the heap more often, but it would steal CPU cycles away from other processes, including the program's execution threads.

Luckily, JVM vendors can draw on two decades of research into garbage collec-

tors, thanks to pioneers who faced the same problem with Lisp, Smalltalk, and other languages. Later this year, the JVM that includes Sun's HotSpot technology will introduce a new collector based on an advanced generational algorithm.

Generational collectors are more efficient because they sweep smaller parts of the heap more often. They're called generational because they base their sweeps

memory consumption. Because most Java vendors license their JVMs from either Sun or Microsoft, these advances will ripple through the entire Java community.

Thread synchronization is another run-time task that's ripe for improvement. Like garbage collection, it might account for 15 percent to 25 percent of a JVM's work load. Symantec licensed Sun's JVM and extensively modified the thread monitor—and,

A Java Glossary

Bytecode: Java's object code or machine language. A compiler turns Java source code into bytecode and stores it in a class file. Java chips can execute bytecode directly, but all other CPUs require an interpreter or a compiler to translate the bytecode into the CPU's native object code.

Inlining: Copying the body of a method into the body of another method. Example: If method A calls method B, a programmer or compiler can copy the code of method B

into method A. This makes it unnecessary for A to call B at run time, thereby speeding up execution—at the expense of code size.

Polymorphism: The ability of methods in object-oriented programs to override methods of the same name in other classes. If a child class has a method whose name is identical to a method in a parent class, the child method takes precedence.

Thread: A process within a program. A multithreaded program can execute two or more threads by distributing time slices from the CPU, so the program appears to be executing multiple operations simultaneously.

on the "age" of objects. "Most objects die young," explains Tim Lindholm, a senior staff engineer at JavaSoft. In other words, a program tends to use an object briefly before discarding it. Sun's new JVM keeps the references to newly created objects in a special part of the heap called the "nursery." The garbage collector sweeps the nursery often to make room for more infant objects.

Objects that outlive a few sweeps in the nursery move on to another part of the heap reserved for middle-aged objects. The garbage collector doesn't visit them as often. Longer-lived objects eventually graduate to a third area of the heap that the collector sweeps the least often of all. And to optimize the technique still further, Sun uses different collection algorithms for each region of the heap. For example, the collector sweeps the oldest region with a "train" algorithm that divides memory into chunks called "cars." If the collector is pressed for time, it can sweep individual cars instead of the whole train.

The garbage collector in Microsoft's JVM uses similar techniques, according to Joe Herman, Microsoft product manager for Internet platforms. It keeps a dynamically ordered table of objects and collects only part of the list at a time. As with Sun's new garbage collector, it tends to level out the jagged peaks and valleys of

according to Al Bannon, Symantec's director of developer relations, thread synchronization is now 80 percent to 150 percent faster. Symantec licenses those modifications to other companies.

Sun improved the performance of its own JVM for Solaris by rewriting it to map individual Java threads onto native OS threads. The earlier version piggybacked all Java threads on a single Solaris thread, which meant the OS couldn't dispatch Java threads to different CPUs on multiprocessor systems. Microsoft's JVM for Windows NT also maps Java threads directly to native threads. But it isn't feasible with an OS such as Windows 3.1, which has little or no native support for multithreading.

This is one area where application programmers can make a difference, too. Sun's HotJava browser used to require the JVM to spend 25 percent of its time monitoring thread synchronization in the program, says Peter Kessler, a senior staff engineer at JavaSoft. By rewriting the browser to optimize threading, Kessler says Sun reduced that work load to 10 percent to 15 percent.

Better Compilers

Despite the ongoing improvements in JVMs, that's not where Java will realize the greatest gains in performance. Interpreted execution simply isn't fast enough for most

Whoop

! Your network manager's Discovery

One Mouse Click and all your PCs are on the Internet!

Self-Configuration:

You select your provider and your MultiCom router configures itself and all your PCs

Security from Switzerland:

- Award-winning security
- 128 bit Encryption and SecureWall™

Our complete ISDN & Leased Line product range:

- **LAN Access Center** up to 200 remote locations
- **Access IV** for 4 ISDN & BRI lines and 8 simultaneous users
- **Backup IV** for 2 additional leased lines
- **Classic MultiCom** for ISDN + 1 leased line
- **Pocket MultiCom** (see above) for as many PCs as you have



MultiComTM
by
LIGHTNING

LIGHTNING Instrumentation SA
Av. des Boveresses 50 • 1010 Lausanne • Switzerland
Phone: + 41 21 654 20 00 • Fax: + 41 21 654 20 01
Internet: <http://www.lightning.ch>

Come - see us: • InfoSecurity '98 London - Booth 616
• Africa Telecom Johannesburg - Hall 7, Booth 7060
• TeleNetCom Zürich - Hall 6, Booth 126 - CommunicAsia
Singapore - Booth 6E5-01 • NetWorld+Interop Tokyo - Intl.

SECURE AND EASY INTERNET SOLUTIONS

purposes. That's why computer science graduates who are pondering their uncertain futures should consider compilers.

There are five types of compilers relevant to Java: source code compilers, bytecode optimizers, JIT compilers, dynamic/adaptive compilers, and static native compilers. It's possible for a single Java program to undergo as many as three different levels of compilation with these tools. And because today's Java compilers are relatively primitive, the potential gains are enormous.

Source code compilers turn Java source files into class files of bytecode, ready to run on any compatible JVM. By modern standards, Java source compilers don't do much optimization. The JAVAC compiler in Sun's JDK—the benchmark Java source compiler—has only one command-line optimization switch (-O), and it applies only a few simple optimizations, such as method inlining. (See "Better Java Programming," September 1996 BYTE.)

Other Java tool vendors have their own source compilers. Most vendors concentrate on making their compilers work faster, rather than making the compilers produce faster code. Fast compilers shorten the edit-compile-test cycle for programmers but do nothing for users. Tool vendors are just starting to add the optimizations found in mature compilers for other languages.

There's nothing especially new about those optimizations—most of them are straight out of computer science textbooks. It's just a matter of bringing Java compilers up to date. For those who can't wait, one alternative is a bytecode optimizer. This tool recompiles bytecode (you don't need the source code) into optimized bytecode that's still platform-independent. Some examples are DashO and DashO Pro, from Preemptive Solutions.

DashO is the brainchild of Paul Tyma, president and chief scientist of Preemptive, who's writing his doctoral dissertation on Java performance at the University of Syracuse. Tyma says DashO can speed up typical logic code by about 30 percent, with loops and matrix multiplication showing even greater improvement. DashO applies several classic compiler optimizations to Java bytecode, and Tyma says future versions will introduce some of his own Java-specific optimizations. Here are some examples:

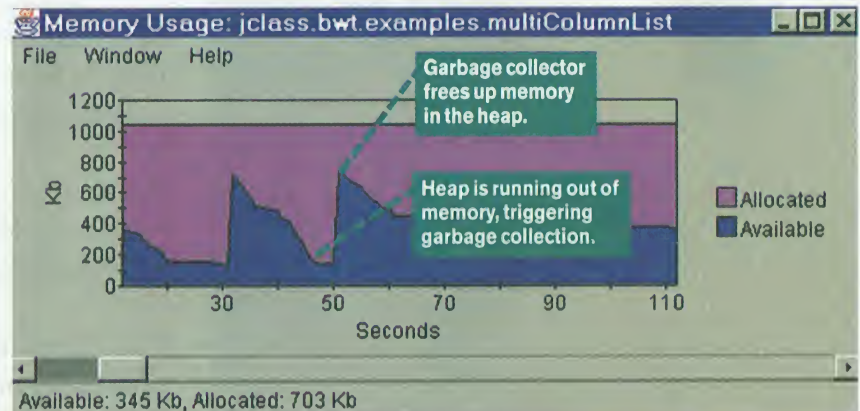
- **Transient variable caching.** This technique (for which a patent is pending) recognizes that Java's virtual CPU has a stack

instead of registers. When a program swaps the values of two variables, an ordinary Java compiler generates three pairs of stack load and store instructions. DashO uses the stack in a smarter way to generate only two pairs of stack loads and stores.

- **Loop unrolling.** This is a classic optimization that replaces short loops with a series of instructions that duplicate the

ing for child methods. Drawback: There will be a problem if the program dynamically loads a class that tries to override the inlined public methods.

- **Method desynchronization.** Tyma says a future version of DashO will use this Java-specific technique to fix the thread-synchronization problem described earlier. DashO will analyze the bytecode to see if a synchronized method really needs



This sawtooth pattern is typical of memory usage when Java's garbage collector disposes of objects en masse.

function of the loop. It's faster because it eliminates a compare instruction and a branch instruction for every iteration through the loop.

- **Loop-invariant code motion.** Some loops contain statements that execute during every iteration but always yield the same results. (Example: $a + 1 = b$, where neither variable is a loop variable.) Good compilers move this code outside the loop so it executes only once.

- **Common subexpression elimination.** Given a statement such as $x = (y + 5) + (y + 5)$, a smart compiler will reuse the result of the first expression rather than evaluate the second expression.

- **Tail-recursion elimination.** In some recursive algorithms, only the tail portion is recursive. Often, it's more efficient for the compiler to transform the recursive algorithm into an iterative algorithm.

- **Statically analyzed polymorphic inlining.** This lets an optimizer inline public methods. (Java compilers can inline private, final, and static methods, but they can't inline a public method, because a polymorphic method might override it.) First, the optimizer analyzes the bytecode to find public methods that aren't overridden. Then it inlines those methods, eliminating the JVM's overhead of check-

to be synchronized; if not, it removes the lock. For example, if method A is the only method that calls method B, and if method A is synchronized, there's no need to synchronize B. Removing the lock on B reduces the overhead of calling the method without compromising the thread safety of the program.

It's possible that these optimizations and more will eventually find their way into Java source compilers, reducing the need for a recompiler such as DashO. But tool vendors seem to be focusing on three other types of compilers: JIT compilers, dynamic/adaptive compilers, and static native compilers.

Going Native

At some point, bytecode must become native machine code so it can execute on a real CPU (unless the real CPU is a Java chip). The slowest way is to let the JVM's interpreter translate the bytecodes one by one, over and over again. A much faster way is to bypass the interpreter by compiling the bytecode into machine code and then to cache the machine code in memory. The main difference between JIT compilers, adaptive compilers, and static native compilers is when they do that translation. The first two types do it dynamically, at run

Join
Oracle Development Tools
User Group

at the
OASIS OF KNOWLEDGE ...
Become an Oracle of the Desert

• 150+ Technical
Presentations on:

Oracle Development Tools
(including Designer/2000,
Developer/2000, Discoverer,
and AppBuilder for Java)

Data Warehousing

Web Development
and Deployment

Development Methodology
(including Object Oriented)

Modeling and Analysis
(including Relational
and Object Oriented)

Oracle8 Objects

• Oracle Development
Tools Theater

• Hands-on
Computer Labs

• Vendor Presentations

For more information:

www.odtug.com
910-452-7444

Oracle Development Tools User
Group (ODTUG) is the independent,
not-for-profit, international
user group for analysts, designers,
and developers who use Oracle's
Development Tools to deliver high
quality information systems.

MAJOR SPONSORS:

ORACLE **BYTE**

Oracle
Development
Tools
User Group

time; static compilers do it at design time.

There's a fine line, or perhaps no line, between JIT compilers and adaptive compilers. Both are really dynamic compilers. The simplest JIT compilers translate byte-code into machine code immediately after the JVM loads each class into memory. Then the JIT compiler steps out of the way and lets the program run. If the JVM dynamically loads another class at a later time, the JIT compiler may compile the new class as well.

However, a JIT compiler may decide not to compile every class, especially if a class is so large that compiling it would seriously

delay execution. That's the weakness of a JIT compiler—it has to be quick and dirty. "A lot of optimizations take a lot of time," notes Tyma. "JITs can't take too much time or the user will say, 'Whoa, when is this program going to start?'"

The solution: smarter JIT compilers. Borland's JIT compiler can compile individual methods without compiling a whole class. It doesn't bother to compile static initializers (which a program calls only once per class), and it won't compile an object constructor method unless the program calls it more than once.

The JIT compilers from Microsoft and

Symantec are similarly intelligent, and they're making rapid progress. Symantec's first JIT compiler appeared in March 1996; six months later, version 2.0 was 50 percent faster, according to several benchmarks. Symantec says version 3.0, introduced last December, beats that by another 50 percent. Depending on the nature of the code, today's JIT compilers can run a program from five times to 20 times faster than an interpreter. (See the text box "Benchmarking Java" on page 70.)

Java programs that are compiled with Microsoft's JIT compiler can achieve 30 percent to 40 percent of the performance

Calling Native Code

Some say it's cheating. Others say it breaks the promise of write once, run anywhere. Could it even be a Communist conspiracy?

Nope, it's a native method call—a controversial technique for squeezing more performance out of Java. Java applets normally can't do it, because Web browsers have a security manager that prevents hostile applets from doing evil things to your system. But stand-alone Java applications can do virtually anything native applications can do, and that includes calling native executable files such as DLLs and OS services.

Critics say it threatens Java's integrity. Perhaps they don't realize Java has always allowed it. Java has a built-in keyword (`native`) that declares a Java method as the gateway to a native binary. Java Development Kit (JDK) 1.1 defines a native interface called native method invocations (NMIs), and JDK 1.2 will introduce a better one called the Java native interface (JNI).

NMIs neatly partition a Java program into platform-dependent and platform-independent modules. As Java gets faster, developers can rewrite the native modules until eventually the whole application is pure Java. That's the vision.

Native methods are also a good way to integrate Java programs with existing systems—a big point for businesses that have lots of legacy software. And they can tap the richer veins of native APIs.

Microsoft's Visual J++ supports a Windows-specific interface called J/Direct. With J/Direct, a programmer merely precedes a Java native method declaration with a compiler directive that identifies a DLL by its filename. The Java native method passes any parameters that the DLL function requires, and it receives any results the function returns.

J/Direct is easy, but Microsoft isn't finished. In March, it planned to introduce the Windows Foundation Classes (WFC) for Java. This is a library of Java classes that wrap major parts of the Windows API in Java code that handles native method calls automatically.

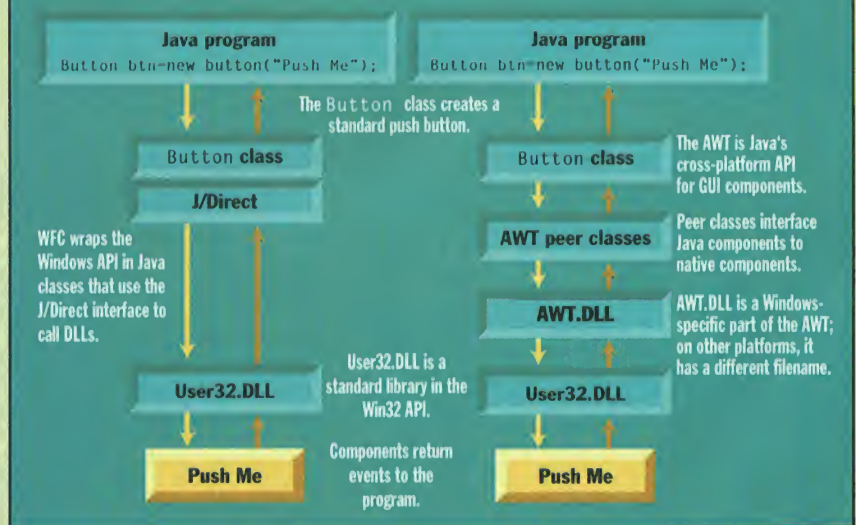
Let's say you want to create a push button. Normally, you'd call the

Button class in Java's Abstract Window Toolkit (AWT), a class library that maps cross-platform GUI components to native components.

Microsoft's WFC bypasses the AWT. WFC's Button class has a constructor that uses J/Direct to invoke the button function in USER32.DLL, a standard Windows library that has basic GUI components.

According to Microsoft's informal tests, a WFC window with 12 miscellaneous components opens and closes about 600 percent faster than an identical AWT window. Line drawing is about 50 per-

Windows Foundation Classes vs. Abstract Window Toolkit



Microsoft's Windows Foundation Classes are faster than Sun's Abstract Window Toolkit, but they run only on Windows.

cent faster. Filling a list box with 2000 strings is about 12 times faster.

What's equally important is that the WFC gives Visual J++ programmers access to almost the entire Windows API. They can call functions that Java APIs don't duplicate: Multiple Document Interface (MDI) windows, graphics, animation, rich text objects—the works.

"We're always going to be able to give the developer full functionality," says Bill Dunlap, Visual J++ product manager.

Of course, the resulting programs run only on Windows. That fits Microsoft's business strategy of promoting Java as a language, not as a virtual platform. But J/Direct and the WFC do offer a way to get higher performance and richer functionality.

For people with 19-inch eyeballs and a 17-inch work space.

Introducing our latest big idea.

The G790 is the latest innovation from ViewSonic®, a company known for taking the lead. It's one of those rare "best-of-all-possible-worlds" solutions for those who need a larger display area but don't want to compromise either screen performance or desktop space.

It's the first 19" display (18.0" viewable) made by ViewSonic, and while its screen size is big, its footprint is small, taking up about the same space as a typical 17" (various viewables) monitor.

No small-fry when it comes to performance.

For graphics users, web pros, business types and home surfers alike, the G790 is a big performer. It has a super fine 0.26mm true dot pitch and flicker-free optimal resolution of 1,280 x 1,024 at an 88Hz refresh. In other words, it's razor sharp. And with a vertical scan

rate of 180Hz, it even displays flawless 3D applications. Check out the G790 for yourself. It's a real eye-opener.

For the dealer nearest you, call ViewSonic at (800) 888-8583 and ask for agent 81283, or visit our website at: www.viewsonic.com.

ViewSonic G790

- 19" Display (18.0" Viewable)
- 26mm true dot pitch
- 1,280 x 1,024 optimal resolution at 88Hz
- TCO Compliance
- SuperContrast™ screen

(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Internet: www.viewsonic.com • Specifications subject to change without notice.
Copyright © 1997 ViewSonic Corporation, all rights reserved. • Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective companies.



ViewSonic®
See The Difference!™

of native C++ programs, says Bill Dunlap, product manager of Visual J++. He estimates that JIT-compiled Java could eventually attain 60 percent to 70 percent of the speed of native C++. Symantec is more optimistic, predicting that fast JVMs and JIT compilers could eventually match C++.

To reach those goals, JIT compilers are doing some amazing things. Borland's JIT compiler doesn't stand on the sidelines

execution, identify the performance bottlenecks, and then compile or recompile parts of the program to relieve the bottlenecks. This is the cornerstone of Sun's HotSpot technology, which will probably appear later this year in JDK 1.2.

HotSpot (a code name) isn't new technology. It grew from research that began at Stanford University in 1987, based on earlier work on Smalltalk at Xerox Palo

alto. It balances the time required for compilation against the time saved by faster execution.

It can apply additional optimizations by recompiling code that's already been compiled. It can flush compiled code from memory to make room for newly compiled code. It can inline the parameters of method calls if the program always calls a method with the same parameters. It can

Benchmarking Java

To demonstrate the dramatic difference a just-in-time (JIT) compiler makes, the BYTE Lab ran the Java version of our BYTEmark program (jBYTEmark) on a Dell 90-MHz Pentium system with Windows 95 and the two most popular Web browsers. We also compiled the jBYTEmark source code with two releases of the same Java development tool (Symantec's Visual Café). The results show that interpreters are no match for a good JIT compiler.

Netscape Communicator 4.01 doesn't let you turn off the JIT compiler, but Microsoft Internet Explorer 4.0 does. With the JIT compiler off, Explorer's performance was close to the jBYTEmark reference baseline of 1.0. (We established the baseline in 1996 by running jBYTEmark on the same Dell Pentium-90 system with Symantec Café 1.0.) The results were almost identical after recompiling jBYTEmark with Visual Café 2.0, the latest release.

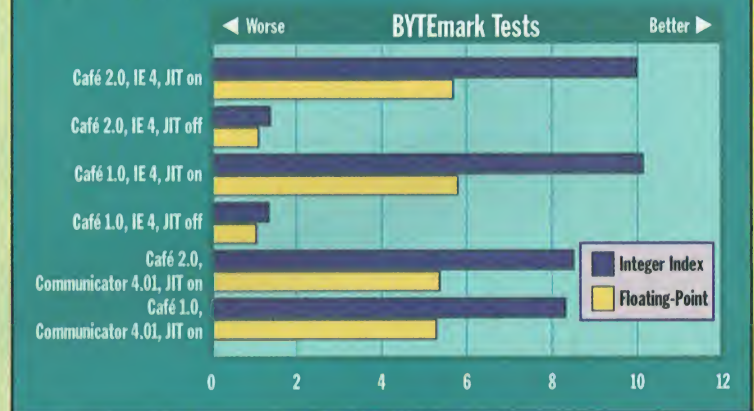
With the JIT compiler turned on, Explorer roared through the benchmarks. It ran the integer routines 10 times faster and the floating-point routines nearly six times faster. Again, recompiling the program with Visual Café 2.0 made virtually no difference.

Communicator lagged behind Explorer, but it ran the integer tests more than eight times faster and

the floating-point tests more than five times faster than the baseline.

Note that jBYTEmark is a fairly straight port from the C version of BYTEmark. It's a CPU-intensive synthetic benchmark program that uses a mix of algorithms found in modern applications. However, it does not include any Java-specific tests to measure such critical performance factors as object creation/destruction, garbage collection, or thread synchronization. Actual performance could vary widely from these results.

The JIT Benefit



after compiling part of a class—sometimes it compiles additional methods later. Microsoft's JIT compiler performs a quick data flow analysis during the initial compile and then continues to analyze and compile parts of the program during execution (except for small applets, which aren't worth the trouble).

"I think we've only seen the tip of the iceberg for JVMs and JITs," says John Robbins, engineering product manager for performance tools at NuMega. "There are a lot of smart companies working on this, and I think the real breakthrough is going to happen two or three years from now."

The Great Hype Hope?

The best JIT compilers are really adaptive compilers. Adaptive compilers create a profile of a program before and during

Alto Research Center (PARC). Stanford researchers created an object-oriented language called Self to explore dynamic compilation. Several of them later founded a small company known as LongView Technologies (or Animorphic Systems). Sun acquired the company to make HotSpot.

Sun is using HotSpot as an umbrella term for several acceleration techniques, including the generational garbage collector described earlier and a new thread monitor. But the most interesting part is adaptive compilation.

HotSpot is like a hyperactive JIT compiler—it profiles, it compiles, it recompiles. It can start compiling when the program launches or wait to see how the program runs. It can make decisions about which parts of a program to compile according to how often the code executes or how much time the code takes to exe-

even turn bytecode into buttered popcorn. (OK, that last claim was a joke.)

Or maybe it's not a joke. Critics accuse Sun of overselling HotSpot. Last year, Sun speculated that HotSpot could boost Java even beyond the performance of C++. Lately, Sun has been more conservative. "We think it's going to be a horse race," says JavaSoft's Peter Kessler. "But it would be irresponsible to say at this point that a Java program will be faster than the same program written in C++."

One of the foremost authorities on dynamic compilers is Dr. Craig Chambers, an associate professor in the University of Washington's department of computer science and engineering. Chambers worked on the Self project at Stanford in the 1980s and continues to develop experimental languages (such as Cecil) and adaptive compilers (such as Vortex). "There will be

STATISTICA

STATISTICA (automatically configures itself for Windows 95/NT [long file names, etc.] or 3.1) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive Windows support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *AutoTask* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANOVA; variance components; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; classification trees; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based *Stats Advisor* expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop*, *AutoFill*, *AutoRecalculate*, split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *AutoTask* toolbars ■ All output displayed in *Scrollsheets* (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, virtually unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout* Wizard, templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price \$995.

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price \$495.

STATISTICA Industrial System (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA*) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (real-time data acquisition options), process capability analysis, R&R, Weibull Analysis, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price \$995.

NEW STATISTICA Neural Networks (Interfaces with, but does not require *STATISTICA*) ■ The most comprehensive NN application available on the market ■ Price \$795.

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price \$695 (Quick - \$395).
Overseas prices vary. Domestic sh/h \$12; 30-day money back guarantee.

STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.

Over 3 Hours of Multimedia, Animated Overviews and Examples

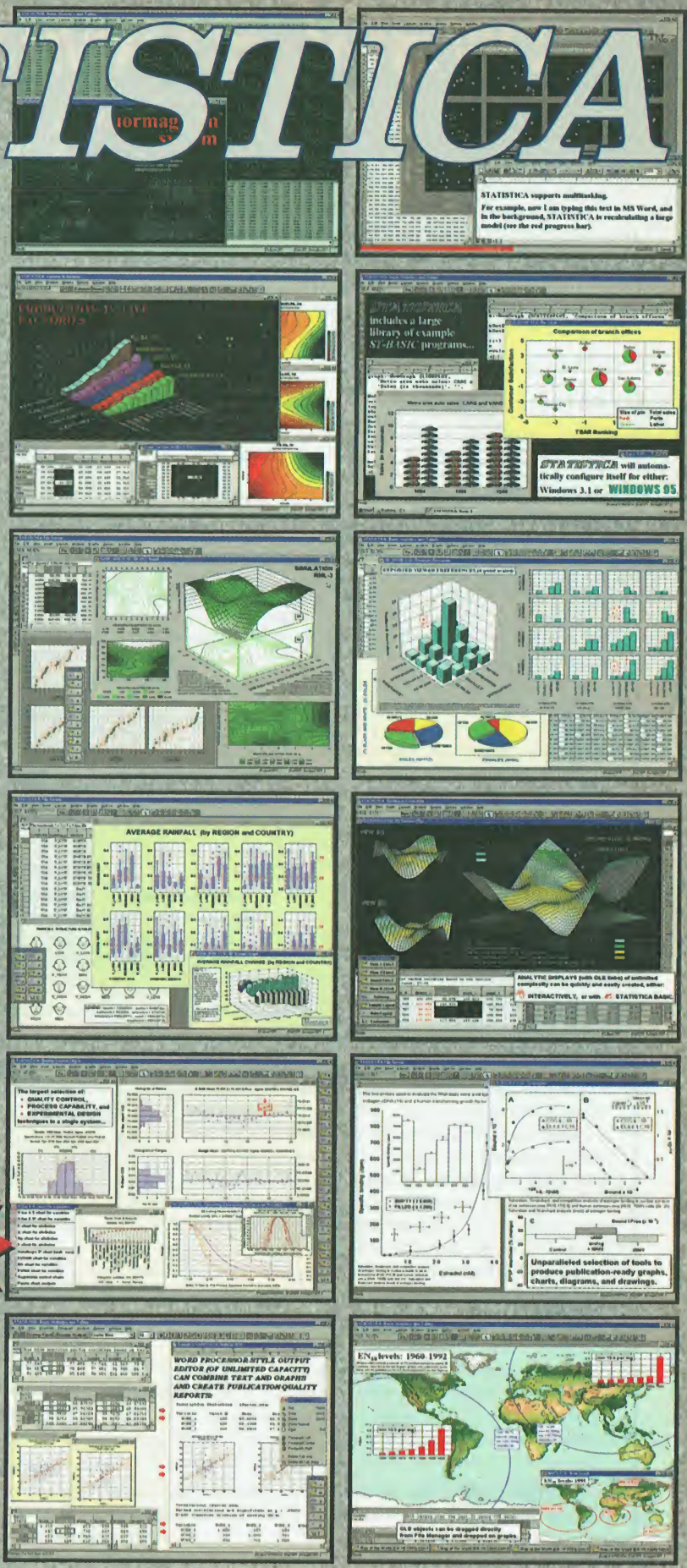
StatSoft

2300 East 14th Street • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: <http://www.statsoft.com>
e-mail: info@statsoft.com

- StatSoft Ltd. (London, UK), ph: +44 1234 341226, fax: +44 1234 341622
- StatSoft GmbH (Hamburg, Germany), ph: +49 40/468866-0, fax: +49 40/468866-77
- StatSoft France (Paris, France), ph: +33 01-45-185-999, fax: +33 01-45-185-285
- StatSoft Polska Sp. z o.o. (Krakow, Poland), ph: +48 12-391120, fax: +48 12-391121
- StatSoft Italia (Padova, Italy), ph: +39 49-893-4654, fax: +39 49-893-2897
- StatSoft Pacific Pty Ltd. (Australia), ph: +613 9521 4833, fax: +613 9521 4288
- StatSoft Japan (Tokyo, Japan), ph: +813 3667 1110, fax: +813 3668 3100
- StatSoft Taiwan (Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.), ph: +886 2 5786587, fax: +886 2 5793179

The complete line of StatSoft products and training/consulting services are available from authorized representatives worldwide, including: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Finland, Greece, Hungary, India, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, The Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Russia, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey. Please contact your nearest StatSoft office for the authorized representative nearest you. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

Enter HotBYTES No. 96 at <http://www.byto.com/hotbytes/>



Java systems that match the performance of C++," he says. But he adds that some programs—perhaps 5 percent—will always be faster in C++, because of Java's run-time overhead and dynamic nature.

Others, however, denounce HotSpot as an overhyped JIT compiler. "Dynamic processes like garbage collection are one of the things that will keep Java from ever achieving the performance of native compiled languages like C++," declares Microsoft's Herman.

Dynamic vs. Static

Static compilers would seem to enjoy an enormous advantage over dynamic com-

pilars: virtually unlimited time to analyze and optimize a program. Programmers are accustomed to lengthy builds, while users are not. Besides that, static compilers usually work from source code, not bytecode, so it should be easier for them to deduce the semantics of a program before optimizing it. And static compilers can globally analyze a whole program, so they can apply more aggressive optimizations. Dynamic compilers are limited to peephole (local code) optimizations.

But dynamic compilers have a big advantage, too: They profile a program while it's running, so they don't have to guess where the actual bottlenecks are.

They know which way branches are forking, how many objects the program is creating, and the actual size of arrays. Indeed, they can adapt to the different ways that different people use the same program. Working from bytecode instead of source code isn't a huge problem, because bytecode isn't nearly as obscure as native object code. In fact, bytecode is similar to the intermediate code generated by the front ends of some compilers, says Jim Russell, manager of Java technology for IBM Research.

Static native compilers for Java are available from SuperCede, Symantec, Cosmo Software (a Silicon Graphics spin-off),

Speed Tips for Java Coders

Java developers don't have to wait for fancy new compilers and other whizbang technologies to make their programs run faster. It's possible to achieve major gains in performance simply by writing (surprise!) better code.

Strangely enough, Sun engineers discourage programmers from using too many clever tricks. As Java evolves, some tricks won't work anymore, they point out. "In effect, you're writing to a specific VM implementation, and that doesn't make sense. You're doing damage to your code," says Tim Lindholm, a senior staff engineer at JavaSoft and coauthor of *The Java Virtual Machine Specification* (Addison-Wesley, 1997).

This is especially true when the tricks compromise good object-oriented program (OOP) design. For example, liberal use of Java's `final` keyword does make programs run a little faster, because the JVM knows a program can't subclass final classes, override final methods, or alter final data members. But `final` makes code reuse more difficult—and code reuse is what OOP is all about.

"There's a lot of pretty rotten code being written out there," says Collette Coad, the U.S. leader for Java-based computing at Ernst & Young. "People attend a few Java courses and then revert back to old habits. They're writing scripted Java programs or procedural Java programs. They're not embracing the concepts of OO."

You're better off studying good design and algorithms—classic computer science. However, if you absolutely must squeeze the last drop of performance out of Java, here are some tips from experts:

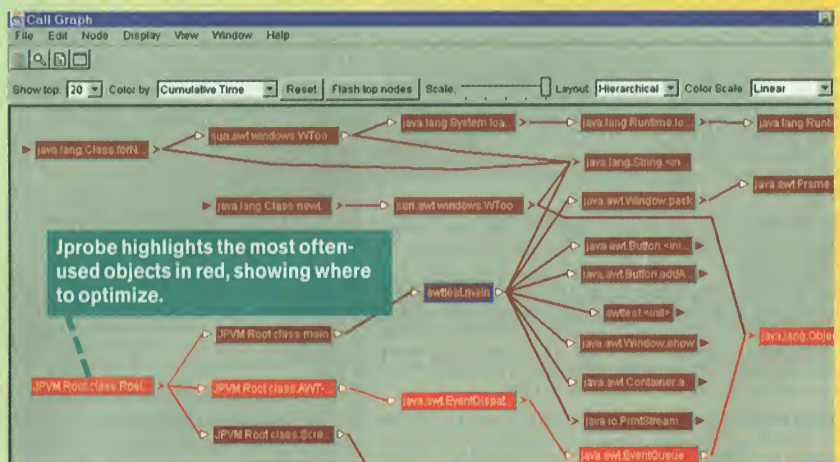
→ **Strings are slow.** Use `StringBuffers` or `char` arrays instead. String concatenation is particularly costly, because the JVM must convert the String constants into `StringBuffer` objects, join them together, and convert them back into Strings. —Doug Stein, an engineer at Active Software, who created the *GridBag Layout* manager while at Sun

→ **You have control over dynamic class loading.** If you'd rather take the hit when a program first launches, initialize all objects im-

mediately, even before you need them. Or delay class loading by not creating objects until later. —Stein

→ **It's possible to write better class loaders.** Borland JBuilder, which is 80 percent Java, starts up faster because Borland improved Sun's class loader. —Jayson Minard, JBuilder product architect

→ **The new Java Foundation Classes (JFC) are faster than the Abstract Window Toolkit (AWT)** because they're not bogged



A profiling tool such as KL Group's JProbe can show which classes and methods a Java program calls most often.

down by as much thread synchronization. Also, JFC components are pure Java—easier to compile. —Minard and Tim Freehill, engineering manager for Metrowerks CodeWarrior

→ **Don't create a lot of temporary objects;** they make more work for the garbage collector. Avoid creating objects locally within loops or frequently executed methods. —Paul Tyma, president and chief scientist of Preemptive Solutions

→ **If all objects of a class require some identical initialization code,** put that code in a static initializer, not a constructor method. It will execute only once. —Richard M. Fogel, technical product manager for KL Group's JProbe

→ **Find bottlenecks with a profiling tool.** Examples are JavaScope (SunTest), JProbe (KL Group), Optimizelt (Intuitive Systems), TrueTime (NuMega), Visual Quantify (Rational Software), and VTune (Intel).

THE ULTIMATE VIEW!



THE ULTRAVIEW!

NETWORK
COMPUTING



ULTRAVIEW
the keyboard-monitor-mouse
switch allowing you to control
multiple platform systems on-
screen from one console!

Create space in your computer room by eliminating extra equipment. UltraView allows one keyboard, monitor, and mouse to control all of your computers, any mix of PC, MAC, SUN, HP, SGI, and more.

UltraView accesses each CPU from menus that pop up over your existing video. Switch from the keyboard, on-screen menus, front panel, or RS 232 port of the UltraView.

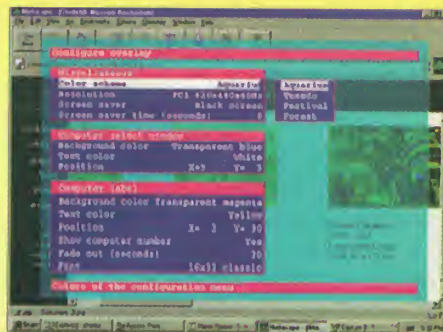
Customize your UltraView on-screen menu with personalized port names, colors, fonts, and display window placement so that the entire system makes sense to you.

Enter HotBYTEs No. 95 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

Upgrades are easy, too! Add up to 16 CPUs on one switch and daisy-chain to access up to 256 computers! Plus, Flash memory upgrades keep you on the leading edge of future improvements ensuring that the switch never becomes obsolete. The excellence you have come to expect from Rose is apparent in UltraView's simple setup. You'll easily define the automatic Scan, Screen Saver, and other parameters-so you can quickly get down to the real business at hand.

UltraView is the most flexible KVM switch on the market. You can choose between 3 different chassis sizes and 4 different platforms: PC Only, SUN Only, APPLE Only, and Multi-Platform.

With UltraView you'll see how simple it is to switch from CPU to CPU-making your work a lot easier and faster. Call our sales staff today for detailed information on any computer system application.



On-screen display menu—This screen shows the overlay menu with the selection for the color scheme popped up.

Call For A Free Catalog:

- ◆ Keyboard/Video Control
- ◆ Print Servers
- ◆ Data Switches



800-333-9343

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSEL.COM



**ROSE
ELECTRONICS**

10707 Stancliff Road Houston, Texas 77099
Phone 281-933-7673 Fax 281-933-0044

IBM, Tower Technology, and the Open Group, with more on the way from Microsoft, Borland, Instantiations, and others. They target platforms as varied as Windows (x86), IBM OS/2, AS/400, AIX, Mips Rx000, HP-UX, and Linux (x86).

Most of these compilers work from bytecode, not source code, so developers can compile third-party JavaBeans and class libraries that don't include source code. The compilers produce native-code executable files—which are, of course, limited to a single platform.

That doesn't necessarily violate the write-once, run-anywhere religion. A compiled Java program still exists in its original cross-platform source code and bytecode, unless the programmers lose their disks. More important, static compilation makes sense when developers are deploying a Java application on a known platform, especially a server. This wouldn't make sense for an applet, which downloads at run time to an unknown client. Dynamic compilers are better for applets.

Just because a Java program is statically compiled doesn't mean it escapes Java's run-time overhead. The program still needs a run-time system to handle garbage collection, thread synchronization, bounds checking, exception handling, and—ideally—dynamic class loading. That's why a statically compiled Java program often isn't faster than the same program running on a good JVM with a smart JIT compiler.

That may change as the compilers get better. Most of them don't do much optimizing, and some are rather crude. One of them converts Java bytecode into C source code, which then feeds through a regular C compiler to produce native object code. Another compiler chokes on finalize() methods, and few of them can handle dynamic class loading.

Several sources told BYTE that static compilers for Java could eventually outperform the best JIT compilers and deliver near-native performance. Those sources include Tim Freehill, the engineering manager for Metrowerks' Code Warrior; Robert "Rock" Howard, chief technology officer at Tower Technology; Jayson Minard, the product architect for Borland's JBuilder; Jim Russell, manager of Java technology and applications at IBM Research; and Allen Wirfs-Brock, chief technology officer at Instantiations.

On the other hand, Sun, Sybase, Symantec, and Microsoft are leaning toward dynamic compilers or doubt that any tech-

nology can make Java as fast as C++. But that isn't necessarily stopping them from developing static compilers. "The move is toward native compilation," says Microsoft's Herman. "We have to get to the point where we have performance comparable to native code, and we're going to need native compilers to get there."

Fast Enough

Does Java really need to be as fast as C++ to succeed? History says no.

tomers won't tolerate it on their mission-critical servers, and they're growing more aware of what it's costing them on clients. That's why mainframes are still popular: They really work. To build reliable systems, PC developers must trade the guns and knives of C++ for the seat belts and air bags of a modern language.

Meanwhile, users are learning the hard way that mission-critical code often lives for decades. Consider the year 2000 problem or the U.S. government's troubles with

WHERE TO FIND

Borland International Scotts Valley, CA 408-431-1000 http://www.borland.com/jbuilder/	KL Group Toronto, Ontario, Canada 416-594-1026 http://www.klg.com/	Patriot Scientific San Diego, CA 619-674-5000 http://www.ptsc.com/	http://www.sun.com/java/
Instantiations Tualatin, OR 503-612-9337 http://www.instantiations.com/	Metrowerks Austin, TX 512-873-4700 http://www.metrowerks.com/	Preemptive Solutions Cleveland, OH 216-732-5895 http://www.preemptive.com/	SuperCede Bellevue, WA 425-462-7242 http://www.supercede.com
Intel (VTune) Santa Clara, CA 408-765-8080 http://147.229.124.84/Intel/support.intel.com/design/perftool/vtune/index-1.htm	Microsoft Redmond, WA 425-882-8080 http://www.microsoft.com/java/	Sun Microelectronics Palo Alto, CA 650-960-1300 http://www.sun.com/developers/javachips.html	Symantec Cupertino, CA 408-253-9600 http://www.symantec.com/domain/cafe/devded/index.html
	NuMega Nashua, NH 603-578-8400 http://www.numega.com/	Sun Microsystems/JavaSoft Palo Alto, CA 650-786-7737	Tower Technology Austin, TX 512-452-9455 http://www.twr.com/

Keep in mind the 50-year trend toward higher levels of hardware abstraction. Although Java needs *competitive* performance to succeed, it doesn't need *superlative* performance. When there's a trade-off between raw performance on one side and code productivity and portability on the other, developers rarely choose performance.

The C language replaced assembly language for the vast majority of development, because it's an easier, more portable language than assembly language. C++ has been replacing C for the same reasons. Likewise, Java will replace C++. Sure, some programmers still resort to C or assembly language when they need to write low-level code, device drivers, or critical loops. Java programmers can do that, too.

Besides high productivity and portability, Java offers two additional advantages that help make up for its slow performance: run-time safety and code longevity. Both will become more important in the future.

The PC industry gets away with buggy code on client systems today, but cus-

tomers won't tolerate it on their mission-critical servers.

Millions of lines of code written today will still be running 30 years from now. Nobody can predict what platforms will be popular at that time. A virtual platform such as Java is cross-platform not only in the horizontal dimension, but also in the temporal dimension. No matter what new platforms appear, only the JVM and native compilers will have to be ported—not the applications.

All those factors will outweigh Java's laggard performance, as long as Java can achieve at least 50 percent of C++ native performance. That's a much smaller gap than the difference between C++ and assembly language. Even Microsoft thinks Java can reach 60 percent to 70 percent of native performance, and most experts are more optimistic. The enormous amount of effort invested toward that goal and the numerous ways of getting there virtually guarantee that if Java fails, it won't be because it isn't fast enough. **B**

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him at tom.halfhill@byte.com.

COMPLETEly

Essential

Order from a
Bet@book store near you

100% OF WHAT YOU NEED

MARCUS GONCALVES



- Complete coverage of all major firewall products
- Coverage of all major encryption technologies
- Step-by-step firewall implementation
- Resource lists including firewall vendors, products and a glossary of terms
- CD Rom packed with events from firewall vendors

Firewalls

COMPLETE

0-07-024645-9 • \$54.95 (with CD-ROM)

100% OF WHAT YOU NEED

ED TAYLOR



- Access all RFC's you'll ever need
- Master TCP/IP principles quickly
- Build and configure TCP/IP networks easily
- Get up-to-speed on IPv6
- Manage TCP/IP networks with Net View, Open View, SUNnet Manager and more

TCP/IP

COMPLETE

0-07-063400-9 • \$69.95 (with CD-ROM)

100% OF WHAT YOU NEED

JONATHAN ANGEL



RealMedia

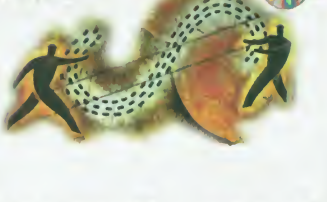
Streaming Audio & Video Over the Web

COMPLETE

0-07-913727-X • \$49.95 (with CD-ROM)

100% OF WHAT YOU NEED

STIEVE BALL



Web Tcl

COMPLETE

0-07-913713-X • \$49.95 (with CD-ROM)

100% OF WHAT YOU NEED

SCOTT ROBERT LADD



- Master the new specification with this complete learn-it-and-do-it development guide
- Access dozens of templates for quick, expert Web design
- Get in-depth development guidance
- Develop the new capabilities of the Web with Dynamic HTML

Dynamic HTML

COMPLETE

0-07-913701-6 • \$44.95 (with CD-ROM)

100% OF WHAT YOU NEED

DAVID BUSCH



Cascading Style Sheets

COMPLETE

0-07-913703-2 • \$44.95 (with CD-ROM)

ALABAMA
Madison Books and Computers
205-772-9250

ARIZONA
Computer Library
www.computerlibrary.com
librarian@computerlibrary.com
U of A Bookstore
www.bookstore.arizona.edu
oleigh@u.arizona.edu

CALIFORNIA
ASUC Bookstore
genbooks@mail.asuc.
berkeley.edu
Bookshop Santa Cruz
408-423-0900
Capitolia Book Cafe
www.cruzio.com/~bookcafe
bookcafe@cruzio.com
Codys Books
www.codysbooks.com
codysbks@well.com
Computer Literacy
(Bookshops+Online)
www.clbooks.com
info@clbooks.com
DigitalGuru Computer
Bookshops
www.digitalguru.com
orders@digitalguru.com
Fry's Electronics, Inc.
510-770-3797
415-496-6000
408-733-1770
310-364-3797
408-364-3700
714-378-4400
818-227-1000
408-487-1000
714-688-3000
818-526-8100
916-567-4800
619-514-6400
408-487-4500
Irvine SciTech Books
www.scitechbooks.com
istb@aol.com
istb@aol.com
Kepler's Books & Magazines
www.keplers.com
Micro Center
www.microcenter.com
OPAMP Technical Books, Inc.
www.opampbooks.com
opamp@netcom.com
Printers Inc. Bookstore
www.pibooks.com
pibooks@pibooks.com
San Diego Technical Books, Inc.
www.sdtb.com
sdtb@sdtb.com
Stacey's Bookstore
www.staceys.com
staceysbk@aol.com
Stanford Bookstore
nailorder@bookstore.stanford.
edu
Stanford Bookstore Palo Alto
medtechbooks.stanford.org
medtechbooks@bookstore.
stanford.org
UCD Bookstore
www.bookstore.ucdavis.edu
bookstore@ucdavis.edu
UCLA BookZone
www.uclastore.ucla.edu
bookzone@asucla.ucla.edu
UCSD Bookstore
www.bookstore.ucsd.edu
bookorder@ucsd.edu
USC University Bookstore
www.bookstore.usc.edu
jbuss@bcf.usc.edu

MASSACHUSETTS
Micro Center
www.microcenter.com
Quantum Books
www.quantumbooks.com
orders@quantumbooks.com
Softpro Books
www.softpro.com
books@softproeast.com
Tatnuck Booksellers
www.tatnuck.com
databooks@tatnuck.com
Wordsworth Books
www.wordsworth.com
info@wordsworth.com

MINNESOTA
Baxter's Books
tombaxter@aol.com
University of Minnesota
Bookstores East Bank Store
www.bookstore.umn.edu
obrie013@maroon.tc.umn.edu

MISSOURI
Library Ltd
www.libraryltd.com
leigh@libraryltd.com

NEW JERSEY
Princeton University Store
text@yuma.princeton.edu

NEW MEXICO
Bound to be Read
Bound2bRea@aol.com
Page One, Inc.
page2book.com

colorado.colorado.edu/cubook-
store
katzman@spot.colorado.edu
Corporate Discount Books
www.private.com/cdb
cdb@private.com
McKinzy-White Booksellers
www.mwbooks.com
mwbooks@rmi.net
Softpro Books
www.softpro.com
books@softprowest.com
Stone Lion Bookstore
970-493-0030

CONNECTICUT
Yale Coop
800-ELI-YALE

D.C. (WASHINGTON)
Reiter's Scientific & Professional
Books
www.reiters.com
rbaker@reiters.com

FLORIDA
Downtown Book Center
raxdown@aol.com

GEORGIA
Engineers Bookstore
Engbook@mindspring.com
Micro Center
www.microcenter.com

ILLINOIS
Books & Bytes
www.bytes.com
orders@bytes.com
Illini Union Bookstore
www.union.uiuc.edu/~ubstore
iubstore@uiuc.edu
Micro Center
www.microcenter.com
Pages For All Ages
217-351-7011

MARYLAND
Biblot
410-653-5880

MASSACHUSETTS
Micro Center
www.microcenter.com
Quantum Books
www.quantumbooks.com
orders@quantumbooks.com
Softpro Books
www.softpro.com
books@softproeast.com
Tatnuck Booksellers
www.tatnuck.com
databooks@tatnuck.com
Wordsworth Books
www.wordsworth.com
info@wordsworth.com

MINNESOTA
Baxter's Books
tombaxter@aol.com
University of Minnesota
Bookstores East Bank Store
www.bookstore.umn.edu
obrie013@maroon.tc.umn.edu

MISSOURI
Library Ltd
www.libraryltd.com
leigh@libraryltd.com

NEW JERSEY
Princeton University Store
text@yuma.princeton.edu

NEW MEXICO
Bound to be Read
Bound2bRea@aol.com
Page One, Inc.
page2book.com

sheimann@page1book.com
Rbooks
www.ReadersNdx.com/rbooks
Rbooks@Rbooks.com
University of New Mexico
Bookstore
tkuntz@unm.edu

NEW YORK
Benjamin Books
212-432-1103
Coliseum Books
clsmbskny@aol.com
Computer Book Works
www.cncf.com/bookworks
bookman@cncf.com
Cornell Campus Store
www.cbs.cornell.edu
McGraw-Hill Bookstore
www.bookstore.mcgraw-hill.com
bookstore@mcgraw-hill.com
NYU Computer Store
212-998-4591
Syracuse University Bookstore
syracuse.univ.bookstore.syr.edu

OHIO
Book Stacks Unlimited, Inc.
www.books.com
books@books.com
Business Outreach Books
www.bizoutreach.com
bizinfo@bizoutreach.com
Micro Center
www.microcenter.com

OREGON
Powell's Technical Books
www.powells.com

PENNSYLVANIA
Micro Center
www.microcenter.com
README.DOC
www.readme.doc.com
readme@corn.net
University of Pennsylvania
Bookstore
www.upenn.edu/bookstore
tradebks@pobox.upenn.edu

TENNESSEE
Professional Book Sellers
www.pro-book.com
probok@mindspring.com

TEXAS
Brown Book Shop
www.brownbookshop.com
orders@brownbookshop.com
Micro Center
www.microcenter.com

UTAH
Sam Weller's Zion Bookstore
weller@xmission.com
Utah State University Bookstore
www.bookstore.usu.edu
patik@usubks1.tsc.usu.edu

VIRGINIA
Computer Literacy
(Bookshops+Online)
www.clbooks.com
Micro Center
www.microcenter.com

WASHINGTON
University Professional
Bookstore
www.bookstore.washington.edu
ubsdntw@u.washington.edu

WISCONSIN
Schwartz Business Books
schwartzBB@aol.com
University Bookstore
www.protechnica.com
Djewell@univbksr.com

Mc
Graw
Hill

Visit our Web site at www.betabooks.mcgraw-hill.com

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

How to Soup Up Java: PART II

Nine Recipes for Fast, Easy Java

A maturing Java brings a wide variety of programming solutions to developers.

By Peter Wayner

Java has come a long way from Sun's old javac compiler. Today, all the major development-tool manufacturers are putting out serious Java efforts. All this vendor activity is good news for anyone preparing to use Java. The available options have never been better.

We tested nine such products for this report. At one extreme, Lotus BeanMachine might provide the easiest way for someone with no programming skills to produce sophisticated applets for Web pages without writing any source code. It shows how powerful the JavaBeans model can be for making programming accessible to a wide range of people.

At the other extreme lie Symantec's Visual Café for Java, Borland's JBuilder, CosmoCode, and Microsoft's Visual J++, which all have a look and feel similar to that of those companies' C++ products. Traditional programmers will feel right at home with these tools, which have a familiar look, focus squarely on source code, and have debuggers that are much improved over earlier versions.

We also tested IBM's VisualAge for Java and Sybase's PowerJ, both of which offer more elaborate tools that incorporate the source code into their own internal format. Java is a highly structured language, and ASCII source files are far from the best way to store data internally, so these sophisticated tools might be indicative of Java programming's future.

SuperCede's SuperCede Java Edition 2.0 blends Java and C++ development into one package, making it easy to produce applications that use both languages—although the resulting x86 na-

tive code doesn't run everywhere, as good Java code should. While Internet-based and cross-platform programming will continue to drive Java development, SuperCede is too good for people building native applications to ignore.

Filling out the list is Sun's Java Studio, a high-level Bean-editing tool meant for connecting compiled Beans rather than hacking Java source code.

Each of these tools focuses, more or less, on simplifying the process of remote-

BYTE BEST JAVA DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Borland's JBuilder

JBuilder stands out because it's fast, crisp, and built around ASCII text.

These are the hallmarks that made Borland's Turbo Pascal so popular, and they should serve Java programmers well. JBuilder's compiler is very fast and well integrated with the debugger. This makes it easy to compile, tweak, test, and repeat again and again.

ly accessing databases. Java looks like a great answer for custom programmers looking to solve database-access problems in a heterogeneous world with a single piece of code.

That said, there are also big differences. Lotus's BeanMachine is a low-cost tool offering rudimentary database access. Aimed at large-scale enterprise developers, Sybase's high-priced PowerJ comes with a wide range of more sophisticated server and client tools. The others all fall in between. Most of the low-end versions

come complete with compilers and often with debuggers, ready for building Web-based applets, while the high-end tools include the client and server software necessary to build complete enterprise applications. These usually include middleware that sits on the server and accesses the databases through more traditional C++ interfaces.

We tested all these products on a low-cost Cyrix Media GX system running at 150 MHz with 64 MB of RAM and a 1.6-GB disk. They all ran well on this system, although loading more than two or three of these disk-intensive applications at a time proved impossible.

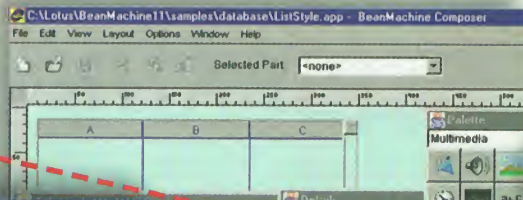
Lotus BeanMachine 1.1

Lotus BeanMachine, deceptively simple yet surprisingly powerful, at first glance seems to be an idiot-proof design tool that lets you string together basic Beans to create slick Web sites. With tools for basic input and output and slick multimedia effects such as animations, ticker tapes, and headlines, BeanMachine lets you join these widgets together and compile them into applets for Web sites without touching source code. Lazy coders, neophyte programmers, and even nonprogrammers will find it useful.

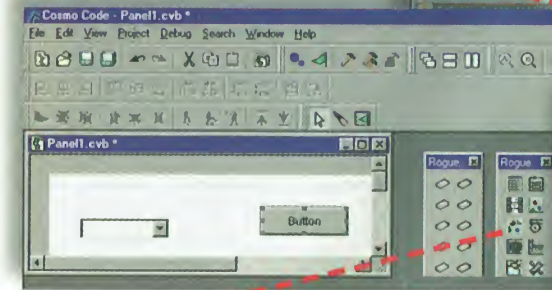
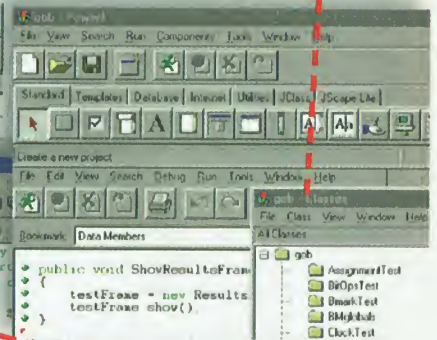
BeanMachine surprised us with its power, letting us inject source code and invoke methods when an event was generated. This simplifies generating forms that animate and do useful analysis. You can go a long way gluing in methods that link into the event hierarchy.

Still, there are limitations: BeanMachine lacks a debugger, so you must resort to the usual black-box debugging tricks

Lotus BeanMachine lets you connect Beans from a palette and edit their properties. The Gallery (lower left) organizes images and stills from animation.

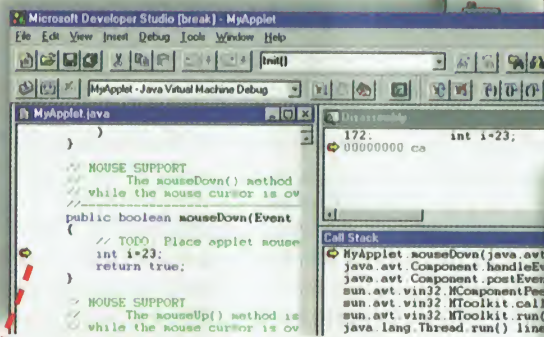
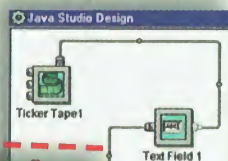


Sybase PowerJ's editing window constantly updates breakpoint locations, comments, and basic blocks. Class properties and methods can be selected from the separate class browser (at right).

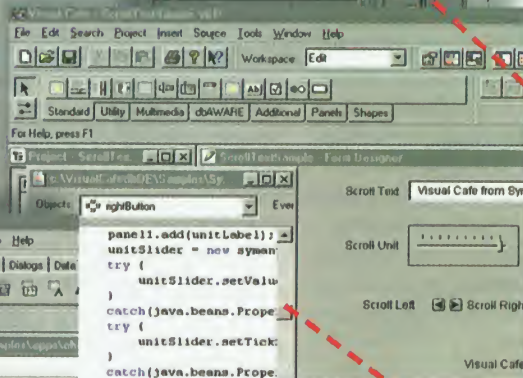


Cosmo Software's CosmoCode generator lets you glue together controls chosen from floating menus. The source code is hidden in this view, but you can access it directly.

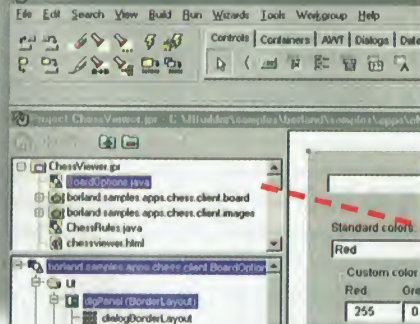
Sun's Java Studio has the most graphically rich tool for creating Java applets. You connect Beans with "pipes" that guide the events between objects. You can't debug source code, but you can peer at messages flowing down the pipes.



The main windows in Microsoft Visual J++ will be familiar to Visual C++ users. The left window shows the code; the right one shows the calling stack.



IBM's VisualAge is the most aesthetically pleasing of the bunch, offering a sophisticated way to browse code. The partially obscured window on the left lets you browse the entire object hierarchy.



Borland JBuilder's visual design view lets you toggle between the source code and a graphical layout of the application's main features.

Symantec's Visual Café for Java offers the best mixture of source code and Bean-level integration.

Java tools differ mostly in the degree to which they expose source code to direct manipulation.

to catch errors. Also, there's no easy way to subclass a Bean or wrap substantial functionality around it. We couldn't find where it hides the source code for the applets, and it would be great if you could develop an applet here and extend it in a full programming environment. But even with

its limitations, BeanMachine can help you get plenty done.

Cosmo Code 2.5

Silicon Graphics started its Cosmo Software unit to make it easier for people to develop Java code for their SGI worksta-

tions. The main product, a Java development tool named Cosmo Code, turned out to be good enough to port to the Windows platform. The latest version, 2.5, includes all the major features of its competitors and provides them all in a richly detailed visual-design environment. *continued*

The software incorporates all the information in a standard integrated editor/debugger environment that lets you see the ASCII text and step through it as you debug. There's also a fairly sophisticated window that sorts the classes, methods, and other elements.

The best feature might be a rich collection of widgets, controls, charts, graphs, and other devices that make it easier to thread together an application. The most frustrating feature is the tiling windows, which make it difficult to open up a text window to fill the whole screen.

Symantec Visual Café 2.1

Visual Café has become one of the dominant Java tools, and it's easy to understand why. It provides a strong visual design field and well-integrated database-access tools. The JavaBeans standard is completely supported, and the wizards that help you lay out new source code are great.

Entry-level programmers might want to start with Visual Café instead of a program like BeanMachine, because its wizards make it quite easy to spin up a good applet. But the wizards leave the complete source code available, providing a growth path into full-fledged programming.

The greatest strength of Visual Café is its ample database support. We tested the complete enterprise-level version, which comes with the tools and the middleware that make it fairly easy to create client applets that access a central server.

Visual Café is one of the few products to offer both a Macintosh and a PC version. The Windows version also provides a native-code compiler that produces x86 native executables for those who demand the best performance.

LAB RATING RESULTS

BEST OVERALL

Borland JBuilder

This well-designed environment offers the best combination of code-level control and high-level visual programming assistance.



	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	USABILITY	OVERALL
Borland JBuilder 1.2	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★
IBM VisualAge 1.0	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★
Lotus BeanMachine 1.1	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Symantec Visual Café 2.1	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★
Microsoft Visual J++ 1.1	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Sybase PowerJ 2.0	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Cosmo Code 2.5	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
SuperCede 2.0	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Sun Java Studio 1.0	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★
★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor				

Borland JBuilder 1.2

Borland's Philippe Kahn created an identifiable style when he built the first Turbo Pascal compilers, and this style lives on in JBuilder. This tool provides a fast and efficient way to produce Java code.

JBuilder's approach might be termed classic. The code is kept in ASCII text files that you can edit with another editor. The binaries are stuck in separate directories that correspond to the packages from which they come. It's easy to write code in JBuilder the way that you might in an old Unix environment.

Still, there are nice innovations. The visual design tools are neatly integrated with the source code. If you add a button

in the visual part of JBuilder, the ASCII source for initializing and positioning that button appears in the source file. This also works in the reverse direction.

JBuilder comes with a number of different Beans that Borland developed to work together and integrate with its visual design environment. Some are plain Abstract Window Toolkit (AWT) objects; others are more intricate, including a number of Beans for building business charts, spreadsheets, and outliners. It's a nice collection, but it could use some glitzier components, such as animators or ticker tapes.

Some Bean devotees might not like JBuilder's visual approach because it's so source-code-centric. Some of them believe that Beans should be manipulated at a higher level by sending commands to real objects, not changing the source code that produces the Beans. So be it. If that's your feeling, then a tool like BeanMachine is a better choice for you.

Microsoft Visual J++ 1.1

Microsoft is one of the big players in the C++ development world, so it's no surprise that it leveraged its marketplace strength by extending Visual Studio to embrace Java. The result is Visual J++, a tool with many familiar-looking features.

The biggest problem with Visual J++ is it doesn't embrace the full JavaBeans component model, which is now fairly standard. This might change if Beans become dominant, but for the time being

TECH FOCUS

JAVABEANS

Invasion of the JavaBeans

The most striking element of the tools in this roundup is their adherence to the JavaBeans model. Sun's decision to push everyone to write to JavaBeans was risky because it changed the entire event model that was part of the early AWT. But tools like Lotus's BeanMachine illustrate why this is such a good idea.


A JavaBean is a lightweight Java object written to conform to a rigorous model that allows meta-programming tools, such as BeanMachine, to analyze the workings of the Bean. For instance, the names for functions to access variables are created by adding the suffixes "set" and "get" to the variable name. Therefore, the method `getAverage` should return the value of the variable "Average."

This makes it possible for tools like BeanMachine to use introspection and automatically determine which variables are manipulated by which methods. This also makes it possible for a visual tool to link up Beans without requiring the programmer to write source code.

JAVA DEVELOPMENT TOOLS FEATURES

	Visual Café 2.1	Sybase PowerJ 2.0	Borland JBuilder 1.2 	Lotus Bean- Machine 1.1	Visual J++ 1.1	IBM VisualAge for Java 1.0	Cosmo Code 2.5	SuperCede 2.0	Java Studio 1.0
Price	\$99; \$299 (Prof. Dev. version); \$499 (Data Dev. version); \$1495 (25-user database version)	\$1995	\$2495 (Database Server version)	\$159	\$1995	\$1995	\$329	\$99	\$99
Typical hard disk required (MB)	35	225	70	16	31	100	70	200	40
Bean-compatible	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Wizards for development	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Built-in components	100+	300+	150+	22+	100+	120+	120+	70+	50+
Code obfuscator			✓						
Native database gateway	With top	✓	✓			w/Enterprise		✓	✓
Database-access tools	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Decompiler			API only						
JAR publishing wizard	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓
Open access to different VMs	✓	✓			✓				
Easy transitions between 1.02 and 1.1	✓	✓		✓			✓		
ActiveX components		✓			✓	w/Web Runner			
C++ integration						✓		✓	
Generates EXE and DLL files	✓							✓	
Debugger	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
Debug in application (like Netscape)	✓	✓			✓				
Macintosh version	✓								



 = BYTE Best ✓ = yes

J++ users will feel a bit behind the times.

There are still plenty of other reasons to recommend J++. Its Java virtual machine (JVM) is one of the best in the industry, and its tools come with extensive documentation. And the Visual Studio is a great environment that provides a good breakdown of methods and code.

IBM VisualAge for Java 1.0

IBM's VisualAge takes a sophisticated approach to Java development. All the source code is sucked into a central file, and the bytecode is kept attached to it. When you want to publish the code on a Web site, you push a button and it emerges as a JAR file or the class files.

The advantages of this approach are speed and flexibility. ASCII source code is a pretty inefficient way to represent object-oriented software with many methods and variables. The source code must be continually parsed and reparsed as it's edited. If the methods, classes, variables, and so on are kept in custom-designed data structures, then searching, compiling, and exe-

cution can be more controlled.

There are downsides to this approach. It's more complicated for developers to use the best compiler or tools for advancing a project. And you must export the Java source to use it with other tools.

SuperCede 2.0

SuperCede might be the most advanced tool in this roundup because it integrates Java projects with C++ so that you can mix and match code. This approach might be the most attractive for developers who want to produce native code for machines like the x86 while leveraging the capabilities of the Java language. It will likely be less attractive to developers who want to produce cross-platform Java applets.

In either case, the rapid application development (RAD) tool incorporated with SuperCede is excellent. It provides a sophisticated graphical development environment and an excellent visual editor. The compiler is fast and produces code that can be hot-patched. If you find a small error and want to fix it, you can compile

the new code and drop it into place without restarting the entire program. This is a great feature. We also like the fact that SuperCede registers its own special sounds for alerting you to breakpoints and errors.

Tools like SuperCede will certainly be part of Java's future. The language is too good to be relegated to developing byte-code for cross-platform use. SuperCede is a great tool for leveraging these advantages and using them for serious development for native Win32 platforms.

Sun Java Studio 1.0

Java Studio is not a complete development package like the others. It's more a visual development tool than a compiler and source-code-editing environment. You drop components into a window, where they appear as boxes with pipelike fittings for routing the events. You then design an applet's behavior by linking these boxes with pipes.

This might seem like taking the saying "a picture is worth a thousand words" to the extreme. But we found Java Studio ele-

giant and easy to use, though a bit awkward when the number of boxes and pipes grows large. Also, we wish you didn't have to create another box to insert a line or two of source code to tweak an event before it reaches its destination.

Also, programmers will probably disagree about the way applets are generated. In Java Studio, you push a button and answer a few questions, and the class files appear somewhere. You can produce fairly neat applets without ever typing a curly bracket. Beginners and object-oriented-programming (OOP) aficionados will like this approach, but code-heads who have spent hours learning the idiosyncrasies of a compiler might feel disconnected.

In all, Java Studio is a close cousin to BeanMachine in approach. But it comes with substantially more components and many more options for more-advanced users to manipulate.

Sybase PowerJ 2.0

Sybase's PowerJ, like IBM's VisualAge for Java, takes a sophisticated approach to Java development. Like VisualAge, it sucks all the code into its internal data structure and manipulates it. The resulting marked-up data structure allows more in-depth analysis than you typically get from tools that store programs in ASCII text format.

PowerJ comes from Sybase, so it's no surprise that it's a full-featured, enterprise-

The Microsoft Story: Chapter Two

Microsoft's next version of Visual J++ will provide Java developers with a teasing trade-off by promising increased performance in return for obeisance to the Windows platform. Bill Dunlap, product manager for Visual J++, says that's because Microsoft's customer surveys have shown that a large number of users love Java the language but are frustrated by its performance.

Microsoft's solution is to make it simple for people to code in Java and mix together more functional versions of controls and ActiveX components. The company is working on Windows Foundation Classes that, like the Java AWT, will enable users to write directly to the native Win32 API. Microsoft's version, however, will provide more robust interaction. You won't be limited to the five

major Java fonts, for instance, and you will be able to invoke whatever TrueType fonts are installed. Many of the highly tuned details of the Windows API will be open to your commands.

The downside to taking this route is the loss of compatibility. Applets that call the new classes will work only on computers with a Microsoft OS, and cross-platform development will be a memory. Says Dunlap: "We're not going to go out and call ourselves 'the best pure Java tool' out there. We'll leave that to Café and JBuilder. We're going to be the best tool for developing Java programs for Windows."

There will be incentives. The RAD tool built into the new version will spit out only Windows-capable code. You can still develop cross-platform pure Java, but you'll need to type the ASCII text yourself.

The new version of Visual J++ is expected to be available as a "Technology Preview" by the time you read this. See "Java for Windows" on page 41 for a hands-on report.

level package with a wide range of solutions for building databases and providing client-level access to them. It comes with a full toolkit and plenty of examples.

PowerJ is also one of the more Microsoft-friendly products in the group, providing an easy way to integrate ActiveX controls with Java. This might not be what Sun intends, but it might be the fastest way

to pull together an x86 application if you have some prewritten ActiveX controls.

PowerJ will appeal most to corporate developers who already use other Power-software database tools, such as PowerBuilder.

Final Thoughts

The top product of the bunch, Borland's JBuilder, gave us the best feel of the raw code, which might seem antiquarian to moderns who hope that OOP and instantiation will take us beyond all that.

It may be that this source-code-centric view of programming is reaching its end. BeanMachine is surprisingly powerful for a product that doesn't allow you to touch the source code that's fed to the compiler. BeanMachine might be the best argument for the Bean creation-and-linking model imagined by the creators of JavaBeans because it shows that the Bean model can be used to create a low-cost but powerful tool for nonprogrammers.

Finally, while our bias may be toward the lower-end developer, there's no reason why programmers with bigger projects and a bigger budget shouldn't use the relatively more expensive IBM VisualAge for Java or Microsoft Visual J++. To a large extent, you get what you pay for. **B**

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor and writer based in Baltimore. You can contact him at his Web page: <http://www.access.digex.net/~pcw/pcwpage.html>.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Borland JBuilder 1.2
\$2495 (client/server suite)
(for Windows 95, NT)
Borland International, Inc.
Scotts Valley, CA
800-233-2444
408-431-1000
<http://www.borland.com>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1076.

Cosmo Code 2.5
\$329
(for Windows 95, NT, SGI)
Cosmo Software
Mountain View, CA
650-933-6088
<http://cosmo.sgi.com/>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1078.

IBM VisualAge for Java 1.0
\$1995 (Enterprise Edition)
(for Windows 95, NT, OS/2)
IBM Corp.
Somers, NY
770-863-1234
<http://www.software.ibm.com/ad/>

Lotus BeanMachine 1.1
\$159 (estimated retail price)
(for Windows 95, NT)
Lotus Development Corp.
Cambridge, MA
800-343-5414
617-577-8500
fax: 617-693-0968
<http://www.lotus.com/beanmachine>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1079.

Microsoft Visual J++ 1.1
\$1995
(for Windows 95, NT, OS/2)
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
206-882-8088
<http://www.microsoft.com/>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1080.

Sun Java Studio 1.0
\$99
(for Windows 95, NT, Solaris)
SunSoft, Inc.
Palo Alto, CA
800-786-7638
650-960-1300
<http://www.sun.com/studio>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1081.

SuperCede Java Edition 2.0
\$99 (for Windows 95, NT)
SuperCede, Inc.
Bellevue, WA
800-365-8553
425-462-7242
<http://www.supercede.com>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1075.

Sybase PowerJ 2.0
\$1995 (for Windows 95, NT)
Sybase, Inc.
Emeryville, CA
800-879-2273
510-922-3555
<http://www.sybase.com/>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1082.

Visual Café for Java 2.1
\$99-\$1495
(for Windows 95, NT, Macintosh)
Symantec Corp.
Cupertino, CA
408-253-9600
<http://www.symantec.com/>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1083.

Enter HotBYTES No. at
<http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

Databases today start out as gigabyte babies and rapidly grow to terabyte toddlers. Feeding their growth are trends including: the rush to build data warehouses that consolidate all your corporate data, the desire to put ever more information on-line for access by Internet or intranet, data mining solutions that require access to detailed transaction-level data, and the corporate longing to track every interaction with customers. And the data itself is expanding to include documents, pictures, video, and anything else that exists in digital form.

Large and rapidly growing databases strain the abilities of traditional hardware platforms. Just storing all this data will stress most existing platforms. But an even more serious problem is the ability to query these mountains of data in a reasonable amount of time. Traditional single-processor machines don't have the raw number-crunching power to sift through these large and growing databases efficiently.

In response to these needs, hardware vendors have created multiprocessor machines (historically referred to as "parallel" platforms, and now more frequently referred to as "scalable" platforms). These systems can hold from two to hundreds of processors. The resulting computers give you enough aggregate processing power to handle all your data more quickly.

However, these scalable hardware platforms are only one part of the solution. Their strength in numbers won't help if the database software is not able to take advantage of the hard-

Only parallel databases wring the

WHEN PARALLEL LINES MEET

best performance out of parallel-processing systems.

By Ken Rudin



Partitioning Data

Due to the large size of modern databases, you might find it beneficial to divide an entire database into smaller partitions. Each partition then resides on a different disk or another data store. In a multiprocessor system, especially a shared-nothing hardware architecture, the CPUs in each node are responsible for their own data stores. Since these CPUs must respond to requests for either data or results from their owned data stores, it is important to create the partitions judiciously for optimum processing.

For example, each partition should have approximately the same number of records. Why? Because if some partitions are larger than others—a condition called *data skew*—tasks performed on those partitions will take longer. This will mess up the parallel processing because one processor has to do more work than the others. Because of this unequal distribution of labor, the query takes longer than it should.

Unfortunately, it's easy to choose a partition scheme that results in data skew. An example would be partitioning a sales table by month when most of your sales are during the Christmas season. As a result, nearly all the data would end up in the December partition, and very little data would be in any other partition. Partitioning by customer name would also result in data skew, since more names begin with some letters (like M and S, in English) than with others (like X and Z). Partitioning by year is probably the worst choice, since most queries will probably be looking for the most recent data, and the CPUs that own that partition will get run into the ground. (This is known as the problem of access frequency.)

There are three basic forms of partitioning: round robin, hash-based, and range (see the figure "How to Partition Data" at right). You can create hybrid methods, based on these three, for specific purposes.

Round robin is the simplest way to partition. With n data stores, the first record goes in the first data store, the second in the second store, and so on until the n th record goes in the n th data store. Then the next record goes in the first again, the next in the second, and so on. Round robin thus guarantees nearly equal partition size. The major drawback of round-robin partitioning is that it does not help expedite searches for specific queries, unless indexes are available. For on-line transaction processing (OLTP), an index is likely to be available. If so, round robin balances the OLTP workload over the processors.

On the other hand, range partitioning does help with some kinds of queries. With range partitioning, a certain defined range of a record value goes into the first data store, another range

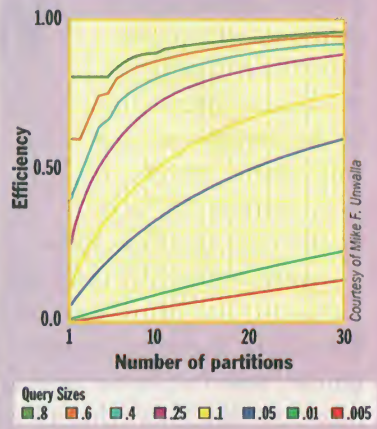
in the second, and so forth. If you do a lot of searching by customer name, for example, you should place part of the alphabet in one data store, another part in the next, and so on. Then when you perform your search, you know which data store to go to immediately, saving considerable time. You would do similar partitioning if you do a lot of searching by date, product, or other specific field in the record.

The disadvantage here is the danger of data skewing. If you're storing things alphabetically, it may take a lot of effort to ensure that the partitions have comparable numbers of records. This can be easier if you have a large database already. You can determine the percentage that each part of the range occupies in the database, then combine ranges into roughly equal partitions. You can be confident that future additions to the database will be in similar proportions, thus maintaining the same relative sizes. Naturally this won't work if the percentages change—for example, if you partition by year and your sales keep growing.

Hash-based partitioning is a more abstract version of range partitioning. With this approach, you compute a hash value modulo n from one or more fields in every record, then store the record by its hash value. A sufficiently randomizing hash function will ensure that each partition is about the same size. Hash-based partitioning can also help in searching for records with specific values, since you know where the

Efficient Data Queries

Graph shows efficiency of query vs. number of partitions for several sizes of queries. Usually, the more partitions, the better.



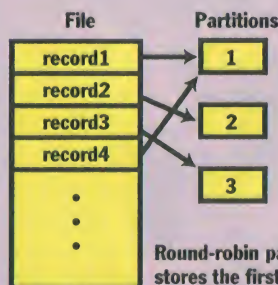
records with the hash of that value are.

One major disadvantage of hash-based partitioning is that it doesn't help with range searches. Since a range of values does not correspond to a range of hash values, you must do many separate searches instead.

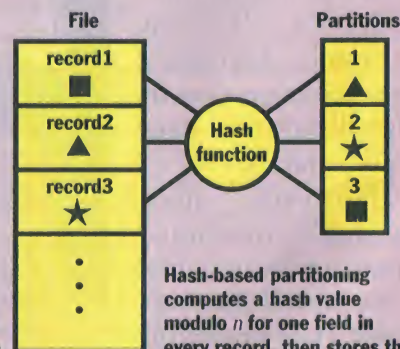
Obviously, no one method does everything. That is why people invent hybrids. Knowing the type of data your database contains, and especially knowing the most common types of queries run against that data, you can probably

How to Partition Data

The basic methods of partitioning data are round robin, hash-based, and range. Hybrid methods use combinations of these three.



Round-robin partitioning stores the first record in the first data store, the second in the second store, and the n th in the n th. Then the next record goes in the first store again, the next in the second, and so on.



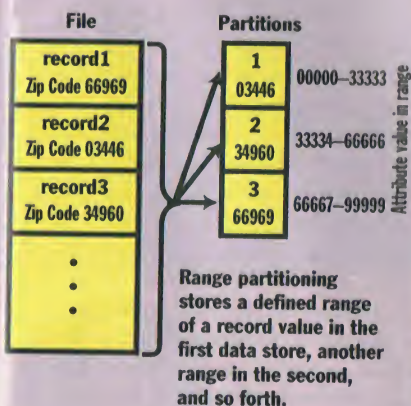
Hash-based partitioning computes a hash value modulo n for one field in every record, then stores the record by its hash value.

determine a custom partitioning scheme. The ideal would be one that speeds the typical type of query while avoiding multiprocessor bottlenecks by ensuring no data skew.

Finally, how many partitions is ideal? This depends upon the "size" of the query, namely, how much of the database the query involves. The figure "Efficient Data Queries" shows the results of one study of partitioning in one dimension (that is, partitioning based on the value of a single column). Each curve shows the average efficiency of a set of range queries all the same size. As you can see, for small queries (size .01 and .005), the efficiency is nearly linear with the number of partitions. The more, the better. However, even with 30 partitions, the efficiency never gets much above .20. (This graph ignores the *cost* of partitioning, when records have to move to another partition; for example, when a customer moves to a different address.)

For larger queries (size .05 to .8), the efficiency is not linear, but rises rapidly with more partitions. Again, the more, the better. Notice also, though, that for very large queries (size .6 and .8), the efficiency begins to flatten out. This means that above a certain number of partitions there is no added benefit to having more partitions. Research on sets of similar queries (<http://www.syl.com/~munw/>) shows that if partitioning is done on the basis of multiple dimensions, a low number of partitions in each dimension can yield savings that are close to the theoretical maximum.

—Edmund X. DeJesus and Mike F. Unwalla
(mike.unwalla@syol.com)



ware's multiprocessing capabilities. In other words, the database management system must be able to put the multiple processors to good use when handling large queries. This means that relational DBMSes must be able to process queries in parallel in order to achieve the required performance levels.

Queries Without Parallel

Though the optimization details can become extremely complex, the general concept of performing a query in parallel is fairly straightforward. You must first understand the two basic types of parallelism used in parallel queries: partitioning and pipelining. To become familiar with these techniques, let's first look at a sample query to see how it executes without parallel queries (that is, as a sequential query). Then we'll add in partitioning and pipelining to see how they both increase database performance.

For our sample sequential query, I'll choose a query that first scans two tables, then performs a join of the results of the scan, then sorts the results, and finally returns the sorted set to the user. Let's assume that each of the two tables contains 20 million rows, and that when we run this query sequentially on a uniprocessor, each of the three stages (scan, join, and sort) takes 4 minutes to execute. (See the figure "Sequential Query Execution vs. Query Partitioning" on page 84.)

We're using fictional results here for simplicity. The actual times for executing each stage would likely be very different from each other. Also, to keep the example simple, let's assume that all queries submitted against this database have this same general format of scan, join, and sort. In our example, each stage of the query takes 4 minutes, so the entire sequential query takes 12 minutes.

Cut to the Quick

However, by executing this query on a multiprocessor platform and then using the concept of query partitioning, we can improve this result dramatically. Query partitioning is simply the notion of taking the overall query workload and cutting it up into smaller tasks that can run simultaneously.

For example, the scanning stage, as described above, requires scanning 40 million rows (two tables of 20 million rows each). Rather than having a single task running on a single CPU be responsible for

scanning all 40 million rows, the DBMS can instead logically divide the tables into smaller pieces (say, 10 million rows in each piece). Then the DBMS can assign four different tasks running on four different CPUs to each scan their 10-million-row "partition" at the same time (see "Partitioning Data" at left). In this case, each processor has only one-fourth of the task as the single-processor example. Therefore, the scanning stage will be roughly four times faster, completing in about 1 minute instead of 4.

If we had a hardware platform with 12 CPUs (instead of four or one, as in the previous examples), we can repeat this process for the join and the sort stages. (See the figure "Sequential Query Execution vs. Query Partitioning" on page 84.) The join stage and the sort stage show similar time savings.

There is certainly some overhead involved in all this—to partition the workload for each stage and to merge the four sorted subsets of data into a single sorted set before returning it to the user—but if the query is large enough, this overhead is negligible. Given that, our entire query should now take only one-fourth the time as with a single processor. The query will complete in about 3 minutes instead of 12.

In the Pipeline

Query partitioning provides an impressive improvement. Or does it? Yes, our entire query now runs four times faster, but remember that we went from a uniprocessor machine to a 12-processor machine. We used 12 times the computing power, but achieved only a fourfold improvement. Why is this the case?

Because we have not yet leveraged the second part of parallel queries, which is the concept of *query pipelining*. With query pipelining, the consecutive stages in processing a query (in our example, scanning, then joining, then sorting) form a "pipeline," and separate processors can work on separate stages of the pipeline.

The concept is similar to an assembly line in an automotive plant, where individual workers focus on one stage of a car's construction. And, similar to there being multiple cars in the assembly line at any point in time (each one at a different stage of completion), there will also be multiple queries in the pipeline at any point in time, each one at a different stage of completion. In the assembly line, much of the performance gain comes from there

being multiple cars in the line, because even though it still may take hours to build an individual car, a newly completed car will roll off the assembly line every few minutes.

The same holds true for queries. Pipelining may not speed up the execution time of any single query, but more queries can be completed in the same amount of time.

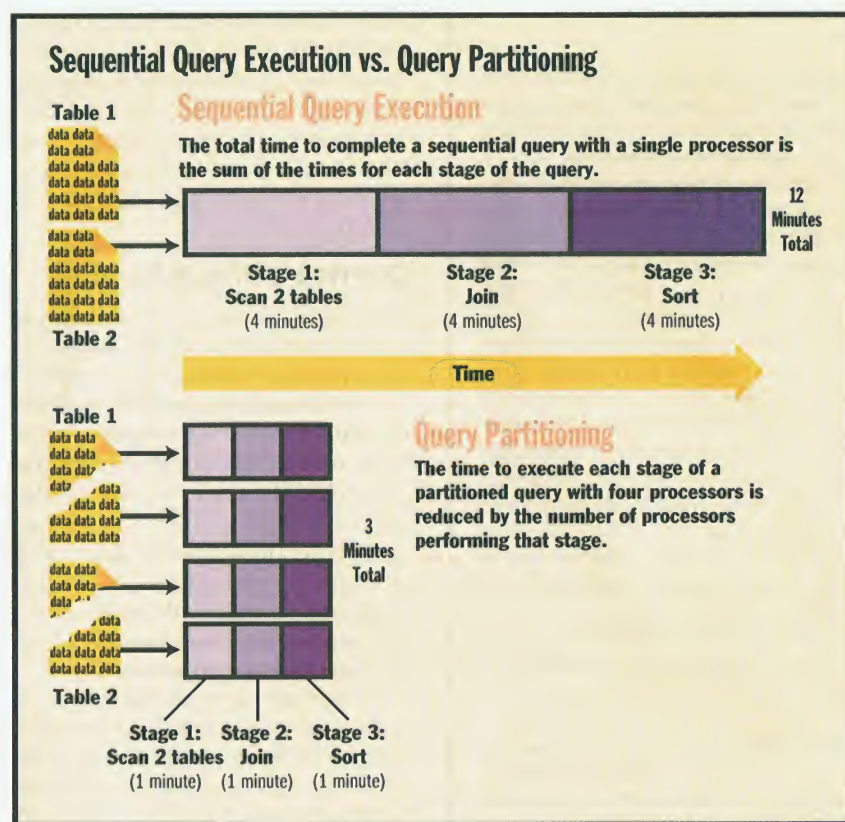
After pipelining is introduced into our example, as soon as the four processors that are assigned to the scan stage finish the scan for a query, they hand off their results to the processors executing the join stage, and then they immediately begin scanning the tables for the next query. They don't just sit there idle until the entire query finishes. The same holds true for the join-stage processors. As soon as they finish joining the rows for the first query, they hand off their results to the sort-stage processors and immediately begin joining the next set of rows sent to them by the scan processors. As in the automobile assembly line, all workers on the line are always busy, working on their stage of the cars progressing through the pipeline.

So, each minute, the sort stage receives a new set of rows to sort, and at the end of each minute it completes the sort and hands the query results back to the user. (See the figure "Query Pipelining" on page 86.) After an initial ramp-up period to fill the pipeline (which lasts 3 minutes in our example), 12 queries complete in 12 minutes.

Because of parallel queries—including query partitioning and query pipelining—we are therefore now able to achieve 12 times the throughput that we obtained with our sequential query. Our 12-processor system increases overall system throughput by a factor of 12.

Parallel Kinds

There are several different types of multiprocessor architectures. The preceding description of the use of parallel queries applies directly to multiprocessor designs known as *shared-everything* hardware architectures, in which all the processors physically share all the hardware components (such as memory and disks). This sharing makes it easy to divide the workload of a parallel query among multiple processors, because each processor can directly query the data residing on any disk drive. Symmetric multiprocessing



(SMP) platforms fall into this category.

Shared-everything is not the only type of hardware architecture. Another type of multiprocessor hardware design is known as a *shared-disk* hardware architecture. Even though different groups of processors have their own physically separate pools of memory, all the processors can still access all the disks. Some vendors' clusters, massively parallel processing (MPP), and nonuniform memory access (NUMA) platforms fall into this category. Since any CPU on the platform can still access any piece of data residing on any disk by issuing an I/O request to that disk, the preceding description of parallel queries also directly applies to these shared-disk hardware architectures.

However, most clusters and MPP platforms fall into the category of *shared-nothing* hardware architectures, in which different groups (nodes) of processors each have their own pool of memory and their own set of nonshared disks. Since processors on one node cannot issue I/O requests against data that resides on disks connected to another node, my earlier description of parallel queries needs some clarification.

The main concepts of parallel queries do not change in a shared-nothing hard-

ware architecture: Partitioning and pipelining are still alive and well. However, there are new performance considerations to take into account because accessing data on a remote node involves more overhead in the form of additional message passing.

Drawing a Parallel

Just as there are different parallel multiprocessor architectures, there are different parallel database architectures. Database vendors have created two different architectures to address the issues that appear in shared-nothing hardware designs. The first approach is referred to as a *shared-disk* database architecture, and the other is a *shared-nothing* database architecture. (Note that we're referring to these as shared-disk or shared-nothing database architectures, as opposed to the shared-disk or shared-nothing hardware architectures we discussed earlier.) Oracle follows the shared-disk architecture, whereas most other database vendors such as IBM, Informix, Sybase, and Teradata follow the shared-nothing architecture. Both database architectures have their relative strengths and weaknesses, in both theory and reality. It is crucial to understand which issues are important

**Mr. Gates will be with you in a moment sir.
He's watching ".com"**

**FEED YOUR BRAIN
THE GOOD STUFF,
WATCH ".com"**



**Hosted by
Mark Hamill**

U p c o m i n g F e a t u r e s

Special Report - US West



**Designing the future
of Broadband**

www.uswest.com

**A Better Way to Make
Business Decisions**

www.mapinfo.com

**Secure Shopping from
Your Desktop**
www.buysafe.com

**State-of-the-art Human
Resource Outsourcing**
www.hewitt.com

**The Power Behind
Online Banking**
www.vifi.com

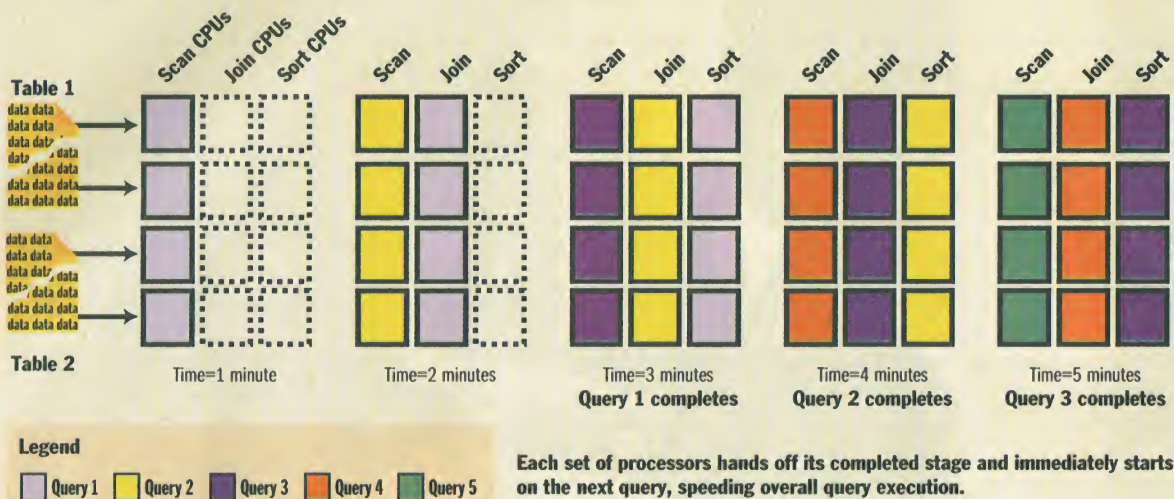
**The Future of
Communications is Digital**
www.destination.com

**Business Technology
Multisite Videoconferencing**
www.gte.com/conferencing

CNBC Saturdays @ 12:00 p.m. ET • Watch on the web @ www.tviweb.com

".com" is produced and paid for by TV Interactive • 1.800.311.8001

Query Pipelining



and which are not. Also, we must keep in mind that we're now talking about the architecture of the database server software, not the hardware. As we'll see, despite their names, both the shared-disk and shared-nothing database architectures can (and do) run on shared-nothing hardware.

Share and Share Alike

Briefly, a shared-disk database architecture means that at a conceptual level, when the DBMS is executing a parallel query, any processor is allowed to query data residing anywhere in the entire database.

The situation is obviously different on a shared-nothing hardware architecture, since a processor can't directly issue an I/O request to a disk residing on a remote node. So, if a set of rows that a processor needs happens to be on remote disks, then the appropriate message passing will automatically occur behind the scenes. The processors that "own" the disks in question will issue the I/Os and will then send all the data read from the disks back to the original requesting processor for local query processing. This technique of sending all the rows back to the requesting processor is called *data shipping*.

With this architecture, the DBMS has no notion of a certain node "owning" a certain set of disks—it views all the disks as logically shared, even though they are not physically shared. The "behind the scenes" message passing is responsible for allowing the database to treat all the disks

as accessible to all processors.

The theoretical advantage of this database architecture is increased flexibility regarding how your system's resources are used during a parallel query. The database management system can dynamically choose not only how many processors and how many nodes to involve in executing a query, it can also choose which processors and which nodes to use. This improves your ability to perform load balancing.

The theoretical drawback, however, is that this flexibility incurs additional communication overhead between nodes due to data shipping (that is, because many rows may need to be sent across the interconnect as messages). This additional overhead can have a detrimental effect on performance.

Does Not Share Well

In contrast, a shared-nothing database architecture focuses on minimizing the message-passing overhead required to process a parallel query. It does so by dividing each table into "partitions," based on some partition scheme that you choose, and assigning each partition to a different node. For example, if you have four nodes, a trivial partitioning scheme for your customer table could use the customer's last name as the partitioning key and assign names in the range A-F to node 1, G-L to node 2, M-S to node 3, and T-Z to node 4.

In essence, each node exclusively

"owns" a partition of each table. If a processor needs to query rows that reside on a remote node, the database does not send the rows back to the original processor for local processing. Rather, by employing *function shipping*, the database sends the query to the remote node, processes it there, and then returns only the query results back to the original processor. (See the figure "Data Shipping vs. Function Shipping" on page 88.)

The theoretical advantage is reduced internode-communications overhead during parallel query execution (and therefore more efficient use of interconnect bandwidth). Rather than sending all the rows across the interconnect network, you just send the query itself, and you get back only the results of the query (rather than each row that was queried).

However, there are a few theoretical drawbacks as well. The first drawback is simply reduced flexibility, because a query that involves a particular database partition can execute only on the CPUs of the node that owns that partition.

The second drawback is that response times for these parallel queries are very sensitive to data skew. Data skew occurs when a poor partition scheme is chosen, leading to one partition having a disproportionate amount of data.

Parallel Realities

I very carefully used the word "theoretical" when referring to the advantages and drawbacks of the shared-disk and shared-

"I AM A GUIDE TO THE HIMALAYAS.
THEY CALL ME
A SHERPA.
FROM ALL OVER FOR MY SHEPHERDNESS.
I'D ONLY WORK

THEY FIND ME
IT MUST BE KARMA"



"Karma, schmarma, it's all those people
using Lycos to find our Web site."

Lost in the mountains? Use a Sherpa guide. Lost on the Web? Use Lycos, the Web's most powerful search engine. Lycos is a free, fast Personal Internet Guide that divides the Web into 22 topic areas, making it easy to find the information you want from over 100 million Web sites. We've got features like StockFind, CityGuide, Yellow Pages, PeopleFind and free Classifieds—even a special search tool to help you find just the pictures and sounds you're looking for. Throw in the silly hat, and Lycos is everything you'll ever need from an Internet guide.

Get **LYCOS** or get lost.
www.lycos.com

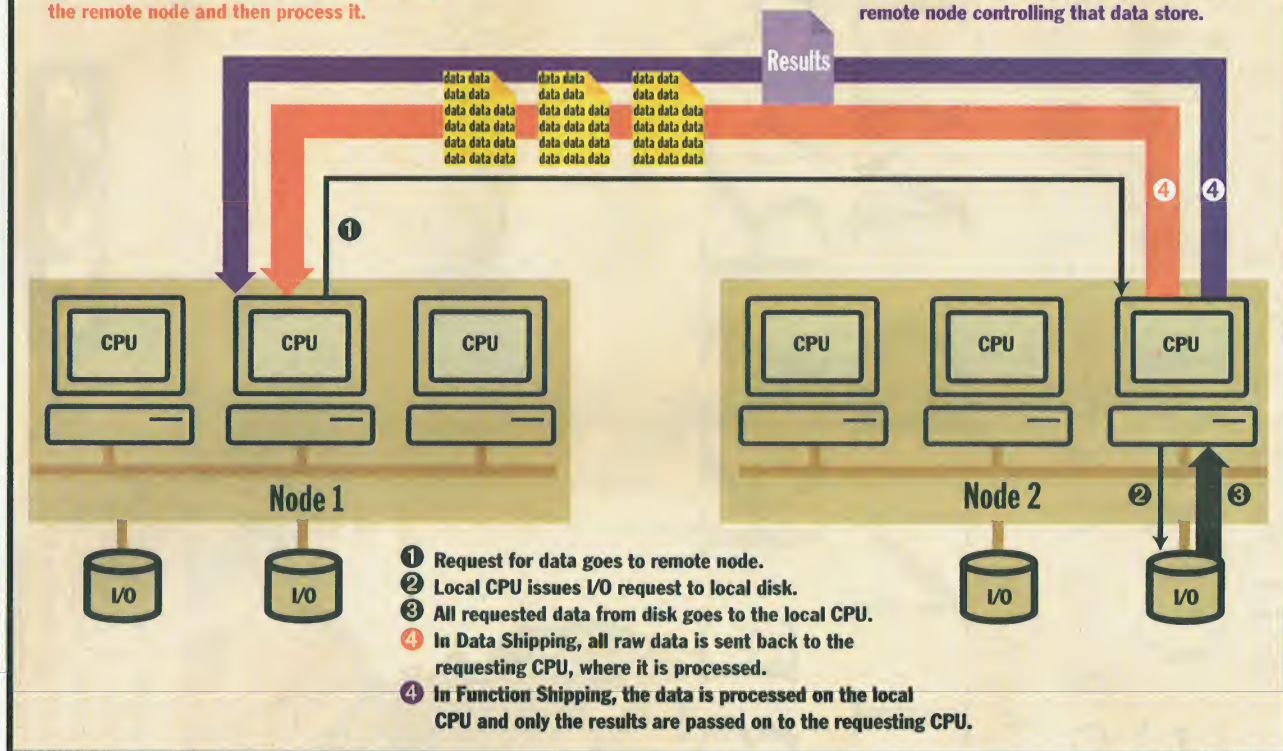
Data Shipping vs. Function Shipping

Data Shipping

In a shared-disk database architecture, a processor will receive all requested data from the remote node and then process it.

Function Shipping

In a shared-nothing database architecture, a processor receives only results from the remote node controlling that data store.



nothing database architectures. How much should you believe the theories about these architectures and how well they will run data warehousing applications? Can you make your technology and product choices based solely on these theories?

No—it would be a mistake to do so. Although understanding the theoretical pros and cons of these two architectures is critical to understanding whatever technology you choose, in reality the actual quality of a database vendor's implementation is much more important than the

architecture. This will likely be true for years to come, until the products are fully mature.

For example, the quality of a vendor's query optimizer often has a far greater effect on performance than any of the pros and cons I've mentioned. In another example, one database vendor's code path to perform a certain operation might be 50 percent the length of a competitor's. For this operation, the first vendor has an enormous advantage over the competitor, regardless of the architecture. In these and many other cases, the differences in how well the vendor's developers wrote various parts of the products are the true determining factors of performance. This is the issue on which you should focus. Although this might sound like heresy, architecture is currently only a secondary consideration.

So, how can you determine which database products are built better in the areas where it matters most to you? Industry standard benchmarks are of only limited use, since they are highly specified and highly controlled. The only way to really know is to test your own database queries.

The larger the test, the more you will learn, because larger tests will put more stress on a system, highlighting its strengths and exposing its weaknesses.

The Most Effective Approach

If your database is strategic, sooner or later it will scale up to a size that only multiprocessor platforms—such as SMP, clustering, MPP, and NUMA architectures—can handle. To use these platforms to effectively improve query-processing performance, you will have to employ parallel queries. Though parallel queries are not magic, and will require you to learn new approaches to query tuning, they are the most effective technology available today for quickly processing large amounts of data. **B**

Ken Rudin is CEO and cofounder of Emergent Corporation, an independent consulting firm that helps businesses design and implement scalable IT solutions. He has published many articles on designing and implementing scalable solutions. You can reach him by sending e-mail to krudin@emergent.com.

WHERE TO FIND

IBM Armonk, NY 800-426-3333 914-765-1900 http://www.ibm.com	800-633-0596 650-506-7000 http://www.oracle.com
Informix Software Menlo Park, CA 800-331-1763 650-926-6300 http://www.informix.com	Sybase Emeryville, CA 800-879-2273 510-922-3500 http://www.sybase.com
Oracle Redwood Shores, CA	Teradata (NCR) Dayton, OH 800-447-1124 937-445-5000 http://www.ncr.com

Breaking Bandwidth Bottlenecks

Technology can rush key applications through a congested network or create the illusion of more bandwidth. By Scott Mace

If you've been adding T1 lines to your WAN but not seeing any improvement in your network application performance, you're not alone. Adding WAN links is the most costly yet fastest-growing aspect of today's intranets and extranets. Meanwhile, the use of these long-distance links is exploding. New high-bandwidth applications, including push sites and multimedia, must run across an entire enterprise.

By simply throwing more bandwidth at the problem, corporations are wasting millions of dollars each year in misused or unused network bandwidth. This is because it isn't a real solution; it results in demand always outpacing supply. TCP/IP was primarily designed to support FTP and telnet applications, but today's higher-speed networks are placing greater demands on bandwidth, exaggerating delays and bottlenecks. The result: lost productivity and lost business.

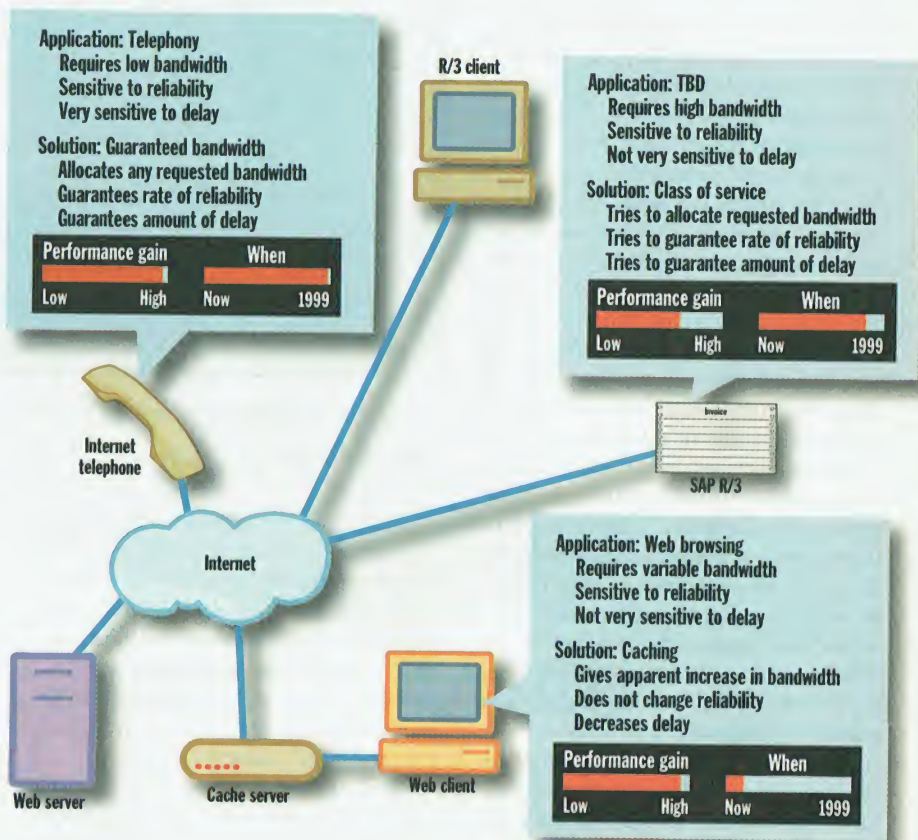
Currently there are few good available alternatives for managing TCP/IP traffic. That's because such traffic wasn't designed to be managed. This situation is beginning to change, however. Low-priority applications can now be controlled, given lower priority, and otherwise made to go to the back of the line waiting to pass through a bottlenecked portion of a network. Because so much data is redundant, caching and multicasting can reduce network traffic problems by keeping packet-copying to a minimum.

The bad news is that some bandwidth-control techniques, such as class of service (CoS), still don't guarantee a given amount of bandwidth, although they offer "better than best effort" service to priority traffic. Other techniques can guarantee bandwidth, but only in networks that are under your control.

Finally, caching technologies are getting sophisticated enough to deliver Web pages in a snap, so even if your particular bottleneck situation persists, or if the Internet backbones or your ISP offers substandard performance, you or your users might not notice as much as before.

These caching technologies will become critical in a situation where ISPs provide differentiated services and you pay more

Building Tomorrow's Internet



to obtain a higher quality of service (QoS). This situation is still a rare offering on the Internet today.

Clearing Up Congestion

Wherever there's traffic, there's bound to be congestion. Many systems that process large amounts of traffic—human or otherwise—have specific ways of dealing with it. The California Department of Transportation throttles traffic with metering ramps. Macy's increases its sales capacity by adding more staff members. The U.S. Postal Service decreases delivery time with Priority Mail. United Airlines maintains capacity with reservations. The Internet uses (or will use) techniques that are roughly analogous to all these techniques, which are outlined below.

Metering ramps. Metering ramps are at the heart of the Internet, but they're a little different from traffic ramps, which, instead of throttling cars at an on-ramp, tell drivers to stay away. When congestion occurs, devices running TCP/IP begin dropping packets and send messages back to the originators of the

traffic, telling them to slow down. At the point of the traffic originators, TCP/IP's slow-start mode throttles transmission back and then ramps it up until it reaches a relatively stable state.

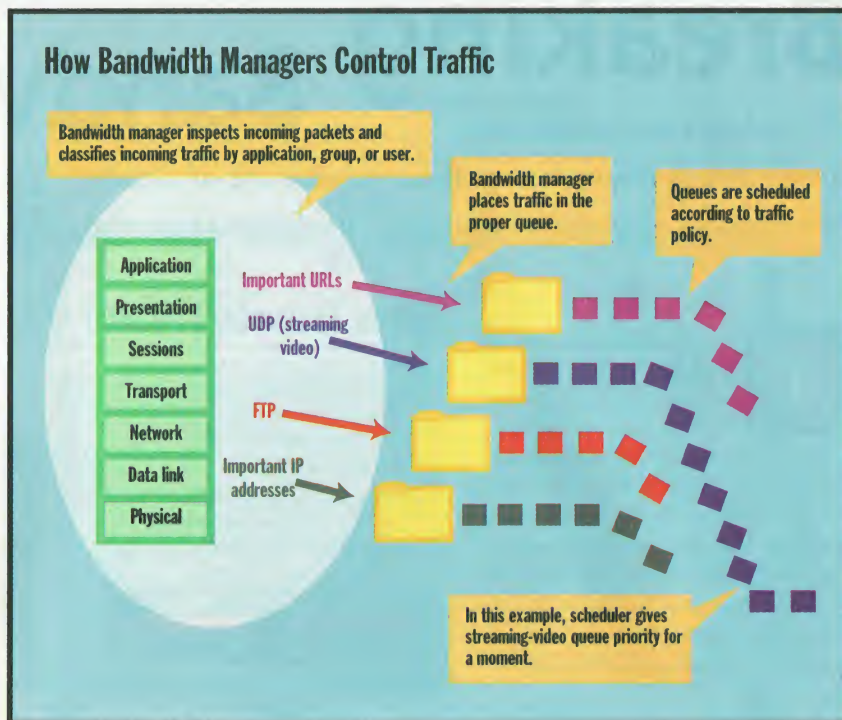
Until recently, this technique has worked admirably. But even though they are efficient and fair, metering ramps cause wild swings in network utilization, leading to the burstiness of the Internet. This makes the Internet's metering ramps as much a part of the problem of delivering consistent QoS as they are a part of the solution.

Increased capacity. Why not just make the pipes bigger? For a long time, we were able to live with the idea of just throwing bandwidth at the problem. But two circumstances are bringing things to a head. First, WAN traffic is way up: It's growing more quickly than we can throw bandwidth at it. In a LAN, it might be possible to over-provision bandwidth enough that congestion never occurs. But this is hardly ever possible with a WAN, due to the economics of transmitting data over long distances. Companies simply can't afford to keep WAN links up all the time.

Second, services such as voice, video, and mission-critical applications need predictable *latencies*—the round-trip times between transmissions—to avoid the phenomenon known as jitter. But increasing capacity just exaggerates the Internet's burstiness. The Internet's best-effort system might cause packets from push sites and Web-surfing to get in the way of critical packets.

Priority. The aforementioned services require packets to be prioritized somehow. Like opening several windows at a bank to serve different types of customers, one line must become three (or even more) so that each packet can get an appropriate level of attention. Customers are willing (and even begging) to pay for that kind of attention. But until recently, there haven't been any standards for setting priority, and the new standards still aren't widely used. On top of that, service providers haven't yet figured out how to maintain and charge for priority services, especially if they cross from one provider to another.

Reservations. Internet customers are even willing to reserve a place in line ahead of time, like airline customers. But so far, the Internet and WANs haven't been able to fulfill these desires. One possible solution to this problem, asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), failed to make it to the



When a bandwidth manager can control traffic flow, important applications get priority and bandwidth is more efficiently utilized.

desktop. And the shortcomings of the Resource Reservation Protocol (RSVP) have been well documented (see "Faster, Smarter Nets," April 1997 BYTE), so its appearance in Windows 98 will have minimal impact for the next couple of years. In short, ISPs are still figuring out how to provide and bill for QoS (see "A Virtual Private Affair," July 1997 BYTE).

So where does that leave you? The good news is that there are ways to manage any network bottleneck or the bandwidth in a leased line, provided you control the network and can establish the network's policies. The three main techniques (in increasing order of the apparent performance improvement they create) are CoS; QoS, also known as guaranteed bandwidth or prioritization; and caching.

Setting Some Priorities

The Internet guarantees "best effort" delivery of packets—it tries its best to get the packets to their destinations. CoS tries for "better than best effort"; like Avis, it tries harder, typically by setting some bandwidth aside for high-priority traffic. Don't confuse CoS with QoS, however. Unlike QoS, CoS doesn't guarantee bandwidth or latency. Instead, CoS enables network managers to request priority

for traffic based on its importance.

3Com is one of the heavyweights behind CoS. Early this year, 3Com announced CoS prioritization support on its TranscendWare SuperStack Layer 2 and CoreBuilder Layer 3 switches, as well as on a new line of desktop network interface cards (NICs), some routers, and some WAN concentrators. "This strategy scales across the WAN and works with packets as well as [ATM] cells," says Frank Fuller, director of systems marketing at 3Com.

3Com claims to be the first vendor to implement CoS broadly and adhere to the new IEEE 802.1p and 802.1q standards for CoS, as well as IP Type of Service (ToS). IP ToS is a proposed Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) standard dating back to 1992 that allows for up to eight classes of service over WANs. "By spending 1 hour setting up policies, you'll be able to reduce staff time by an hour a day," Fuller says.

ToS is equivalent to a carpool lane: You reserve bandwidth ahead of time and then assign traffic that needs priority, such as voice or a priority CoS, so that it can use that reserved bandwidth. IP ToS's history shows that, just like carpooling, traffic isn't congested in enough places for many people to use it. But, just as the awareness of carpooling zooms up when highway

PC EXPO in New York.



Where the corporate world comes to shop.

If you're a corporate professional looking for real solutions to your most challenging IT problems, PC EXPO is the one event that delivers all the goods.

More than 800 IT suppliers will come to PC EXPO with one thing in common: **corporate IT solutions – and to attend over 50 sessions within our Corporate Education Program.**

We deliver virtually every technology for serious profit – along with the resources and information you need to leverage them. From the desktop to the enterprise, it's all here. Hardware.

Software. Peripherals. Notebooks. Servers. Storage. Networking. Telecommunications. Mobile/wireless. Computer telephony. NT/Java.

We mean all. Including an explosion of new Web and e-commerce solutions at our best-ever WEB.X – The Internet Event for Business, held concurrently during PC EXPO.

The world's full of IT events. But for corporate professionals, there's really only one. PC EXPO in New York.

To attend, call 800-829-3976, ext. 2980 or register online at www.pcexpo.com.



Exhibitors! Reach one-half-trillion dollars in IT buying power!

**PC EXPO Exhibits • June 16-18, 1998 • Jacob K. Javits Convention Center • New York City
Corporate Education/Conference Program • June 15-18, 1998 • Held at the Marriott Marquis**

Miller Freeman PC EXPO in New York is a registered trademark of Miller Freeman, Inc. • One Penn Plaza • New York, NY 10119

PC EXPO and WEB.X are registered trademarks of Miller Freeman, Inc. • One Penn Plaza – 11th Floor • New York, NY 10119 • 800-829-3976 ext. 2980 • 212-714-1300 • Fax 212-643-4802
PC EXPO is for trade professionals only. No one under 18 admitted. Your badge and carrier are non-transferable and will be confiscated and/or terminated upon any attempt to transfer or sell them.

Source Code: 8Y98

conditions worsen, so too is attention turning to IP ToS. And the newly achieved capability of Layer 3 devices, such as 3Com's CoreBuilder, to prioritize packets at wire speeds adds to the increase in interest in IP ToS.

Skeptics doubt that the 802.1p and 802.1q standards promoted by 3Com will be widely adopted. Both standards were unanimously approved by the IEEE in late 1997, with participation by all major networking vendors. Ratification of the final standards is due by July.

3Com also pledges to provide drivers for non-3Com Ethernet NICs by June. By prioritizing packets at the desktop, network administrators can lessen the load on core network devices. And later this year, 3Com will deliver an LDAP-compatible Policy Server to store policies and push them out to switches, routers, and desktops, instead of requiring individual configuration of each device.

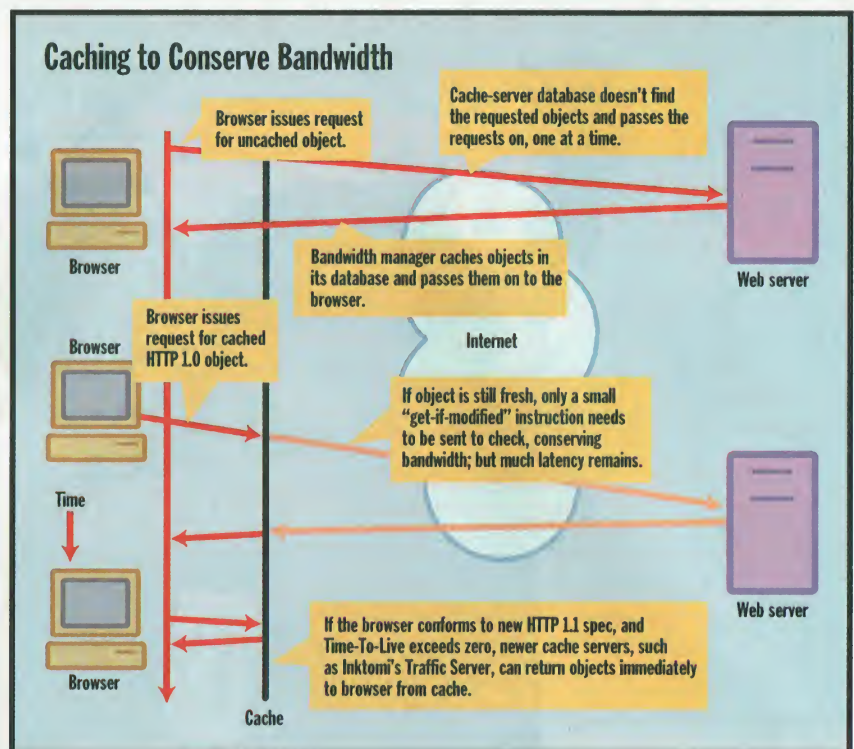
Private Bandwidth

Sometimes CoS's "better than best effort" isn't good enough. This is particularly true if an application requires a guarantee of bandwidth and latency. To get this kind of control, you need to manage all the network devices in your network end-to-end. Then bandwidth-management products can dole out dollops of bandwidth by application, group, or user.

Using leaky-bucket algorithms, bandwidth-management products queue up or drop packets that don't fit bandwidth policies. (In a leaky-bucket algorithm, the queue allows a limited stream of packets out at any time but has a maximum depth, so packets exceeding the bucket's drainage rate are discarded.) The latest generation of these products, which typically sit at the threshold of the narrow pipe being managed, also provide separate queues for each class of traffic.

That's the high-level view. Once you examine these products, at least three different approaches emerge.

Xedia's Access Point devices offer basic Layer 3 traffic management, giving administrators the capability to allocate a committed bandwidth rate to each application and guaranteeing that the bandwidth allocated will never drop below that committed rate. Xedia's Class-Based Queuing also lets applications borrow spare bandwidth from other applications. Xedia is targeting not only corporations but also ISPs and office buildings seeking



Typical cache servers conserve bandwidth but might not eliminate the World Wide Wait and similar latency problems.

to offer guaranteed bandwidth to tenants.

Check Point Software, best known as the leading maker of firewalls, offers Floodgate-1, server-based software that allocates bandwidth by a committed rate, but Floodgate adds the ability to allocate by an abstract number. The advantage of this ratio method: If a network adds bandwidth, the individual bandwidth allocations don't all have to be readjusted to reflect the increased available pipe.

Packeteer's Packet Shaper devices use TCP Rate Control (see the table on page 94) to tell devices they should not burst traffic into the network due to congestion. Although it works with Web traffic, TCP Rate Control is not universally admired because it lacks support for UDP packets, such as voice and video. Packeteer acknowledges this but denies allegations that TCP Rate Control is risky stuff.

You might think that at least one of these three approaches could solve bandwidth problems. But even TCP Rate Control can't cure all congestion woes in a network. "There are implementations of TCP/IP, such as some versions of Solaris, with bad default values going to dial-up users," says Bob Packer, chief technical officer at Packeteer. "These values create

TCP window sizes that are too large, causing a huge amount of unnecessary packet retransmission." Packet Shaper detects these redundant premature transmissions and drops them, which can help reduce and smooth out traffic more quickly. But every dropped packet requires a TCP slow-start, with its accompanying drop in performance.

By contrast, traffic managers, such as Access Point and Floodgate-1, attempt to eliminate dropped packets entirely with queuing. However, the larger the queue, the bigger the potential for latency during congestion.

So, for now, bandwidth managers are doing the best they can with a protocol which, poor implementations aside, will continue to rule the Internet.

Cache in Hand

CoS and guaranteed bandwidth have their problems. So, if you can't keep the information where it is and get at it faster, then why not bring the information closer? That's exactly what caching does. Already, the leading Web browsers maintain small caches of viewed pages on local hard drives. Many of the caching techniques being deployed today on servers

The Definitive Reference Source!

BYTE on CD-ROM

Eight Years of BYTE — 1990 to Present
Plus, Quarterly Updates

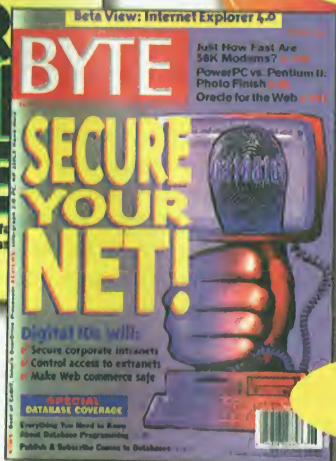
Call **+353-091-752792**
or Order via the Web at
<https://www.byte.com/orders/subcd.htm>

It's all at your fingertips — emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips, expert opinions, and much more!

It's a deal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies...doing research...making complex multi platform purchasing decisions...developing the next generation hardware or software products...preparing corporate plans.

**It's Comprehensive...
Time Saving...and
Easy to Use! It's all in
BYTE on CD-ROM.**

English-language version only.
Available for Windows 3.1, NT, Win 95.



Phone Orders!
+353-091-752792

► **SEARCH**
► **FIND**
► **SELECT**
► **EXPORT**
► **LOCATE**
► **SCAN**

FAX Orders!
+353-091-752793

Order Now!

Country	FreePhone #
Belgium	080071260
Denmark	80018934
England	0800973195
France	0800916068
Germany	0130829448
Italy	167879415
Netherlands	060224959
Switzerland	0800552418
Sweden	020793386

Other
Int'l +353 91 752792
FAX +353 91 752793

YES! I want the power and convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM.

- ☐ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM **PLUS!** The currently shipping version, plus 3 quarterly updates. 90+ issues for just \$54.95.
☐ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM! Full text from Jan. 1990 through the end of the currently shipping quarter — over 90 issues for only \$39.95.

Charge my: ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ Amex ☐ Check enclosed (Payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Province/Country _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

E-mail Address _____

PINTL



Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, Post Office Box 72, Galway, Ireland

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add \$2.95 for shipping and handling, and state tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST). Outside North America, add \$5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

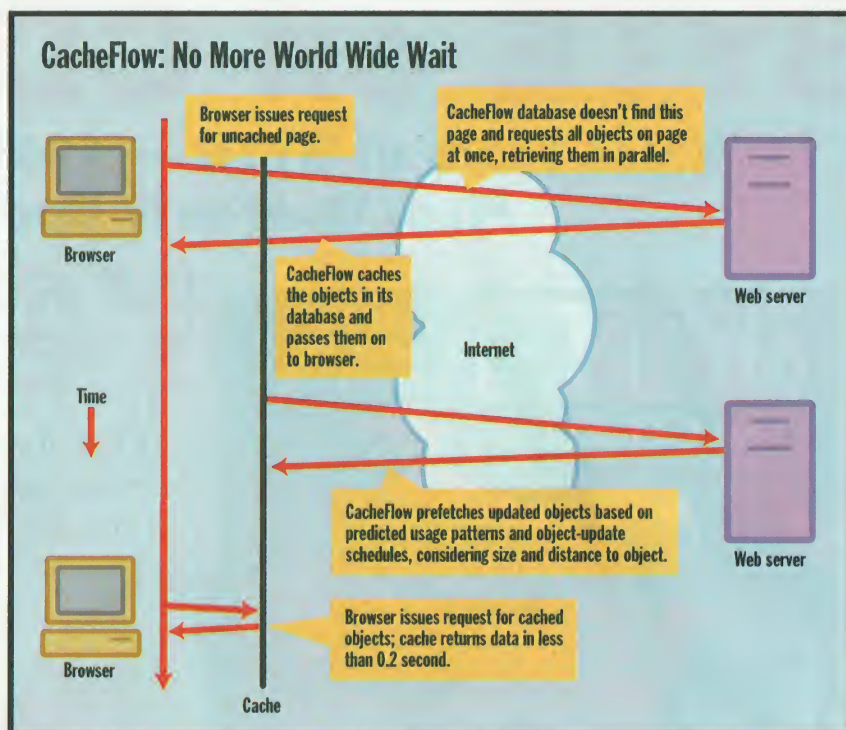
are similar, though much more sophisticated and effective.

A prominent example of such a technique is Inktomi's Traffic Server, software that runs on Solaris-based systems. Piggybacking off the recent work done in the parallel-computing and cluster-technology fields, Inktomi first made a splash in the search-engine arena with its HotBot technology. Traffic Server soon followed.

"Caching lets you store information much closer to the user, and it gives that user a better quality of experience than going through a congested net with multiple hops," explains Peter Galvin, director of marketing for Traffic Server. Inktomi estimates that 60 percent of the traffic on the backbone of one ISP it works with is redundant.

But caching is not as simple as storing HTML pages. The trick, of course, is figuring out how often to refresh each object in the cache. Each page is actually made up of many objects—sometimes dozens. Each of those objects changes over time, but not at a constant rate. Making matters worse, the original HTTP 1.0 protocol did not let page publishers dictate the typical time interval before a cache must fetch a refreshed object.

How does Traffic Server approach the problem? After a user requests a page for the first time, Traffic Server keeps all the objects on that page in its cache. Since pages don't change quickly, future users of that same page consume only a fraction



CacheFlow eliminates latency problems, even for pre-HTTP-1.1 objects, by prefetching objects based on usage and update schedules.

of the first user's bandwidth. A simple get-if-modified HTTP request is the only thing that travels across the Internet and back if a page is unchanged.

In addition, Traffic Server is mildly proactive in updating the cache. By default, the cache refreshes each object hourly.

That default can be changed.

Traffic Server can also take advantage of HTTP 1.1's Time-to-Live (TTL) HTML tag. To reduce latency, HTTP 1.1 lets Web publishers attach a TTL tag to each object, which gives them more granular control over when the cache requests a new copy of the object. Banner ads might have to be excluded from such treatment because Traffic Server doesn't return hit information to servers for the all-important Web-ad click-through information. But the bandwidth savings derived from caching every object on a page except the banner ad is still substantial.

CacheFlow, from the company of the same name, takes caching a step further. The company started with the observation that the typical browser fetches only four objects at once. A page containing many objects might take many fetches to pull down everything. CacheFlow gets around this problem by fetching all objects on a page at once.

Web pages are starting to contain more objects, so the savings can be substantial. For instance, <http://www.cnn.com> has so many objects that, in the best case, electrons have to travel something like 600,000 network miles to deliver the home page coast to coast. Given the limitation

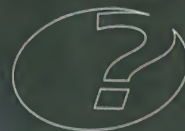
Beyond Queuing

TCP Rate Control is achieving new prominence through technology such as Packeteer's Packet Shaper.

	Queuing	TCP Rate Control
Efficiency	Tosses packets. Induces packet loss; generates retransmissions.	More efficient; no queues form. Reduces packet loss and retransmissions.
Precision	Limited traffic classification. No bit-per-second control. No flow-by-flow QoS.	Rich traffic classification. Bit-per-second control. Rate-based QoS for individual flows.
Inbound/outbound	No inbound control.	Both inbound and outbound control.
Ability to react	Reactive. Congestion has already occurred.	Proactive. Prevents congestion before it occurs.

**JDBC, ODBC & UDBC
DRIVERS AVAILABLE AS A
SINGLE PACKAGE!**

*IS THERE
A High Performance Data Access
Driver Suite Out There That Offers Me
CHOICE ACROSS
Database Engines & Operating Systems.
Available As A Single Product Solution -
AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.*



Xerox Corporation • AT&T • ABB Power • Lucent Technologies

Pepsi Cola • ALCOA • Sprint • 3Com • Lehman Brothers

ASK SOME OF THE WORLD'S LEADING COMPANIES ABOUT THE BENEFITS

Ingersoll Rand • US Navy • PG&E • PRC

Applied Materials • Hewlett Packard • Network Solutions • MCI

OF FAST, RELIABLE, AND SECURE CORPORATE DATA ACCESS ...

British Telecommunications Plc • Merrill Lynch • United Technologies

South Western Bell • EDS and many more...

... THEN ASK WHICH JDBC/ODBC/UDBC DATA ACCESS DRIVER THEY USE.



High Performance Data Access Driver Suite

Operating Environments Supported:

Windows 3.x, NT, 95, Unix (All Flavors), OS/2, Linux, VMS & Macintosh

Databases Supported:

Oracle, Informix, Ingres, Progress, Sybase, MS SQL Server, DB/2, Postgres SQL, Solid Server, Velocis, Kuhl & Other ODBC Data Sources.

For More Information Call Us Free On 800-495-ODBC
Tel 781 273 0900 • Fax 781 229 8030



**EVALUATE
FREE**

With 2 Concurrent
Client Machines

Web Site: <http://www.openlinksw.com>
(Software Available For Immediate Download)



OpenLink Software, Inc. 10 Burlington Mall Rd, Suite 265, Burlington, MA 01803, USA. Copyright ©1998 OpenLink Software. All rights reserved. Other companies and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Enter HotBYTES No. 141 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

of the speed of light, that's nontrivial.

The CacheFlow engine is also constantly prefetching Web pages based on a complex formula of a page's popularity and the cost in time and bandwidth of fetching the page. According to the company, this prefetching is so much more efficient than the fetching done by products such as Traffic Server that CacheFlow doesn't need to send a `get-if-modified`

statement when a second user requests a page and its objects. This saves not bandwidth, but latency: When demonstrated, CacheFlow easily fetches pages faster than the eye can blink.

Traffic Server might approach that kind of low latency, but only if the entire Web adopts HTTP 1.1. Just how fast that's happening is a matter of controversy. For various reasons, CacheFlow claims that the latency reduction with HTTP 1.1 will approach only 20 percent, and then only because HTTP 1.1 also supports persistent connections.

One thing is for sure: Nothing will force Web publishers to cache ads unless hit-rate information can be returned from the cache to the Web server. CacheFlow's cache can do this; Traffic Server's cannot. Inktomi officials point out that Web publishers are using sophisticated banner-ad-rotation schemes, so they still won't be thrilled about caching.

Different Packets Coming

As if all the tricks employed to decongest and apparently speed up Internet traffic

weren't enough, within the next year multicast traffic will proliferate. The bandwidth-management wizards all agree that multicast will change the Internet again and help hasten the systemwide CoS standards that companies such as 3Com are evangelizing. Time will tell if multicast is a killer application, but its introduction hastens the day when no network device can be indifferent about where a packet came from, where it's going, or what it's carrying.

Meanwhile, the more control you have over your network, the more possible it is to guarantee bandwidth to critical applications and to begin to shape bandwidth priorities for other applications. Even if you don't control your network, caching might offer a quick way out of the World Wide Wait. Either way, the old solution—getting out the checkbook and ordering up more expensive bandwidth—isn't the only game in town. **B**

Scott Mace is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. He can be reached at scott.mace@byte.com.

WHERE TO FIND

CacheFlow, Inc.
Palo Alto, CA
650-849-1400
<http://www.cacheflow.com>

Packeteer, Inc.
Cupertino, CA
408-873-4400
<http://www.packeteer.com>

Check Point
Software
Technologies, Inc.
Redwood City, CA
650-628-2000
<http://www.checkpoint.com>

3Com Corp.
Santa Clara, CA
408-764-5000
<http://www.3com.com>

Inktomi Corp.
San Mateo, CA
650-653-2800
<http://www.inktomi.com>

Xedia Corp.
Littleton, MA
978-952-6000
<http://www.xedia.com>

Next Generation Software Protection

Enter HotBYTES No. 101 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

www.wibu.com
www.griftech.com

Customer Satisfaction Guaranteed

WIBU-SYSTEMS introduces the future of copy protection. The new WIBU-BOX/U combines the unmatched effectiveness of hardware based copy protection with the 100% trouble free operation of the Universal Serial Bus (USB), giving you and your customers something to cheer about.



Call now for your free Test Kit:
(800) 986 6578



North and South America:
Griffin Technologies, LLC
1617 St. Andrews Drive, Lawrence, KS 66047
Tel. (785) 832-2070 · Fax. (785) 832-8787
Email: sales@griftech.com · www.griftech.com

Argentina: Grupo Consultor S.A. · info@grupocsa.com.ar
Benelux: COMPUSEC · info@compusec.be
Brazil: CASATK · casatk@netville.com.br
Croatia: ARIES d.o.o. · aries@zg.tel.hr
Denmark: DANBIT A/S · cahe@danbit.dk
Estonia: LanSoft Ltd. · lansoft@online.ee
France: NEOL S.A. · NEOL@compuserve.co
Spain/Portugal: DUBIT · dubit@dubit.pt
Japan: SUNCARLA Corp. · fwid9705@mb.infoweb.or.jp

Germany and International
WIBU-SYSTEMS AG
Rueppurrer Strasse 54
D-76137 Karlsruhe
Tel.: +49-721-93172-0
Fax.: +49-721-93172-22
Email: info@wibu.com
<http://www.wibu.com>

ISO 9001
certified

Member of USB
Implementers Forum
USB

COMDEX Tokyo
April 6th -9th, 1998

**WIBU
SYSTEMS**

Quality the World Trusts

THE CRYPTO BOMB IS TICKING



Today's faster, less expensive computers can crack current encryption algorithms easier than ever before. So what's next?

By Bruce Schneier

Cryptographic algorithms have a way of degrading over time. It's a situation that most techies aren't used to: Compression algorithms don't compress less as the years go by, and sorting algorithms don't sort slower. But encryption algorithms get easier to break; something that sufficed three years ago might not today.

Several things are going on. First, there's Moore's law. Computers are getting faster, better networked, and more plentiful. The table "Cracking for Dollars" on page 98 il-

lustrates the vulnerability of encryption to computer power. Cryptographic algorithms are all vulnerable to brute force—trying every possible encryption key, systematically searching for hash-function collisions, factoring the large composite number, and so forth—and brute force gets easier with time. A 56-bit key was long enough in the mid-1970s; today that can be pitifully small. In 1977, Martin Gardner wrote that 129-digit numbers would never be factored; in 1994, one was.

continued

Aside from brute force, cryptographic algorithms can be attacked with more subtle (and more powerful) techniques. In the early 1990s, the academic community discovered differential and linear cryptanalysis, and many symmetric encryption algorithms were broken. Similarly, the factoring community discovered the number-field sieve, which affected the security of public-key cryptosystems.

There are many encryption algorithms currently available; see the table "Encryption Algorithms: Suitability to Task" on page 100 for classes of algorithms and their characteristics. What algorithms are considered secure today? What about the future? Predictions are dicey at best, but they are essential in the business of cryptography.

For instance, if I design a cryptographic system today, it may spend two years in development and be fielded for another dozen. The information it carries might have to remain secure for six years after transmission. This means I'm forced to make a decision today about what the state of cryptography will be 20 years from now. Like it or not, cryptographers have to be futurists.

Fearful Symmetry

Symmetric algorithms use the same key for both encryption and decryption. These algorithms are the workhorses of cryptography. They encrypt anything digital, including e-mail, telnet connections, audio, and video. You can divide symmetric algorithms into two piles: stream ciphers and block ciphers. *Stream ciphers* encrypt data in streams—a bit, byte, or word at a time. *Block ciphers* encrypt data in fixed chunks, generally 64 bits. Since you can use block ciphers to build stream ciphers, most ciphers are block ciphers.

And there are a lot of them. The table "Symmetric Algorithms and One-Way Hash Functions" on page 102 lists the major ones, comparing speed, block size, key size, and patent and licensing terms.

A few points are worth noting here. Triple-DES is the conservative choice, although it's the slowest. Everything else has received far less cryptanalytic attention. Blowfish is the fastest algorithm, but it has a long key-setup time and isn't suitable for encrypting small blocks. And its large tables make it completely unsuitable for smartcards. The International Data Encryption Algorithm (IDEA) got its fame as the encryption algorithm in PGP, and it

would probably be used more if it weren't impossible to get any reasonable licensing terms out of Ascom-Systec. CAST, the new algorithm in PGP, is similar to Blowfish. RC2 has been largely abandoned in favor of RC5.

If I had to choose an encryption algorithm to use today, I'd select Triple-DES (it's much harder to break via exhaustive searching than DES), IDEA (it has survived since 1991 without any serious cryptanalysis), or Blowfish (it's fast, compact, and simple; allows variable key lengths; and has been the victim of no known successful cryptanalysis). A couple of years ago, I and a group of other cryptographers recommended a 90-bit key as the bare minimum for security today (see why in the table above); all three of these algorithms exceed that key length.

The block-cipher landscape will change soon. The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) is soliciting candidate algorithms for an Advanced Encryption Standard (AES), which will replace DES. None of the aforementioned algorithms is suitable because AES must have a 128-bit block size and key lengths of 128, 192, and 256 bits.

Cracking for Dollars

An expenditure of twice the dollars makes your adversary's attack twice as fast. By Moore's law, these attacks will be 10 times less expensive (and 10 times faster) every five years.

Type of attacker	Budget	Tool	40 bits: Time and cost per key recovered	56 bits: Time and cost per key recovered	Key length for protection in late 1996
Pedestrian hacker	Tiny	Scavenged computer	1 week (No cost)	Unfeasible (No cost)	45
	\$400	FPGA	5 hours (\$0.08)	38 years (\$5000)	50
Small business	\$10,000	FPGA	12 minutes (\$0.08)	556 days (\$5000)	55
Corporate department	\$300K	FPGA	24 seconds (\$0.08)	19 days (\$5000)	60
		ASIC	0.18 second (\$0.001)	3 hours (\$38)	60
Big company	\$10M	FPGA	0.7 second (\$0.08)	13 hours (\$5000)	70
		ASIC	0.005 second (\$0.001)	6 minutes (\$38)	70
Intelligence agency	\$300M	ASIC	0.0002 second (\$0.001)	12 seconds (\$38)	75

FPGA = field-programmable gate array

From the paper "Minimal Key Lengths for Symmetric Ciphers to Provide Adequate Commercial Security," available at <http://www.counterpane.com/keylength.html>.

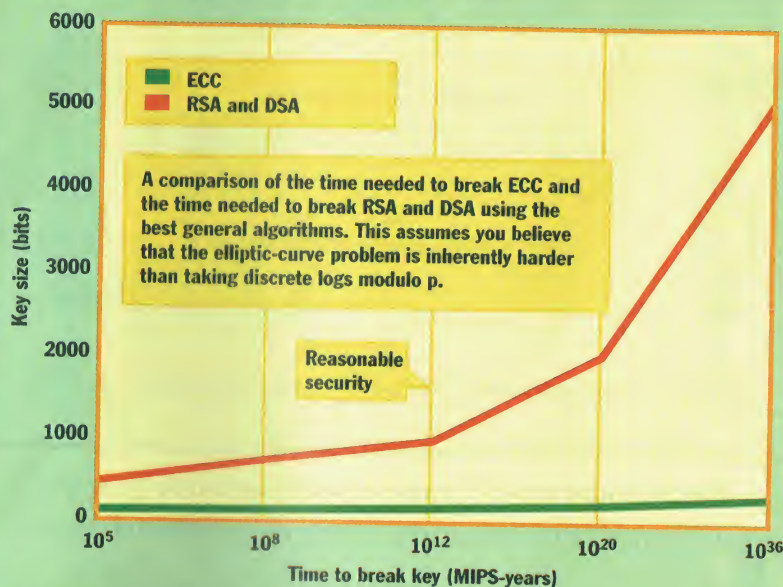
Candidates are due in June of this year, and NIST will select an algorithm sometime in 1999 or 2000. Thus far, about 15 people have indicated that they will submit an algorithm. Most will likely be pretty awful attempts by crypto wannabes, but expect to see an RC5 variant from RSA Data Security, a CAST variant from Entrust Technologies, a variant of Square, and Blowfish II (based on Blowfish).

Those who need a stream cipher have two choices. One option is to use a block cipher in stream mode. This isn't difficult; any block cipher will work, and you can consult any cryptography text to find out how to do it.

The other option is to use a dedicated stream cipher. There are a few of these, some optimized for custom hardware and others for 32-bit microprocessors. RC4 is one common choice. Once a trade secret of RSA Data Security, it was "outed" to the Internet in 1994 and has since become public-domain. There's even an Internet Draft for something called ARCFOUR, which is actually RC4: The draft's authors didn't want to use the real name.

No one has succeeded in breaking RC4, but cryptographers have found some sta-

Elliptic-Curve Cryptography vs. RSA and DSA



Source: Certicom (<http://www.certicom.com>)

The Speed of RSA

Task	512 bits	768 bits	1024 bits
Encrypt	0.03	0.05	0.08
Decrypt	0.16	0.48	0.93
Sign	0.16	0.52	0.97
Verify	0.02	0.07	0.08

RSA speeds in seconds (on a SparcStation 2) for different modulus lengths with an 8-bit public key.

tistical anomalies in it, including weak keys. When I recommend RC4, I advise the use of a more complicated key schedule, namely spinning the key schedule twice. A *key schedule* is an algorithm that expands a relatively short master key to a relatively large expanded key for use in encryption and decryption. RC4 uses a key schedule to initialize the state of the stream cipher prior to generating the keystream. Due to weak mixing in its key schedule, RC4 has a class of detectable keys. The more complicated key schedule strengthens that.

Making a Hash of It

A *hash function* is a fingerprint function that takes an arbitrary-length input (i.e., a pre-image) and produces a fixed-length output (i.e., a hash value). Given a digital blob (a file, a message, or whatever), it's

easy to calculate the hash of that file. But given a hash value, it's hard to create a file that hashes to that value. It's much easier (by a factor of $2^n/2$ for an n -bit hash function) to find collisions for a hash function than to reverse the function. This means that the function is "one-way," unlike something like a cyclic redundancy check (CRC), where it's easy to create a file with a given CRC value.

Hash functions also have to be "collision-free": It must be hard to find two files that hash to the same value (see the figure "Cracking Hash Functions with Collisions" on page 100). This means that if I give you a hash value and then later show you a file that hashes to that value, you can be sure (to the extent of the security of the hash function) that I had that file at the time I created the hash value.

Most hash functions in use a few years

ago produced 128-bit hashes, although for any long-term security a 160-bit hash is de rigeur. I wouldn't use a 128-bit hash for anything unless I had a really good reason for doing so.

There are only a few suitable algorithm choices here. I recommend SHA-1, from the National Security Agency (NSA). SHA, the Secure Hash Algorithm, is a NIST standard. It produces a 160-bit hash. Another choice is RIPE-MD-160, from the European Community. MD5 produces only 128-bit hashes, and cryptographers have found weaknesses in the algorithm. Don't toss your MD5-based applications immediately, but you should switch them over to SHA as soon as possible.

Not much is forthcoming in this category. A lot of work has been done on creating hash functions from block ciphers, but no single proposal has emerged as a front-runner. People are likely to stick with SHA-1 or RIPE-MD-160, although some ultra-high-end applications use a combination of MD5 and SHA-1.

Big MACs

Message-authentication codes, or MACs, are hash functions with a key: Only someone who knows the key can create or verify a MAC value. For instance, I can use MACs for integrity checking. After creating a file, I calculate its MAC (using a key you and I share) and append it to the file. Anyone can read the file, but only someone who knows the key can create a new MAC. When you get the file, you can calculate the MAC and verify that it's the same as the MAC I sent you. If it is, you know that no one has tampered with the file during transit.

There are several MAC algorithms, but the most promising ones are HMAC and NMAC. They're based on hash functions, generally SHA-1; HMAC is an Internet Draft (RFC 2104). There are other MAC constructions based on hash functions, but they're not nearly as good. And I haven't seen any MACs based on block ciphers that I've liked very much.

Playing the Public Keys

Public-key algorithms are the surprise of the 1970s. Encryption and decryption use different keys and, more important, you cannot calculate these keys from each other. Thus, you can generate a key pair and publish just the encryption key (see the table "Pick Your Enemy, Then Your Key" on page 102 for recommended key

lengths). Anyone can get that key and send you a message that only you can decrypt (using the decryption key). You can use the same math for digital signatures (more on this later). The actual implementation is complicated, with certificates, certificate authorities, trust management, and lots of odds and ends, but that's the general idea (see "Picking the Crypto Locks," October 1995 BYTE).

Public-key algorithms are based on one of two problems: the factoring problem and the discrete-logarithm problem. Both are more or less equally hard, so I'll discuss the factoring problem with the understanding that what I say applies to both. Factoring the kind of numbers used in public-key cryptography—1024 bits or more—is hard. It would take all the computers in the world years to accomplish.

Patents are another issue to deal with when choosing a public-key algorithm. RSA is patented, for example, and will remain so until 2000. Diffie-Hellman and ElGamal are both in the public domain: Any patents that might have applied expired last year. I usually use ElGamal, unless I have a strong reason to use RSA.

Legible Signatures

Digital-signature algorithms are simply public-key-encryption algorithms turned on their ears—the private key is used for signing, the public key for verification—and all the key-length discussion in the previous section applies. RSA digital signatures are just as secure (or as vulnerable) as RSA encryption. The same is true for ElGamal. There are other alternatives: NIST has endorsed something called the Digital Signature Algorithm (DSA) as a federal standard. And there are several el-

liptic-curve algorithms.

Elliptic curves are the newest kids on the block. Points on an elliptic curve form a mathematical group: Given any two points, there are operations that always produce another point on the curve. Further, you can use a number and a point on the curve to give another point on the curve—but it's hard to figure out what number you used, even if you know the original point and the resulting point. This one-wayness leads to cryptographic applications. And because cracking this is much harder than cracking other systems, it requires much smaller keys to obtain comparable encryption.

This normally wouldn't be interesting, but the fast algorithms used for finding discrete logarithms don't work with el-

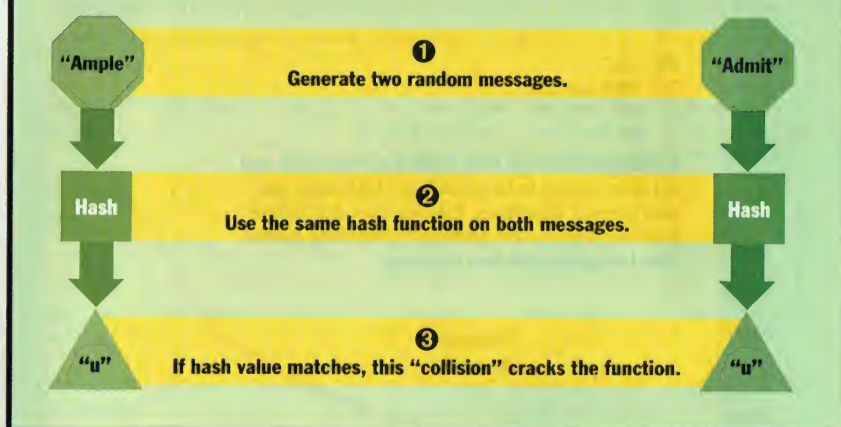
liptic curves. Therefore, proponents of this technology argue, you don't need as long a key. For applications where bits are very dear, like smartcard applications, these are enticing words.

The question is not whether elliptic-curve cryptosystems are secure, but whether they offer the same security with shorter key lengths than comparable systems. Today, the discrete-logarithm problem for elliptic curves is harder than the discrete-logarithm problem modulo prime numbers p : There is no subexponential algorithm for doing the calculation. (The discrete-logarithm problem involves finding the exponent to which you must raise a given number to generate a value modulo some large prime number.) Thus, people use elliptic-curve cryptosystems with significantly shorter key lengths. The figure "Elliptic-Curve Cryptography vs. RSA and DSA" on page 99 illustrates the difference between key sizes required for comparable security.

It's unknown whether the discrete-logarithm problem is harder because of the fundamental mathematical nature of elliptic curves or because of our limited knowledge of their mathematical properties. This is a very new area of research, and recent discoveries indicate that there is still much theoretical work to be done. I do not recommend assuming that they can provide the same security over the long term with shorter key lengths than cryptosystems using discrete logs modulo prime numbers p .

continued

Cracking Hash Functions with Collisions



The "birthday attack" cracks a hash function by guessing two messages that hash to the same value; a collision results.

Encryption Algorithms: Suitability to Task

Algorithm	Confidentiality	Authentication management	Integrity	Key
Symmetric encryption	Yes	No	No	Yes
Public-key encryption	Yes	No	No	Yes
Digital signature	No	Yes	Yes	No
Key agreement	Yes	Optional	No	Yes
One-way hash	No	No	Yes	No
Message-authentication code	No	Yes	Yes	No

Let BYTE Reprints Put You in the Spotlight! Maximize Your Marketing Dollars

BYTE Reprints serve as high-quality, inexpensive promotional tools for:

- Trade show handouts
- Direct mail campaigns
- Dealer/distributor promotions
- Training and educating key personnel
- Presentations at conferences/seminars

And there's more!

- BYTE article reprints are NOW AVAILABLE in hard-copy and electronic formats
- BYTE reprints can be customized with your company name, logo, product picture, etc.

Call today for information and quantity prices.

Hard copy:

Mike Guyer

Reprint Services

Phone: 612-582-3856

Fax: 612-633-1862

E-mail: maguyer@reprintservices.com

Electronic:

Faith Ellington

Phone: 603-924-2525

Fax: 603-924-2602

E-mail: faith_ellington@mcgraw-hill.com



BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



Security? What Security?

Popular magazines like to describe cryptography products in terms of algorithms and key lengths. Algorithms make good sound bites; they can be explained in a few words and are easy to compare with one another: "128-bit keys are good security." "Triple-DES means good security; 40-bit RC4 means weak security." "2048-bit RSA is better than 1024-bit RSA." Unfortunately, reality isn't that simple.

Longer keys don't always mean more security. Compare the cryptographic algorithm to the lock on your front door. A door lock might have four metal pins, each in one of 10 positions. Thus, there are only 10,000 possible keys, and a burglar willing to try all 10,000 is guaranteed to break into your house.

But an improved lock with 10 pins, making 10 billion possible keys, probably won't make your house any more secure. Burglars don't try every possible key (a brute-force attack); most aren't even clever enough to pick the lock (a cryptographic attack against the algorithm). Instead they smash windows, kick in doors, disguise themselves as police officers, or rob keyholders at gunpoint. Better locks don't help against these attacks.

I've spent years designing, analyzing, and breaking cryptographic systems. I do research on published algorithms and protocols, but most of my work consists of examining actual products. I've designed and analyzed systems that protect privacy, ensure confidentiality, provide fairness, and facilitate commerce.

I can almost always find attacks that bypass the algorithms altogether. I don't have to try every possible key, or even discover flaws in the algorithms. Instead, I exploit errors in design, implementation, and installation. And most of the time I exploit the same old mistakes that imple-

menters make over and over again.

The moral here is not that cryptography is useless, but that cryptography is not enough. Strong cryptography is not a panacea. Focusing on crypto algorithms while ignoring the other aspects of security is like defending your house not by building a fence around it but by putting a single immense stake into the ground and hoping that your adversary runs right into it.

Security designers occupy what Prussian general Carl von Clausewitz called "the position of the interior." A good security product must defend against every possible attack—even attacks that haven't been invented yet. Attackers, on the other hand, need to find only one security flaw in order to defeat the system. Moreover, they can cheat: They can collude, conspire, and wait for technology to pro-

vide them with additional tools. They can attack a system in ways the system's designer never thought of. They can ignore the algorithms.

Building a secure cryptographic system is easy to do badly and very difficult to do well. Unfortunately, most people can't tell the difference.

In other areas of computer science, functionality serves to differentiate the good from the bad. For instance, a good compression algorithm will work better than a bad one; a bad compression program will look worse in feature-comparison charts.

Cryptography is different. Just because an encryption program functions doesn't mean it's secure. What happens with most products is that someone reads *Applied Cryptography*, chooses an algorithm and a protocol to use, performs tests on it to make sure everything works, and thinks the job is done. It's not. Functionality does not equal quality, and no amount of beta testing will ever reveal a security flaw. Too many products are merely "buzzword compliant": They use secure cryptography, but they are not secure. **B**

Bruce Schneier (Minneapolis, MN) is president of Counterpane Systems and author of *Applied Cryptography* (John Wiley & Sons, 1994 and 1996). You can reach him by sending e-mail to schneier@counterpane.com or to his Web page, at <http://www.counterpane.com>.

Symmetric Algorithms and One-Way Hash Functions

Algorithm	Type	Clocks per byte processed (Pentium)	Block size (bytes)	Key size (bytes)	Patents
RC4	Stream	7	N/A	Variable	No
Blowfish	Block	18	8	4-56	No
CAST	Block	20	8	16	Yes, but free
RC5-32/16	Block	23	8	Variable	Pending
DES	Block	45	8	7	No
IDEA	Block	50	8	16	Yes
SAFER (S)K-128	Block	52	8	16	No
Triple-DES	Block	108	8	14	No
MD5	Hash	5	64	N/A	No
SHA-1	Hash	13	64	N/A	No
RIPE-MD-160	Hash	16	64	N/A	No

N/A = not applicable.

Pick Your Enemy, Then Your Key

Year	vs. Individual	vs. Corporation	vs. Government
1995	768	1280	1536
2000	1024	1280	1536
2005	1280	1536	2048
2010	1280	1536	2048
2015	1536	2048	2048

Recommended public-key lengths (in bits).

Web Project



Effective HTML Forms

An overhaul of The BYTE Site prompts us to rethink our methods of creating and processing forms.

Web applications nowadays can use all sorts of fancy user-interface gadgetry, including JavaScript, Java, and Dynamic HTML. Is there still a place for plain old HTML-based forms? You bet. HTML forms tied to server-side processing still work just fine. And, as I'll discuss this month, there are lots of ways to extend and refine the HTML/CGI technique.

A recent overhaul of our Web site gave me the opportunity to review and upgrade our forms and related scripts. This effort led me to articulate 10 principles for effective use of HTML forms.

1 Mark required elements. Many sites do this, but many more don't. Remember that people are always in a hurry and will bail out of your application in a heartbeat if it starts to feel like a waste of time.

2 Attach explanations directly to form elements. Put field-level documentation right on the form, next to or below the widget it explains. A separate help file is fine, and a hyperlink that jumps context-sensitively from the form to the relevant part of the help file is even better. But where practical, it's best to put the explanation right on the form. Remember: People are in a hurry. If you require six-character alphanumeric passwords, say so. Don't make users click on Submit to find out the hard way.

3 Solicit feedback. Add a `<textarea>` widget that invites users to ask questions and make comments. Then accumulate that information into a Web, mail, or news archive that you can review periodically. A mail to: link is fine, too, but it's one click removed from the form. People are in a hurry, and the Web relent-

Principles of Form Design

Fields marked with an asterisk (*) are required, others optional.

Mark required fields. * Order type: Choose 1, 2, or 3 years

Bind explanations tightly to fields. * Payment: Choose Card Type Choose Year Choose Month

Use grid layout to clarify sequence and hierarchy. Credit Card Card number: Bill me later

Local sales tax, if applicable, will be added to your order

NOTE: Immediate unrestricted online access available to credit-card subscribers only

lessly encourages context-switching.

Over time, patterns emerge from these responses. Pay attention to them, and refine your feedback mechanism accordingly. To improve a business process, you have to be able to measure it. If you instrument them properly, Web-based customer-service forms can provide the raw data.

4 Use layout and visual cues to organize elements. Two years ago, I avoided using HTML tables because a lot of browsers handled them poorly or not at all. This time around, I formatted all our forms using tables. The new batch look nicer than the old ASCII-formatted forms, but my motivation was only partly aesthetic. Built on a grid, forms can best express the sequences and hierarchies implicit in the data they capture.

The structure that emerged from several rewrites of our current batch of forms is a two-column grid of name-value pairs. This design flexibly accommodates not only simple elements but also more complex clusters of elements.

Table formatting works in several ways here. The horizontal alignment of the radio buttons, located in successive rows of the nested table, binds them into a

unit. The adjacency of the cells containing the credit-card radio button and its four associated widgets binds all these into another unit. Finally, a background color groups the credit-card widgets. This design (I hope) wordlessly conveys the following instructions: 1) Choose credit-card or bill-me-later; 2) if you choose credit-card, you must fill in the associated fields; and 3) if you fill in any of these fields, complete them all.

5 Develop a consistent style. The BYTE Site is a cluster of servers that delivers a suite of applications. We took pains to standardize the look of the HTML pages dished out by the various applications, such as archive articles, search results, and conference messages. But we failed to standardize the look and feel of the forms presented by these applications.

It makes sense to do so, and we will, for reasons that are as much functional as aesthetic. One instance of the design illustrated in the screen above might work well enough, but it works better when users encounter consistent variations on the theme.

Given such standardization, you can create and leverage a data dictionary of

Vary Your Form Widgets According to Context

Form-handling script in mode 1 selects the input-field version of the widget pair ...

In mode 2, the script selects the plain-text version of the widgets ...

```
<form method=post action="/activate.pl">
<input type=hidden name=art value=ART>
<!--begin style 1-->
Subscriber Name: <input type=text name=subname>
Subscriber Number: <input type=text name=subnum>
<!--end style 1-->

<!--begin style 2-->
<input type=hidden name=subnum value=SUBNUM>
<input type=hidden name=subname value=SUBNAME>
Subscriber Name: SUBNAME
Subscriber Number: SUBNUM
<!--end style 2-->
```

Name:

Number:

... and instantiates the form using input boxes.

... and instantiates the form by interpolating passed values for these two fields.

Name: Jon Udell
Number: 123456789

By dynamically generating a form from a template, you can interpolate values into the form and even vary the widgets used for a field according to the context in which the form is invoked.

form elements, along with associated error-handling code and messages. For example, we collect e-mail addresses on four different forms. Clearly, each ought to inherit a common widget, along with associated error-handling code.

6 Parse forms completely and report all errors and omissions. In order to download the JDK 1.2 beta from JavaSoft's site, I had to register. On my first try, the server rejected my form with the "Username cannot match password" message. So I backed up, corrected that, and resent the form. It rejected my form again, this time with "Required address field is blank."

This all-too-common behavior irks me. The application saw all the fields I sent, and didn't send, on the first try. Why not do all the necessary griping immediately? I'd rather take care of everything at once. Finding multiple errors one at a time, by bouncing repeatedly off a server, rapidly erodes my patience.

To spare users this headache, I've settled on an error-handling technique based on the assumption that it's better to deliver all the form-processing results all the time. I've implemented the technique in Perl, but you could just as easily do it in any other Web scripting language.

It's nothing fancy. I just accumulate the complete list of errors each time I process the form. If the list isn't empty at the conclusion of the script's error-checking phase, the script passes the list to a common library routine that displays all the

errors, along with associated explanations.

An unexpected benefit of this approach was that it greatly accelerated the process of testing the error-checking code associated with our forms. In a single cycle, you can verify that a form's handler correctly reports an incorrectly confirmed password, an empty address field, and an ill-formed account number.

7 Accept all unambiguous inputs. When I last renewed a digital certificate on the VeriSign site, the server rejected my order form with an "Invalid credit card number" message. Why? I'd typed the number with hyphens, but the application was looking for unhyphenated input. That's just silly. Here's the line of Perl that will reduce a mixture of 16 digits, hyphens, spaces, or other junk to just 16 digits:

```
$num =~ s/\\D*/g;
```

C'mon, VeriSign. You said that better service was the reason you raised your rates on digital certificates. Doesn't my extra hundred bucks buy me one line of Perl?

8 Use short error messages linked to longer explanations. As I worked through the new batch of forms, I consolidated the error messages into a dictionary of keyword/value pairs. The keywords are short phrases, such as "AccountNotActive." The values are longer explanations, such as "please activate your account first, using the activate link on any protected page."

In my case, the dictionary is implemented as a Perl hash table, but you can easily achieve the same effect in any scripting language.

This method works in conjunction with a standard error-message routine shared by all form-handling scripts. When a script checks the input sent from a form, it does not report any errors directly. Instead, it builds a list containing the keywords associated with all errors found. For example:

```
if (length($username) < 4)
{push(@errs, "Name Too Short");}
if ($pwl ne $pw2)
{push(@errs, "Bad Password");}
```

Then, if the error list is nonempty, the script sends the list to the error-message routine, which reports errors along with their associated explanations:

```
if ($#errs > 0) {
{errorMsg(@errs)}; exit; }
```

I like this approach for two reasons. In the source code, the error keywords bind closely to the tests that trigger them, so the code becomes self-documenting. The same keywords, appearing on the page generated by the error-message routine, are more explanatory than numeric codes would be, yet they are more easily communicated than the accompanying long explanations. And, of course, since the error-message routine is always prepared to handle a list of keywords, the system

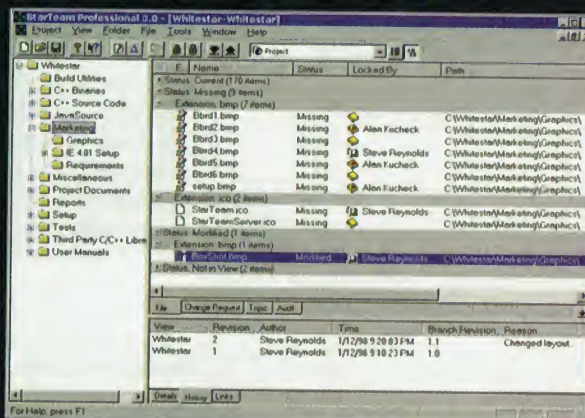
The future of team productivity is here.

Introducing StarTeam Professional 3.0 by StarBase. By optimizing the interactions between the people, tools and processes in your development enterprise, StarTeam greatly increases your output, improves communication and collaboration, and streamlines the entire process for higher performance and profitability than ever before.

StarTeam interoperates with existing Microsoft® Visual SourceSafe® and Intersolv® PVCS archives. This allows you to keep your project on track while migrating to a solution that delivers superior configuration management that is both easier and less expensive to implement, as well as increasing the overall productivity of your team.

And StarTeam puts all of this power into a single, intuitive interface that gets everyone up to speed immediately.

- **Visual Configuration Management**
Visually control configurations with "views"
- **Collaborative Communication**
Collaborate with anyone, anywhere in real time
- **Change Management**
Effectively manage the entire process of change



- **Interoperability**
Works with PVCS® and Visual SourceSafe® archives
- **Location Independence**
Secure, web-enabled remote functionality
- **Intuitive Interface**
Easy for everyone to learn and use

StarTeam[®] 3.0

Professional

Contemporary Software Ltd.
(UK & Ireland)
www.contemporary.co.uk
+44 1344 873434

ESM Software GmbH
(Germany, Austria & Switzerland)
www.esmsoft.com
+49 7022 925610

Software Technology Resources
(France)
www.webstr.com
+33 130 706161

All other countries and for distribution opportunities: **StarBase Corp. (USA)**
www.starbase.com
international@starbase.com
1 714 442-4440

Visit our booth with ESM at CeBIT! Hall 3, Booth B26.
Enter HotBYTES No. 106 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

obeys principle 6: It always reports all errors and omissions.

9 Use forms as components. The design of the new subscriber-access part of BYTE's Web site required the capability to vary the outcome of a given interaction with a form according to the context in which the form is invoked. For example, as a subscriber to BYTE magazine, you're entitled to activate your on-line account and view complete current articles that are otherwise shown only as abstracts. A link to the activation form appears on every abstract. Completion of the form leads back to the full version of the article that was first displayed as an abstract.

How can you achieve this effect? It's straightforward if you dynamically generate the form from a template. In this case, the link that invokes the form self-referentially encodes the URL of the article containing the link. Here's an example:

```
<a href="http://www.byte.com/
perl/activate.pl?mode=form&art
=9802/sec1/art1.htm">
activate</a>.
```

The signal `mode=form` tells `activate.pl` to read and emit the file `activate.htm`, which contains the form's HTML. That file contains a placeholder for a URL to be interpolated into this form:

```
<input type="hidden" name="art"
value=ART>
```

Here's how `activate.pl` renders the form:

```
if ($mode eq 'form') {
    open(F, 'activate.htm');
    while (<F>) {
        s/value=ART/value=$art/;
        print $_; } close F; exit; }
```

The form's action attribute again names the script `activate.pl`. But the form itself contains no element named `MODE`. So when `activate.pl` regains control, it skips the form-generation phase and proceeds to the form-parsing phase. If there are no errors, it calls a database routine to activate your account and then issues a confirmation page. A link on that page invites you to continue reading the article that originally prompted this sequence of events. The address embedded in that link is the URL passed on the first call to `ac-`

BOOKNOTE

Understanding Digital Signatures

\$34.95

by Gail L. Grant
McGraw-Hill

<http://www.computing.mcgraw-hill.com>
ISBN 0-07-012554-6



A useful survey of the business, legal, and technical issues surrounding public-key cryptography. It also catalogs vendors of toolkits and applications.

TOOLWATCH

JHLZip

John Leach

<http://www.easynet.it/~jhl/apps/zip/zip.html>

This handy, free Java application builds an uncompressed zip archive from a list of class files. Since the JDK's `jar` utility works only on entire subtrees, you need something like JHLZip to build a distributable package from a list of specifically enumerated classes.

`tivate.pl`, which was embedded in the form as a hidden variable during the form-generation phase.

10 Vary widget types according to context. As soon as this problem was solved, another requirement emerged. BYTE's circulation department decided to run a circulation drive hosted on another site, <http://www.bytesub.com>. We wanted to refer new subscribers from `bytesub.com` to the same activation form used by existing magazine subscribers on The BYTE Site. But the circumstances were different. An existing BYTE magazine subscriber has to enter a subscriber name and number on the activation form in order to authenticate. A `bytesub.com` subscriber shouldn't have to, because the ordering process on that site already has this data.

We could tell `bytesub.com` subscribers to write down their credentials. Then we could refer them to a `byte.com` activation form that would require them to enter that data. But that would be silly. Using a Web-style remote procedure call (RPC), `bytesub.com` need only construct the URL

that transmits this data to `activate.pl`. It took only a few tweaks to the template and the script to empower `bytesub.com` to make a call like this:

```
/activate.pl?mode=form&name=
jon&num=123
```

This causes `byte.com` to display an activation form with prefilled subscriber-name and subscriber-number fields.

This was an improvement, but it still wasn't quite right. The name and number appeared in editable input fields, yet in this context the data should only be displayed, never changed. Although most users wouldn't touch this data, it seemed wrong to invite them to do so.

The final iteration resolved this problem by varying the types of the widgets according to context. As shown in the figure on page 104, the template contains placeholders for two versions of the widget pair. The `mode=sigal` tells the form generator which pair to include. In a `byte.com` context, the form presents empty input boxes. Called from `bytesub.com`, it prints the passed values in these same locations.

Future Directions

We've made a lot of progress this time around, but there's still plenty of room for improvement. The data dictionary remains just a good idea; we haven't rigorously decomposed all our forms to create an inventory of reusable widgets.

Another tantalizing possibility is namespace completion. Using the replaceable-widget technique shown in the figure on page 104, I've prototyped a mechanism that accepts partial input in a text box and then returns a version of the form that swaps in a listbox containing matches resulting from a database lookup. This magical effect is the holy grail of Web-based data-collection applications. Many commercial toolkits can deliver this capability, but homegrown (and, thus, maximally customizable) implementations are well within the reach of competent scripters.

There's nothing Perl-specific about the techniques discussed here; they'll work in any scripting environment. You just need to know how HTML forms work and be willing to fluidly adjust the relationship between scripts and forms. **B**

Jon Udell is BYTE's executive editor for new media. You can reach him by sending e-mail to jon.udell@byte.com.

Javatalk



TopLink Bridges Two Worlds

A new version of TopLink maps Java objects to relational databases.

Sometimes you can't get from one place to another without crossing a bridge. The same is true if you want to reap the benefits of Java object programming but need to work with data that's stored in a relational database. TopLink for Java provides that bridge. A 100 percent pure Java object-relational database system, the program is the third in a line of object-relational database products from Object People. Previous versions of TopLink supported Smalltalk and Gemstone.

TopLink (prices start at \$4000 per developer for a four-developer license, and volume discounts are available) works with databases equipped with a Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) driver. The documentation gives examples for DB2, Oracle, Sybase, dBase, and Access. Object People has also built custom back ends for mainframe systems.

The linchpin of the TopLink system is a *descriptor*, which is a data structure that serves to map the details of the object structure (and object relationships) to the relational database. In other words, a descriptor tells the TopLink system how an object's data is to be stored in the relational database.

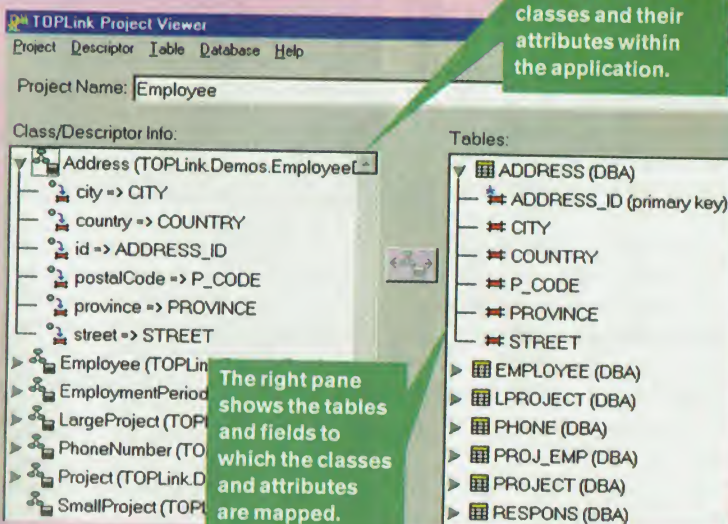
A descriptor includes the name of the Java class it describes, as well as the associated tables that the Java class will be mapped to (e.g., the table in the database where objects of the class will be stored). Information in a descriptor describes the attributes and object-object relationships that exist for objects in the class. Necessarily, a descriptor must also carry information describing the structure of the table. This information includes the primary key of all records in the table, the field names, and so on.

A descriptor holds other information that's necessary for successful storage and retrieval of database objects. For example, the Java object may contain a data type that is not supported in the relational database. A descriptor contains information necessary to transform data of one type to the other.

A descriptor's information is actually stored in a file. The application imports this file prior to the application's accessing the database. As you might guess, building a descriptor is a complex undertaking, because it involves assigning classes to tables, attributes to fields, application data types to database data types, and more.

TopLink for Java

TopLink's Project Viewer aids in the mapping of class attributes to database fields.



To help in this task, TopLink provides the Builder tool. The Builder reads in the database schema (via JDBC) and the class structure (Builder reads Java class files directly). With the schema and class structure fed into the Builder, you then have a visual view into both the database and the application's classes (see the screen). Using the Builder's Descriptor Editor, you can easily go through the process of mapping attributes to table columns. The Builder will construct a descriptor for you automatically and emit a file ready for import into the application.

At run time, a descriptor is imported into a session object (TopLink defines a session class). A session object is an

abstraction of an application's access to a database. The session object includes connection information (e.g., log-in name and password). Once an application has registered a descriptor with a session object, the application can begin reading and writing objects from and to the database.

TopLink builds into an application an object cache—called an identity map. When an object is read from the database, it's placed in the cache. At a later time, if the application requests the object again, TopLink can read the object from the cache rather than from the database.

This cache is a customizable one. That is, the developer can control how long objects live in the cache and thereby control the memory footprint that the cache consumes.

I couldn't help noticing a one-page "design strategy" in the TopLink documentation. The question it tackled was this: As you begin designing an object-relational database system, which part do you design first: the object structure or the relational database schema?

On the one hand, tackling the object structure first appears advisable. It's certainly the tack I would take, because it would permit me to construct what I would consider to be an optimal object structure. Optimal, in this case, refers to how easy it would be to program and does not necessarily refer to performance.

Furthermore, it does *seem* to be best to design the object structures with no regard for artifacts from the relational database system underneath. Designing your structure with the relational database in mind would mean adding features that don't really benefit the application. You're just adding them to make the relational database happy.

However, the documentation points out that the object structure and the underlying database schema are intertwined—the structure of one influences the structure of the other. Also, the relational database imposes restrictions on the object model "above." Keeping these limitations in mind while the object structure is being built can keep you from painting yourself into a corner.

WHERE TO FIND

The Object People
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada
919-852-2200
fax: 919-852-1032
<http://www.objectpeople.com>

So, Help Me, Java

JavaSoft continues to roll out APIs about as fast as you can hiccup. The new Java Help API, currently in beta testing, is an all-Java "über alles" help system for JavaBean components, applications, desktops, and HTML pages. (That's a big target.) The Java Help documentation envisions a Java help system written purely in Java. That means you can embed a help system within an application or compress it into a Jar file for transport to another destination.

The primary component of a Java help system seen by a user is the help viewer, which comprises a toolbar, content pane, and navigation pane. (Java Help relies heavily on swing user-interface components.) The contents of the help viewer ought to be familiar to anyone who has interacted with a help system. The content pane displays help topics. The navigation pane is a tabbed pane that lets a user select from among the table of contents, index, and text search options.

Java Help permits a single help system to support varying "navigational views" of help content. The navigational view is a description of how a particular kind of con-

tent is to be viewed. In that sense, it is metadata—data about data. For example, a navigational view is defined by (among other things) its format (how it is to be shown) and data that identifies the format and location of the view. A navigational view is implemented by a Help Navigator, which is a subclass of the JHelpNavigator class (a swing component).

The Java help system already understands several navigational views. The table of contents, index, and search information (displayed in the help viewer) already have navigational views defined. Java Help provides mechanisms for registering new navigational views. Consequently, the diversity of data permitted, and the means by which the data is viewed, is limited only by developers' imaginations.

The data structure that carries all the information needed to provide a view into a help system is bundled into a HelpSet file. Note that there are two "loose" terms at use here. First, a HelpSet file isn't necessarily a file, in the same sense as files that you store on your hard disk. A HelpSet file could be bound into an application, for example.

Second, it's probably more accurate to say that the information is rooted in the HelpSet file. The structure of a HelpSet is XML-encoded (Extensible Markup Language) data. The data points to the URLs from which you can find the info necessary to build the help system.

Here's an example. One portion of the HelpSet file points to yet another structure called the Map file. A Map file is a series of "key = value" pairs. Each key is a help topic (i.e., an entry from the table of contents), and the value is the URL of another file that stores the actual content that the system will display when the user selects a table-of-contents item.

The upshot is that the data structures used by a Java help system are flexible enough to permit a wide variety of delivery scenarios: Help can be bundled into a JavaBean, help can be inside an application, help can be a separate (but local) file outside the application, help can be pulled in from across the network, and so on. The architecture is initially daunting, but it looks as if it will serve the broad (and ever-broadening) needs of Java applications and applets.

Still, this raises the "impedance mismatch" question. That the relational database need be considered at all is something that likely causes cheering in the camps of purveyors of pure object databases. They can rightly point out that—their systems being object-based through and through—they needn't worry about the underlying characteristics of a relational system adversely affecting the objects above. However, the fact is that many organizations have vital corporate data stored in legacy relational databases.

TopLink also contains the classes necessary to create three-tiered applications. For example, TopLink defines `ServerSession` and `ClientSession` session subclasses. The former lets an application construct

the server side of a session with a database (the server being the middle layer of the three-tiered application); the latter handles the client side.

`ServerSession` objects are session managers to the client tier. `ClientSession` objects give the application the "appearance" of being a "typical" (i.e., two-tiered) application.

Compared to other object-relational systems I've tried, I liked the visual approach taken by TopLink's Builder. It makes a difficult process of mapping objects to tables relatively easy. **B**

Rick Grehan (Hancock, NH) works for Metro-works' Discover Products division. You can reach him at rgrehan@austin.metroworks.com.

Cosmo[™]
Code 2.5

It's a third generation Java tool.
But you've never seen anything like it.

It's a box. A tightly sealed, shrink-wrapped box of software open to anything a Java[™] developer can dream up. A wish list fulfilled. A third generation tool created by Silicon Graphics and unleashed by Cosmo. An integrated set of powerful and highly visual tools for creating Java applications, applets, and classes. It's our response to your desire to maintain your code and your cool all at the same time. So unwrap it. Dive into it. Create sophisticated, cross-platform media rich applications. Blast through the entire development cycle, designing, debugging and delivering. Imagine everything. Stop at nothing.



But this is not some marketing inspired fantasy. Cosmo[™] Code was built by the same engineers who created Silicon Graphics' award-winning ProDev[™] Workshop and RapidApp[™]. This is a mature, robust development environment that utilizes a proven code base. And this development tool includes class libraries from the leader in object oriented components—Rogue Wave[®] Software.

See for yourself. Call 1-888-91-COSMO ext. 282 or visit <http://cosmo.sgi.com> for more information on Cosmo Code 2.5. It's a product that has just what a Java developer needs. Everything you can imagine.

Now available on Windows[®] 95 and Windows NT[®].

Put yourself in it.[™]

COSMO[™]
SOFTWARE
A SILICON GRAPHICS COMPANY

©1997 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark. Cosmo, the Cosmo logo, ProDev, RapidApp and Put yourself in it are trademarks of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Java is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Rogue Wave is a registered trademark of Rogue Wave Software, Inc. Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

The Path to Real-World ENTERPRISE NETWORK SOLUTIONS

G E O R G I A W O R L D C O N G R E S S C E N T E R



JUNE 7-11, 1998

SUPERCOMM '98

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Explore the Whole World of Communications

Enterprise Network solutions are *everywhere* at SUPERCOMM! From the 340,000+ square foot exhibit floor to the ICA End User Zone, you'll see the hottest new products and applications up close. More than 140 major players covering 150,000+ square feet will turn the exhibit floor into your playground for hands-on experimentation with these breakthrough technologies and products:

- Application Development
- ATM/Frame Relay
- Bridges/Routers/Gateways/Hubs
- Broadband Equipment and Services
- Computer Telephony
- Customer Premises Equipment
- Data Communications
- Integrated Voice/Data/Video
- International Carrier Services
- Internet Solutions
- Intranets/Extranets
- ISDN/SMDs
- LANs/MANs/WANs
- Multimedia Applications
- Network Management Systems
- Wireless Communications

Only at SUPERCOMM can you visit such industry giants as *Sun Microsystems, Unisys, Hewlett-Packard, NCR, DEC, Tandem, Bay Networks, Cabletron, Cisco, 3Com, Ascend, EDS, Microsoft, Ericsson, Lucent, NORTEL (Northern Telecom), NEC and Newbridge*, plus the leading international carriers; attend 63 informative enterprise network sessions*; and "Explore the Whole World of Communications" under one roof.

Put Yourself on the Path to Real-World Enterprise Network Solutions Today.

To attend: 1-800-2-SUPERC or 1-312-559-3327; fax 1-312-559-4111

To exhibit: 1-800-COMM-NOW or 1-703-907-7480; fax 1-703-907-7746

*SUPERCOMM Educational Programs Presented by: International Communications Association - Annual SuperConference • International Engineering Consortium - Communications Forum - SUPERCOMM IEC Executive Program • IEEE Communications Society - International Conference on Communications (ICC '98) • SUPERCOMM Global Telecom Market (GTM) Forum.

For registration information, fill out and mail today!

SUPERCOMM '98, 549 W. Randolph, Suite 600, Chicago, IL 60661-2208 USA

Name

Title

Organization

Address

City State ZIP/Postal Code

Country E-Mail

Phone Fax

Interest: ☐ Registering ☐ Exhibit Space

Conference Interest: ☐ ICA ☐ IEC ☐ IEEE

☐ GTM Forum

No one under 18 years of age will be admitted.

BYT



For fastest response and to receive a FREE SUPERCOMM CD-ROM, FAX to 1-312-559-4111 or visit www.supercomm98.com

Future Vision



The Smallest Components

Advanced physics meets computer design at the atomic level in IBM's laboratories.

Walking the corridors of an R&D lab at the world's largest computer company, you naturally expect to see all manner of things electronic. Yet I was struck on my visit to IBM's Zurich Lab, in Rüschlikon, by the prominence of nanomechanical and optical technologies. As we near the limits of today's semiconductor fab technology, will the new millennium be a post-electronic world? Will BYTE in 2010 be filled with new technologies layered on top of electronics in the same way that electronic marvels like the integrated circuit now work side by side with antique electrical devices like switches and coils?

Probably, if Gerd Binnig is right. Getting beyond the biases of electronic engineering has been a career for Binnig. In 1978, when he and Heinrich Rohrer first started their quest to map and manipulate matter at the atomic level, they had a "beginner's innocence," Binnig recounts. They ignored the conventional wisdom that their goal could be achieved only with ephemeral ion or electron beams. They turned to mechanics. The result was the scanning tunneling microscope (STM) in 1981 and a subsequent Nobel Prize in 1986.

The STM offered the first view ever of the world from an atomic perspective. Scanning a sample's surface line by line, it measures the tunnel current—a quantum mechanical effect exhibited by the electrons surrounding an atom—between a microscopic tip and the surface and translates it into an atom-by-atom image.

The STM was refined into the atomic force microscope (AFM) in 1986. It also scans with a microtip, but without the current the STM requires, which limited

the STM to imaging conductive materials. Instead, the AFM measures attracting and repelling forces between atoms. A cantilever suspending the tip acts like a spring. The forces of interaction deflect the cantilever; gauging the amount of deflection yields an atom-level picture.

Using the STM to move single atoms around, scientists have achieved a theoretical density of a million gigabits per square inch, but these experiments require temperatures near absolute zero. In a more practical approach, IBM's Almaden (California) and Zurich research labs are experimenting with probe-based storage using AFM technology. With a rotating, penny-size plastic disk, Dan Rugar's group at Almaden constructed a kind of high-tech phonograph with a 0.008-micron tip. At a reliable density of 64 gigabits per square inch, the electrically heated stylus writes dents into the disk; it later dips into those dents for reading (see "Infinite Space," February BYTE, page 121).

The Zurich team has taken that AFM work a step further, trying to overcome single-tip data rates that are limited to between 1 and 10 megabits per second. Their answer is Project Millipede. In January, they reported the construction of a 5 by 5 set of tips; by year's end, they hope to have a 1000-cantilever array working, which would yield a terabit on a 1.4-inch-square area at a rate of 1 gigabit per second. For rewriting, they heat parts of the polymer substrate to erase blocks of data.

3-D Chips

Binnig's vision extends further. He wants to put the new technology to work creating a generation of microprocessors that will be mechanical. If this evokes clattering wheels and sprockets, you've got

the wrong picture. Binnig is talking about components so tiny they are invisible to the naked eye.

He predicts that nanoprocessors will be more tightly integrated and less energy-hungry than today's transistor-based chips. Several orders of magnitude less, in fact, which is why "the VLSI age of

PROBABLE IMPACT

Storage

- ▲ **Atomic force microscope (AFM) technology** could produce devices that write a terabit of data on a 1.4-inch-square area at a rate of 1 gigabit per second.
- ▲ **Holographic storage** could instantaneously retrieve from large data sets the answers to complex queries.

Chip Manufacturing

- ▲ **AFM** could be used to overcome the limits of photolithography by using very tiny mechanical elements within multi-layer chips.
- ▲ **New printing techniques** can't reduce the size of chips, but they can reduce the price of less size-sensitive components because they are only 10 percent of the cost of photolithography.

micromechanics" could make three-dimensional processor architectures a reality. Today's chips crowd all their elements into a single plane, Binnig says, "because nobody has a clue how to cool a 3-D package."

Zurich's Bruno Michel is working on less esoteric small-scale manufacturing techniques that will also have an impact on chip design and other processes. In

Michel's case, he's looking at a centuries-old technology to eliminate lithography altogether: printing. Using an elastomer-based "rubber stamp," the researchers transfer patterns of submicron resolution to solid surfaces. Using "self-assembling" molecules, they achieve "conformal contact" on a molecular scale across several square inches. The process, called *micro-contact printing*, helps create medical tests for very small sample quantities by "printing" live protein molecules, but it could also be used to simplify chipmaking: Printing circuits with a rubber stamp costs only about a tenth of photolithography and is more environmentally compatible because it requires fewer chemicals, Michel says. But, he cautions, this technology will not scale down to the highest levels of integration achievable with lithography.

If Binnig deals with an arcane world too small to see, Hans Coufal's work is something you can hold in your hand. Looking at the sugar cube-size crystal in my palm, it was awe-inspiring that I was holding 10 gigabits, more than a gigabyte, of data. At Almaden, Coufal is pushing the envelope forward for holographic storage. Since BYTE first reported on it two years ago ("Creating Holographic Storage," April 1996, page 48), Coufal's group has pushed the capacity of the cube up from 48 megabytes, nearly two orders of magnitude.

The cube is based on holography. Holograms store a pattern of interference formed by a split laser beam, recording it on film or a light-sensitive crystal. (One part of the beam reflects off the original object; the other part is the reference beam.) Illuminating the pattern with the reference beam (or with ordinary light) recreates a 3-D image of the object when tilted for different viewing angles.

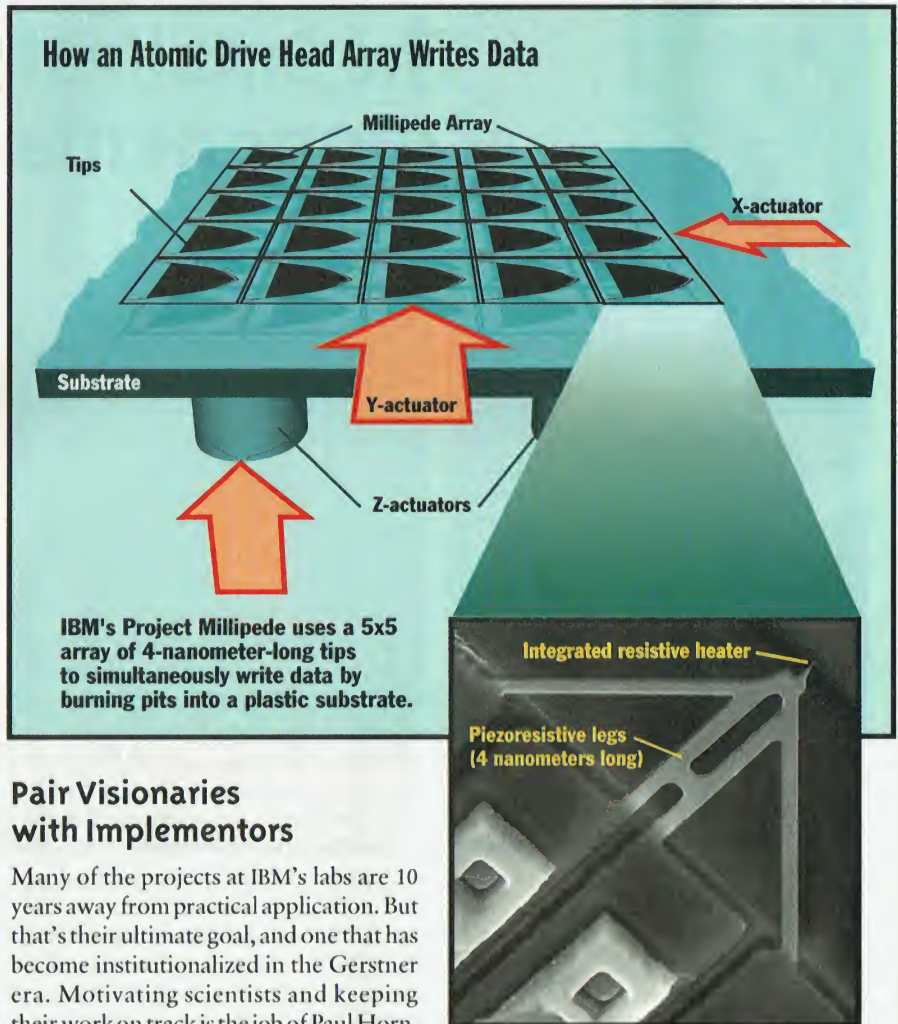
In Coufal's crystal cubes, however, each viewing angle holds a different page of information. By changing the angle in tiny increments, he has been able to store 10,000 pages of 1 megabit each (10 gigabits) in a crystal the size of a sugar cube.

A whole page is recorded and retrieved at once—yielding data rates up to 1 Gbps—which makes Coufal's approach ideal for associative memory: Illuminating the hologram with a search pattern immediately returns the target page's reference beam and angle. Thousands of fingerprints or satellite images, for example, can thus be searched in milliseconds. Finally, if a hologram is damaged or even breaks, each piece still contains all the

information; only the image's light intensity suffers. Coufal, who is currently experimenting with less expensive and more reliable recording crystals, expects to have a prototype in about two years.

Research labs should be near universities.

Evaluate the process, not the short-term result. While some breakthroughs may take decades of research, an experienced manager will be able to judge the dynam-



Pair Visionaries with Implementors

Many of the projects at IBM's labs are 10 years away from practical application. But that's their ultimate goal, and one that has become institutionalized in the Gerstner era. Motivating scientists and keeping their work on track is the job of Paul Horn, director of IBM Research. How does he manage all that creativity without reining it in? In a recent *Financial Times* article, he laid out his bag of tricks:

- Underdefine jobs, and people will rise to the titles and responsibilities bestowed upon them.
- Include customers and users in brainstorming sessions.
- Do not overmap the journey. It is impossible to anticipate all the risks. Just protect the core idea from being dismantled.
- Pair your visionaries with implementors.
- Encourage the flow of ideas outside work. Quite a few scientists can point to ideas that developed from conversations with their children. One suggestion:

ics of the project. In addition to Horn's guidelines, IBM labs have implemented another program to improve the applicability of research. Today, about a quarter of Research's employees work directly with customers. This is encouraged through the "First of a Kind" program, an effort to match research projects with customers to create solutions that might be applicable to others. One example is a digital library project with the Vatican. The goal is to make tens of thousands of priceless manuscript pages available on-line. **B**

Udo Flohr is a BYTE contributing editor who writes about advanced technologies. He is based in Hannover, Germany. You can reach him by sending e-mail to flohr@dfn.de.

Keep Up To Speed On The Information Superhighway...

GET

5

Books
FOR ONLY

\$4.95

when
you join

The Computer
Book Club®

Act now to get these
great club benefits:

Substantial Savings... you save up to 50% on every book you buy!

Great Selection... every 3-4 weeks you'll receive the Club Bulletin packed with the latest and best books from all publishers.

Club Convenience... when the Bulletin arrives, if you want the Main Selection do nothing at all — it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, just indicate your choice on the reply form and return it by the date specified.

Dependable Service... you always have a full 10 days to decide whether you want the Main Selection. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the Bulletin, you can return it at our expense.

Generous Bonus Plan... you're automatically enrolled in our Bonus Plan that lets you earn bonus points toward **FREE** purchases.

Easy Membership Terms... your only obligation is to buy two more books within the next 12 months — at regular Club discounts — after which you may enjoy the benefits of membership with no further obligation. You or the Club may cancel membership at any time thereafter.

A shipping/handling charge and sales tax are added to each shipment. All books are paperback unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. © 1998 CBC.

If card is missing, write to: The Computer Book Club®
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies
P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-0549

PHONE: 1-614-759-3666 (9:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday)

FAX: 1-614-759-3749 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

INTERNET: www.bookclubs.mcgraw-hill.com



036432X \$29.95



8823560 \$39.99



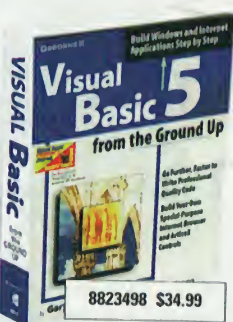
5875764 \$24.95



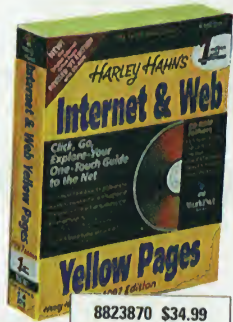
5878690 \$24.99



0147221 \$24.95



8823498 \$34.99



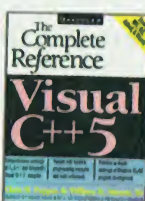
8823870 \$34.99



8823994 \$24.99



9136672 \$54.95
Hardcover



8823919 \$39.99



0369399 \$26.95



5879573 \$29.99



8822629 \$39.99



9132286 \$49.95



8822807 \$24.99



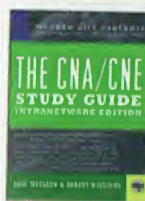
8823579 \$49.99



0580340 \$29.95



5879018 \$19.99



9136192 \$59.95
Hardcover



8823803 \$24.99



8823978 \$39.99



5879557 \$19.99



8823889 \$44.99



8821525 \$24.95



5879395 \$24.95



8822793 \$24.99



8821371 \$24.95



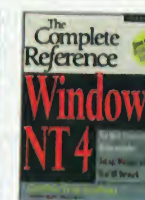
8822661 \$29.99



8823943 \$39.99



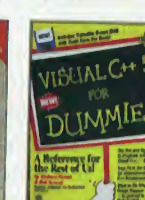
8824583 \$16.99



8821819 \$39.99



882396X-XX \$59.99
Counts as 2



5878283 \$24.99

333-MHz Pentium IIs: Slow-Bus Swan Song

Fast CPUs wring the ultimate in performance out of slow-bus NT systems.

By Dan Tanner

Deschutes is Intel's code name for the fast new Pentium II chips built using the 0.25-micron CMOS process. Ironically, these recently introduced 333-MHz processors are also the fastest Intel CPUs currently running on the soon-to-be-updated 66-MHz system bus motherboards. That makes these machines somewhat akin to dinosaurs, albeit extremely fast dinosaurs.

BYTE Lab evaluated 19 333-MHz Deschutes systems running NT 4.0 Workstation. All use the 66-MHz bus and 440LX chip set on the motherboard. The extra 33 MHz of clock speed might lead you to expect a roughly 11 percent increase in performance over the Deschutes' older 300-MHz cousins, and that's almost exactly what we found on these machines.

Yet that performance doesn't actually show the true worth of the Deschutes chip. Increasingly, it's slow components and the 66-MHz system bus, not the processor, that stifles overall system performance.

Fortunately, 66-MHz motherboards are about to become a thing of the past, at least for high-end systems. Deschutes PCs built around 100-MHz motherboards, clocked from 350 to 450 MHz, should make their debut about the time you read this.

Several manufacturers opted to wait out this 333-MHz round-up, choosing to submit PCs with 100-MHz motherboards and even faster Pentium II processors instead. All arrived far too late for comprehensive testing for this issue. But after April 15, you can check our Web site, at <http://www.byte.com>, for a first look at these machines.

AMD and VIA are already building chip sets to support systems with 100-MHz motherboards; expect to see Deschutes

competitors from AMD and Cyrix supporting this interface later this year.

Where Deschutes Fits

This first Deschutes chip, and those shipping in the next few months, will still fit the same proprietary Intel Slot 1 motherboard interface as today's Pentium II. Later on, Deschutes-series PIIs will likely migrate to the newer Slot 2 connector.

Like the Klamath series, Deschutes CPUs now come packaged in a single-edge

P6 microarchitecture, including support for MMX, 32 KB of Level 1 (L1) cache, and (for the first Deschutes chip) a 66-MHz frontside bus. Both include an external 512-KB BSRAM L2 cache contained in the SEC cartridge. Both support Intel's 440FX/440LX chip sets and others from third parties. The current CPU interface and chip sets, however, limit them to a two-way multiprocessing implementation. Error-correction code (ECC) is available on the L2 cache of the Deschutes processor.

Pentium II's pipelined system bus allows multiple simultaneous transactions. Like the Pentium Pro, the PII speeds up performance at a given clock speed by using *dynamic execution*, Intel's term for branch prediction. The processor predicts which way branch instructions will fork (with a claimed 90 percent accuracy) and speculatively executes some instructions along the predicted path, rearranging them to take maximum advantage of the chip's resources.

Market Splash

Deschutes may have a bigger impact on the processor market than on overall system performance. Intel released the 333-MHz version at \$721, \$200 below the usual price for its top-line PC processor, and only two months later dropped that price almost 20 percent, to \$583. As might be expected, the prices of previous-generation Pentium IIs tumbled.

Intel also cut prices on Pentiums for mobile computers from 15 to 51 percent, although desktop Pentium Pro prices remain unchanged.

The second half of 1998 will see a new Deschutes series, this time with 256 KB of on-die L2 cache.

BYTE BEST

333-MHz PENTIUM II PCs

DTK APRI-76M/P333

Although it didn't hit the top mark in any performance test, the offering from DTK Computer was fast enough to take first place in overall performance. It also took first place in Best Value/Low-Cost. The DTK costs 48 percent (\$2750) less than the highest-priced entrant, but only 8 percent (\$200) more than the lowest.

contact (SEC) cartridge. Within the SEC, the processor core and industry-standard burst static RAM (BSRAM) Level 2 (L2) cache are enclosed in plastic and metal and are surface-mounted.

Later Deschutes-series PIIIs, with full-speed backside buses, will require Intel to replace commodity BSRAMs with custom static RAMs (CSRAMs). BSRAMs require one clock cycle to read and another to rewrite data, so their top speed is half that of the CPU. The CSRAMs are limited-quantity proprietary Intel parts that can run at a full 450 MHz (i.e., with their 64-bit interface, at 3.6 GBps).

Deschutes and Klamath have the same

CACHE

Future Pentium IIs will boost L2 cache from these chips' 512 KB to 1 MB or more, which has prompted Intel to add ECC RAM to Deschutes. Turning it off (see "Trick of the Trade?" on page 116) can boost performance.

CPU

These first Deschutes chips continue Intel's proprietary Slot 1 design.

SCSI

Look for controllers supporting later SCSI standards; we prefer Ultra Wide SCSI.

ETHERNET

Integrated or add-in Ethernet ports are standard fare on these high-end PCs. Look for those that support Fast Ethernet (100 Mbps) as well as the older 10Base-T standard.

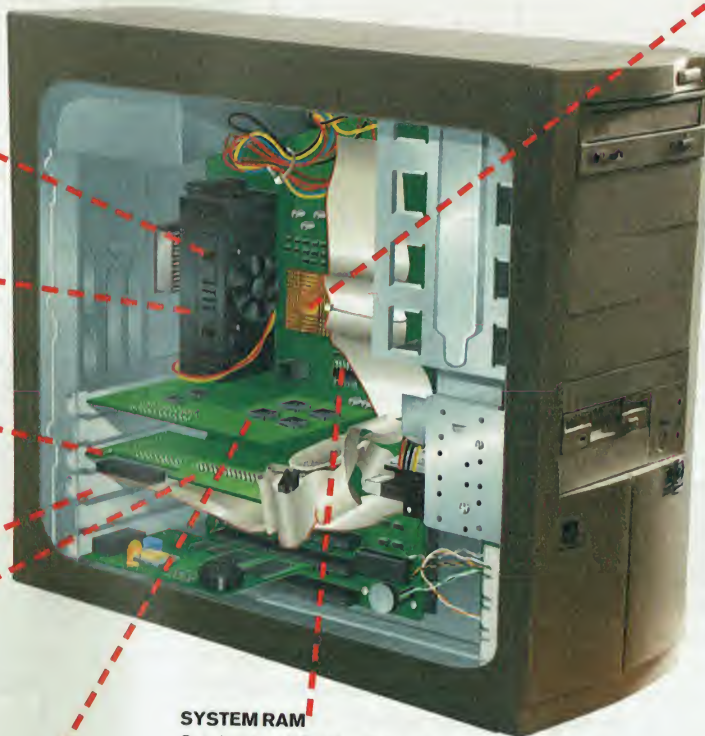
EXPANSION SLOTS

The best PCs in this roundup offer at least four PCI slots; a few systems include connections for 64-bit PCI devices as well.

GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR

You'll need a minimum of 4 MB of WRAM on any high-end graphics card to match the PII/333 performance. Even better, opt for those systems that offer 8 MB or more of SGRAM. For NT, choose an OpenGL-compatible video subsystem. While AGP offers faster connections than PCI for some applications, it lacks crucial software support in many areas, including native Windows 95 and NT.

Illustration is based on the DTK APRI-76M/P333.



SYSTEM RAM

Synchronous DRAM, offered on many of the machines tested here, is about three times faster than older fast page-mode (FPM) DRAM and twice as fast as extended data out (EDO) and burst EDO (BEDO) RAM.

INTEGRATED PORTS

USB has become standard fare on any high-end PC and these systems are no exception. Better machines also include integrated audio and Ultra Wide SCSI.

Back View



POWER SUPPLY

At minimum, you'll want a power supply capable of sustaining loads of 235 W or more. Even better are units with a maximum capacity of 300 W.

For high-end PCs, Slot 2 versions offering glueless support for up to four-way multiprocessing will arrive at 400 (mid-1998) and 450 MHz (year end), with L2 cache ranging from 512 KB to 2 MB.

Intel's road map for all market segments involves total, eventual migration to Pentium II:

- Slot 2 Pentium IIs will be used in high-performance servers and workstations, in single- to four-way multiprocessor designs.
- Slot 1 Pentium II machines will be used in desktops requiring midrange to high-level performance, using one or at most two processors.
- Celeron, Intel's latest Pentium II series, will become the chip of choice for low-cost desktop systems. Basically a Pentium II

processor without L2 cache memory, Celeron is Intel's answer for under-\$1000 PCs (for a look at new sub-\$1000 PCs, please see page 125 in this issue).

- Mobile-cartridge Pentium II modules, with low power-consumption levels, will increasingly be seen in high-end notebook designs.

Pentium II Architecture

Deschutes uses the Dual Independent Bus (DIB) architecture, just like the Pentium Pro, to gain a performance advantage on single-bus systems. The superscalar processor can use the L2 cache bus and processor-to-main-memory buses simultaneously, for a possible peak capacity of five instructions per clock cycle.

The PII also includes 57 MMX instructions that it executes two at a time. Moreover, MMX instruction architecture is single instruction/multiple data (SIMD)—one instruction can perform identical operations on multiple pieces of data, reducing compute-intensive loops characteristic of video, audio, 2-D graphics, videoconferencing, printing, and animation processing.

Contributors

Al Gallant, Technical Manager, BYTE Lab
Michelle Campanale, Technical Editor
Tom Halfhill, Senior Editor
Robert Pickering, Technical Assistant
Dan Tanner, Technical Editor

Any of these 333-MHz PCs offers high performance at a good price. All include support for Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP) and SCSI hard disk connections, making them sure bets for speed gains under the forthcoming Windows NT 5.0.

We rated these PII workstations based on their quality of performance, implementation, technology, price, usability, and features, on a scale of one to five stars. You'll find a complete listing of features, along with overall ratings, in the chart on pages 122 and 123. We requested identical configurations from each manufacturer to achieve a level playing field; deviations from the standard configuration are noted in this chart.

Performance is an important consideration, especially for any PC sporting a topline processor. Our Best Overall scores recognize this by heavily weighting total performance ratings as 70 percent of the total score. Technology and implementation ratings share the remaining 30 percent.

Performance scores were obtained by averaging the results from multiple runs of our benchmark tests (see "Test Methodology" on page 121). The tests rate machine speed in integer, floating-point, and application operations.

We judge a system's usability based on the quality of documentation and other information provided to the user. We also look for ease of access to internal components; quick, well-designed setup and installation; and as much expandability

and upgradability as possible.

Implementation scores rate the choices made by a manufacturer's design engineers. We come up with these scores by evaluating the overall system design and functionality. In our tests, these machines were uniformly excellent; on a scale of 1 to 5, no system included in this test scored less than a 4.

Our features score measures an overall rating of base features in the tested system. We look for good-quality integrated and nonintegrated options, supplied at reasonable costs.

Our technology scores reflect the quality of highly desirable options included with the test systems, in addition to standard options rated in our features score. For example, a high-scoring system may have included an additional processor slot on the motherboard for a second CPU, or a 10/100 Ethernet card in place of the standard 10Base-T. Systems providing integrated SCSI and sound, for example, were given higher technology ratings.

A combination of high technology ratings and low price put a system high on our list for Best Value. The Best Value scores are a weighted combination of our performance, usability, features and price ratings. Performance scores make up 50 percent of the final Best Value score; price receives a weighting of 30 percent; and features and usability scores contribute 10 percent each.

Best Overall

The DTK APRI-76M/P333 has no elaborate, expensive engineering features.

Using a basic motherboard, standard options and memory, with an acceptable 17-inch monitor, the DTK has managed to keep a low price. At the same time, it scored top marks for performance.

Controls are conveniently located, with a primary power switch on the back panel to shut off the juice to the power supply as well as the more conventional power-on button in front. Inside, there's easy access and plenty of room for an extra CD-ROM, tape, or Zip drive. Besides the expected mouse, keyboard, USB, serial, and parallel ports, the back panel also holds connectors for the AGP video adapter, external SCSI, 10/100 Ethernet, and an x2 56K modem. The inside of this machine is simple and straightforward, offering easy access for repairs or upgrades.

Kingdom's Pinnacle 333 Power system came in second in our Best Overall scorings, largely due to an excellent technology implementation. Like the third-place Xi machine, this PC can support up to 1 GB of RAM on the motherboard.

Don't overlook NEC's nifty PowerMate Professional 9000 and SAG's fast STF 3300. Priced at less than \$3200, both offer technology options you'd expect to see in higher-priced machines. They have a second processor slot for an additional CPU, for example, and free up an extra slot by integrating SCSI on the motherboard. The NEC's 64-bit PCI slot offers an upgrade path for the future, and its NEC 32X CD-ROM drive is one of the best on the market.

Best Value

The \$2799 DTK system, with the third lowest price of all systems tested but lowest price of our top seven performers, also won honors as Best Value. It offers 10/100 Ethernet as standard equipment, a Toshiba 32X CD-ROM drive, a good-quality ELSA Gloria Synergy video card with 8 MB of SGRAM on-board instead of the more usual 4 MB, and a large 300W (its maximum output) power supply at a very reasonable price.

The \$2599 Micron ClientPro 766Xi was fourth in Best Value. Its performance kept it out of the running for Best Overall system, but the machine managed to incorporate a good feature set—4.5-GB

Trick of the Trade?

Our time-tested BYTEmark benchmarks showed oddly variable scores on these systems, scores that became even more suspicious when our Van Horn Photoshop benchmarks returned virtually identical results for all systems. It turns out that the BYTEmarks had uncovered a little known trick of the PC maker's trade: Some manufacturers—Compaq, Everex, DTK, and Kingdom, in this case—disable the standard error-correction code (ECC) on the L2 cache and improve performance, apparently with Intel's blessing.

Unfortunately, most buyers can't perform the large-scale comparative testing that allowed us to discover this ECC performance tweak. And users will find it virtually impossible to disable (or enable) ECC themselves. While there's probably little likelihood that turning off ECC will cause problems, we believe that buyers should be given a chance to decide if they want to opt for speed and ignore the possibility of unchecked error on the L2 cache.

www.sgi.com/go/workstations

The Performance to realize your Dreams.

FROM YOUR IMAGINATION TO REALITY.

Create the most compelling 3D animation content in the shortest possible time. Work with freedom from rebooting after every animation. No swapping 3D cards to try another effect. No creative compromise or missed deadlines. Satisfy yourself and your clients and increase your opportunities for repeat business.

Silicon Graphics® O2™ and OCTANE™ workstations give you the power to try as many versions of an animation as you can imagine. Combined with the massive rendering performance of our Origin2000™ servers, you have the ideal tools to visualize your most vivid 3D dreams. The processing and applications performance of Silicon Graphics helps you meet those crazy deadlines with better results. And when your work is a product of your imagination, only Silicon Graphics can help you visualize that kind of success.



Desktop Performers.

The O2 and OCTANE workstation solutions starting at \$5902*.

at the core of

entertainment



SiliconGraphics

© 1998 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark, and O2, OCTANE, Origin2000 and the Silicon Graphics logo are trademarks of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Turtle images courtesy of Microsoft/Softimage. Cowboy image courtesy of Alias|Wavefront.

* Price quoted is valid for U.S. only.

Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation,
Personal Supercomputer or Server using...

Screamer™ 600

Cray Performance at a PC Price!

600 MHz Alpha, 1.2 Gigafllops, 4MB Cache

Since 1982 Microway has provided the PC world
with the fastest numeric devices and software available.

No product in the last 15 years has excited us more than
the Alpha Screamer. With its ability to execute 2 billion
operations per second, the Screamer is the best choice
for your next workstation or server! In addition to NT,
the Screamer runs Digital UNIX and Linux.

Your applications can now run on "the fastest Windows NT machine on
the planet." These include Microsoft Office, Oracle and Netscape; plus
engineering and graphics software such as Pro/Engineer, Fortran,
C/C++, Visual Basic, Microstation, ANSYS, LAPACK,
Gaussian, Softimage and Lightwave. Over the last 15 years
we have designed systems for thousands of satisfied
customers worldwide, including prestigious institutions
like NASA and Fidelity Investments. Our technicians are
expert at configuring all Alpha operating systems and applications,
and you will not find more technically competent sales people anywhere.



Custom Screamer Workstations

Microway systems include fast CPUs with
equally fast caches, up to 2GB of high-speed
memory and peripherals including SCSI
hard drives, 3D graphics cards and RAID
solutions. Microway's exclusive 4MB
SSRAM cache, fed by a 144-bit wide
memory system, boosts performance by up
to 100%. Screamer™ workstations range in
price from \$1,895 to over \$30,000.

Microway produces one of the finest nu-
meric optimized compilers - NDP Fortran.
Since 1986, hundreds of applications have
been ported to the X86 with it. Using hand-
coded BLA's and FFT's, our new NDP
VDSP Library hits 343 megaflops
triangularizing dense arrays and performs a
1024 complex FFT in 200 microseconds.
This library also includes LAPACK.

AlphaPowered™

Press Accolades for Microway's Screamer

Windows Sources - February, 1998

"the Microway system blew away the best Intel-based workstations
we've tested. . . on our number-crunching Lightwave 3D test."

LINUX Journal - January, 1998

"Literally everything runs profoundly faster on the Screamer."

PC Computing - July, 1997 ★ ★ ★ ★

Microway's Screamer . . . "is, quite simply, the fastest Windows
NT machine on the planet. . . The performance leader."

Desktop Engineering - September, 1997 Product of the Month

Computers in Physics - September, 1997 Product of the Month

Visit **www.microway.com** for complete product
information or call technical sales at **508-746-7341**.

Digital, Alpha, and Digital UNIX™ Digital.
Visual Basic, NT, Excel and Word™ Microsoft.
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway™ Microway.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
www.microway.com, info@microway.com • Denmark 45 39624156 • Germany 49 6997650001 • India 91 806637770
Italy 39 290782776 • Japan 81 64593113 • Korea 82 25561257 • Poland 48 22487172 • Spain 34 35809444 • UK 44 1819446222

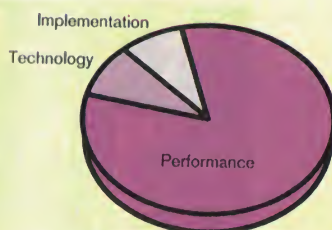
LAB RATING RESULTS

BEST OVERALL

DTK APRI-76M/P333

The DTK APRI-76M/P333 not only won Best Overall honors, it placed first in our price/value rankings (see below). Last September, the company's entry also garnered the Best Overall award in our testing of 17 233- and 266-MHz Pentium II systems.

WEIGHTING



DTK APRI-76M/P333

Kingdom Pinnacle 333 Power	\$2997	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Xi 666 Tower DP	\$3199	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
NEC PowerMate Professional 9000	\$3199	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
SAG STF 3300	\$2945	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
SysTech Sys Performance Pro 333LS	\$3724	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Compaq Deskpro 6000 6333X/4300/CDS	\$3750	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★

PRICE
\$2799

PERFORMANCE
★★★★

TECHNOLOGY
★★★★

IMPLEMENTATION
★★★★

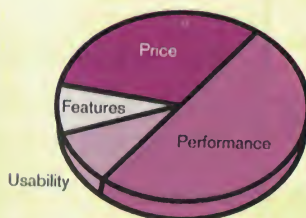
BEST OVERALL
★★★★

BEST VALUE/LOW-COST

DTK APRI-76M/P333

DTK Computer's APRI-76M/P333, selling for \$2799 in the configuration we tested, was one of the lowest-priced systems submitted to us for review. And although other systems were faster in individual tests, it came in as the top overall performer, easily making it our choice for Best Value.

WEIGHTING



DTK APRI-76M/P333

SysTech Sys Performance Pro 333LS	\$3724	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Compaq Deskpro 6000 6333X/4300/CDS	\$3750	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Micron Electronics ClientPro 766Xi	\$2599	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Everex StepStation 2	\$2730	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Kingdom Pinnacle 333 Power	\$2997	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Xi 666 Tower DP	\$3199	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★

PRICE
\$2799

PERFORMANCE
★★★★

PRICE RATING
★★★★

FEATURES
★★★★

USABILITY
★★★★

BEST VALUE
★★★★

★★★★ Outstanding

★★★★ Very Good

★★★ Good

★★ Fair

★ Poor

Ultra Wide SCSI hard drive and 8-MB Number Nine video card—and still come in as the lowest-priced machine.

While the \$3724 SysTech and \$3750 Compaq PCs were among the more expensive machines tested, their combinations of great features and high usability made them our second and third choices, respectively, for Best Value.

The Bottom Line

With the 66-MHz system bus on the way out, at least for high-end PC workstations,

does buying one of these machines make sense? If you're in the market for high-performance bargains, our response is an unqualified "You bet."

Prices for these 333-MHz units are, in many cases, less than half the price of the 300-MHz systems we reviewed in our January issue (see "Eight Heavy-Hitting NT Workstations," page 98).

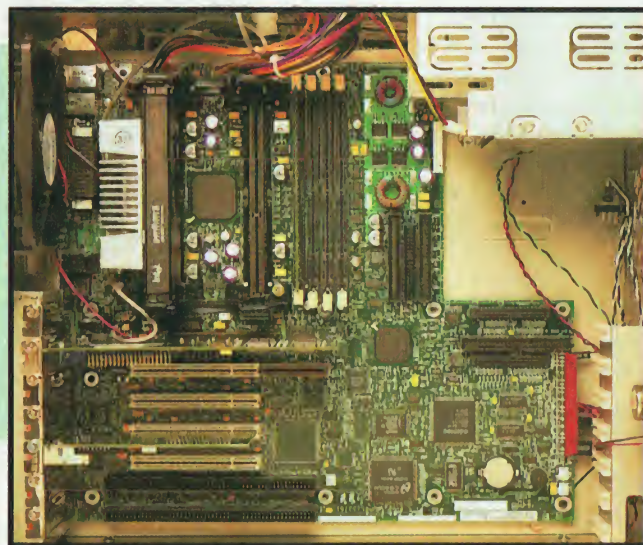
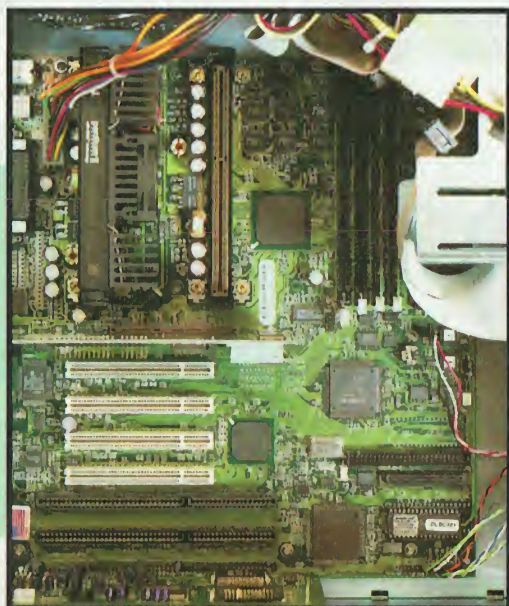
We expect that prices of Pentium PCs will continue to fall, possibly precipitously, as the 100-MHz system bus makes its debut and new sub-\$1000 PCs utilizing

Intel's Celeron and other low-cost chips become popular.

If performance and upgradability are your chief concerns, however, you may want to wait out this round for even faster machines emerging in the next couple of months. Next-generation 350- and 400-MHz machines, supported by the faster system bus and faster components, likely will add to the overall cost of the PC, but the improvements in speed and compatibility with future upgrade paths might be worth the extra cost.

NEC Looks Ahead with 64-Bit PCI Slot

Up close and personal is the best way to know your system. Here's something that you'd miss unless you opened up the NEC PowerMate Professional and removed the internal drive bays. Just below the AGP card is the first of four PCI slots, a 64-bit connector that we'd normally expect to find only in higher-priced NT workstations. Even though 64-bit devices are still relatively rare, these slots will be increasingly valuable as performance demands increase. NEC engineers showed foresight by including it in a reasonably priced, and strong-performing, system.



SAG Makes Upgrading Easy

The SAG Electronics STF 3300 shows value in engineering and design. It's extremely easy to add a second processor, without moving or dismantling anything, by simply sliding the PII processor into its Slot1 connector. The machine has four memory slots that hold up to 512 MB, and plenty of drive bays and PCI/ISA slots for adding components. You don't need to remove components to install PCI options, add memory, or put in drives. As in the NEC system, this machine's integrated, on-board Adaptec 2940UW SCSI adapter, along with the second processor option, are usually found on systems priced much higher.

TECH FOCUS

0.25-Micron and Smaller

More efficient process technology means Deschutes runs faster, cooler, and uses less power than its predecessors. The first Deschutes attained a core frequency of 333 MHz—11 percent faster than the fastest Klamath-series PII (300 MHz). It has a 131-square-millimeter die, compared to Klamath's 202 square millimeters, and consumes almost half the power, 23.7 W as opposed to the older chip's 43 W.

Silicon etch resolution has been sharpened 29 percent with the Deschutes chip, from 0.35- to 0.25-micron. Shrinking linear dimensions on a chip to 71 percent reduces the chip's area by half. Reduced chip area translates to shorter distances for signals to travel, enabling ever-higher clock speeds. And, as chip geometry shrinks, "parasitics"—

SHRINKING THE CHIP

largely the signal-degrading effects of stray capacitance—are naturally reduced.

Nowadays we can process information faster than we can move it. Ultimately board, bus, and machine geometry will have to shrink, too, and that may be even more difficult to accomplish (see "Amending Moore's Law," March BYTE).

At 333 MHz, a clock period consumes only 3 nanoseconds. But it's during the rise/fall times of the clock that signals are gated or triggered. Such times are an order of magnitude less, well into the picosecond range. In 300 picoseconds, light can travel merely 9 centimeters. Small wonder that processor cores and cache memory are migrating to a single die.

Question: When is 333/90 greater than 3.7?

AnsWER: When you're comparing Pentium II performance to original Pentium performance, back in the days when 90MHz reigned supreme.

BYTEmark evaluates processor and memory performance. We base our results on an index system, in this case a Dell 90-MHz Pentium PC. If the clock speed of the processor under test is 333 MHz, one might expect performance scores of 3.7.

The enhanced architectures of new Pentium systems can achieve much higher scores. Our top-rated DTK machine scored an integer index over 4.75; floating-point was nearly 5.33.

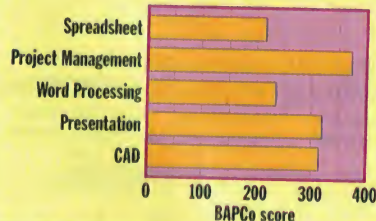
Changes in Pentium II architecture can take the credit for this feat; many PII instructions are simply more efficient. Integer Multiply (IMUL), for example, has been trimmed from 10 clock cycles on a Pentium to three cycles on a PII (see "Which Compiler Is Fastest?," January BYTE). In addition, the Pentium II employs such speed-up methods as dynamic execution.

BAPCo SYSmark Results

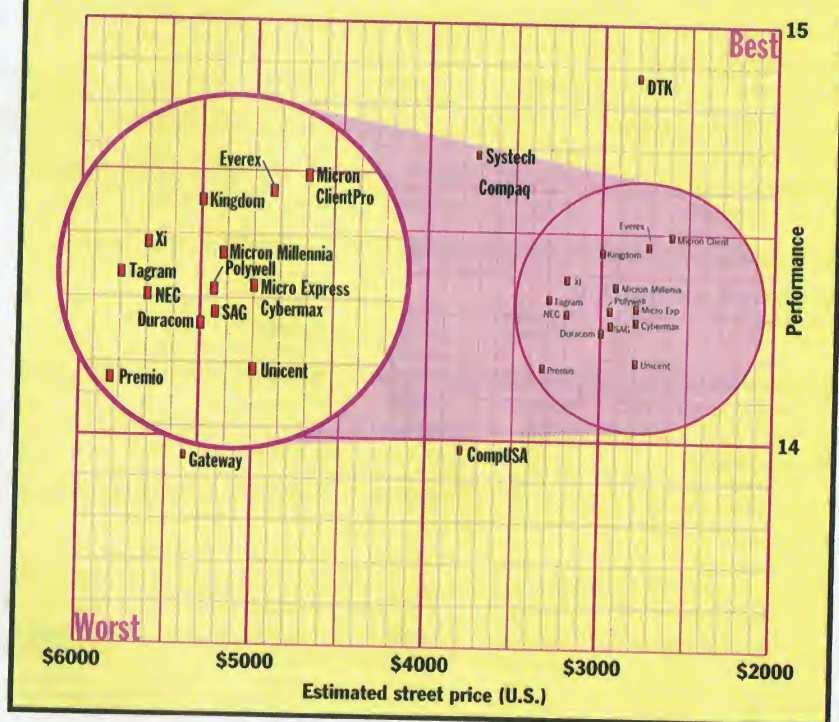
BAPCo SYSmark tests exercise real-world applications running native-mode code under Windows NT 4.0. BAPCo chose Microsoft Excel and Word for typical office operations, Texim for project management jobs, and Layout Plus for CAD work.

BAPCo's test applications provide intense system exercise, including file I/O that works a hard drive heavily. The spreadsheet and word processing applications are integer-intensive; BAPCo's CAD application generally emphasizes floating-point operations.

BAPCo SYSmark Results for DTK



BYTE Value Index



Our Photoshop Test

The BYTE/Van Horn Photoshop benchmark is an integer-intensive test using the functions that graphic artists with Adobe Photoshop 4.0 would employ. The file used for the test is large, over 8 MB, to ensure that memory calls go far beyond the range of the processor's cache.

Photoshop interpolation was set to Bicubic. We eliminated video-card performance differences from these scores. The following tests were performed:

- Rotate Canvas. Arbitrary rotation at 7 degrees clockwise.
- Unsharp Mask at two settings, first with the default values (50 percent, radius of 1 pixel, no threshold) and again with more demanding values (50 percent, radius of 10 pixels, threshold of 5).
- Gaussian blur with 3-pixel radius.
- RGB-to-CMYK Mode Change.

Methodology

Every configuration we examined met the following specifications:

Processor: Intel Pentium II/333-MHz

(Deschutes)

Chip set: Intel 440LX

Operating system: Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 Workstation, with a separate installation of Service Pack 3

Memory: 64 MB

Hard drive: Minimum 4-GB SCSI, controller on motherboard or PCI card

File structure: NTFS

Graphics adapter: AGP adapter, minimum of 4 MB of video memory

Monitor: 17-inch color, 1024 × 768 resolution, true color (24-bit), 75-Hz refresh rate

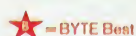
No other applications, including virus shields, TSRs, or applets, were running during the tests. Nonessential start-up applications or placeholders that could be using memory were removed before testing.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors based on tests conducted in BYTE's laboratory. For full documentation of the benchmarks, visit the BYTE Web site at <http://www.byte.com>; see <http://www.byte.com> for the BYTEmark, <http://www.bapco.com> for BAPCo data, and for the Van Horn Photoshop tests, see "MMX: Better in Fits and Starts," February BYTE (magazine or CD-ROM), or visit the BYTE Web site.

333-MHz PENTIUM II PCs

FEATURES

	Compaq Deskpro 6000 6333X/4300/ CDS	CompUSA PC American Pro AP333L-SE	CyberMax Computer PowerMax 1	DTK Computer APRI-76M/ P333 ★	Duracom Computer ProForma 6201	Everex Systems StepStation 2 P2-333	Gateway 2000 E-5000 333 Technical Workstation	Kingdom Computers Pinnacle 333 Power
Price as tested (MSRP, unless noted)	\$3750	\$3800	\$2799	\$2799	\$2999 street price	\$2730	\$5369 direct only	\$2997
Overall rating	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
MICROPROCESSOR								
BIOS vendor and version	Compaq	Phoenix 4.0 rel 6.0	Phoenix 4.0 rel 6.0	AMI v 1.19	Phoenix 4.0 rel 6.0	AMI 6271C11	Phoenix 4.0 rel 6.0	Award 4.51PG
Supports second CPU							✓	
ECC on L2 cache	Off	On	On	Off	On	Off	On	Off
DMI-compliant	✓	✓	✓		✓, 2.0	✓	✓, 2.0	✓
Setup (ROM or disk)	ROM	ROM	Both	ROM	ROM	Both	ROM	ROM
BIOS shadowing (ROM or video)	Both	ROM	Both	Both	ROM	Both	Both	Both
EQUIPMENT INFORMATION								
Sound adapter/chip	Embedded ESS 1869	Yamaha OPL-3 on board	Ensoniq AudioPCI	None	None	ES1868 w/Wavetable	None	Ensoniq PCI/16-bit
CD-ROM/speed	Hitachi/24X	Pioneer/32X	Toshiba/32X	Toshiba/32X	Sony/24X	Toshiba/32X	Plextor 13/32X	Matsushita/24X SCSI
10/100 Ethernet LAN	Integrated	Optional	✓	✓	Optional	✓	✓	Optional
Fax/modem	56K	Rockwell/56K		USR/56K				
Motherboard (design/ manufacturer)	Compaq	ATX/Intel	AL440LX/ Intel	ATX/DTK	AL440LX/ Intel	FIC/FIC	Burbank/ Intel	ECS - Elite Group, with on-board SCSI
Power supply	260W	200W	235W	300W	235W	235W	300W	235W
HARD DISK								
Bays (3½-/5¼-inch)	3/2	2/3	5/4	3/4	5/3	4/3	7/4	3/5
Internal/external	2/3	1/4	5/4	2/6	4/4	2/5	6/5	8/5
Bays with front access	(1) 3½, (2) 5¼	(1) 3½, (3) 5¼	(1) 3½, (4) 5¼	(2) 3½, (4) 5¼	(2) 3½, (3) 5¼	(2) 3½, (3) 5¼	(1) 3½, (4) 5¼	(2) 3½, (3) 5¼
Hard drive (vendor and model)	Compaq WDE 4360	Seagate ST34572W	Seagate ST34371UW	Seagate ST34501W	Seagate ST34572W	Seagate ST34572W	Seagate ST34572W	IBM DCAS 34330
Hard drive controller (vendor and model)	Compaq Ultra SCSI	Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AIC-7895	IBM
Hard drive interface type	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI
Hard drive capacity	4.3 GB	4.5 GB	4.3 GB	4.5 GB	4.5 GB	4.5 GB	4.5 GB	4.3 GB
Primary system architecture (PCI/ISA)	3 PCI, 4 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 AGP	3 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 AGP
Shared slots	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Remove cover without tools	✓	✓	✓	✓				
VIDEO								
Video accelerator (maker/model)	Matrox Millennium II	STB Velocity 128 AGP	Number Nine Revolution	ELSA Gloria Synergy	STB Velocity 128	Nvidia Model RIVA128	AccelGraphics AccelEclipse II	ATI Rage Pro
Video memory and type	4-MB SGRAM	4-MB SGRAM	4-MB WRAM	8-MB SGRAM	4-MB SGRAM	4-MB SGRAM	32-MB mixed	4-MB SGRAM
Maximum resolution without upgrade	1280 × 1024	1280 × 1024	1920 × 1060	1280 × 1024	1280 × 1024	1280 × 1024	1280 × 1024	1080 × 1024
I/O PORTS								
Serial/USB	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2
Parallel ports	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SCSI-2 ports	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin
EIDE ports	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
MEMORY								
Maximum RAM on motherboard	384 MB	384 MB	384 MB	512 MB	384 MB	384 MB	512 MB	1 GB
Type and architecture	SDRAM/ECC	SDRAM	SDRAM/ECC	SDRAM/ECC	SDRAM	SDRAM	SDRAM/ECC	SDRAM/ECC
ECC RAM on motherboard?	✓	Option					✓	
VENDOR INFORMATION*								
Phone number	281-370-0670	888-226-6772	800-218-4881	626-810-0098	972-416-7600	510-498-4411	800-779-2000 (Sales)	
Toll-free phone number	800-345-1518	888-226-6772	800-218-4881	800-289-2385	800-551-9000	800-262-3312	800-846-2303 (Supp.)	800-385-3436
On-line address	http://www. .compaq.com	http://www. .compusa.com	http://www. .cybmax.com	http://www. .dtkcomputer.com	http://www. .duracom.com	http://www. .everex.com	http://www. .gateway.com	http://www. .kingdomcomputers.com
Inquiry Number	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108



✓ = yes ★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

* Access vendor Web site for latest price, warranty, service, support, terms and conditions, and telephone number (if not in toll-free area).

Micro Express MicroFlex- PII/333	Micron Electronics ClientPro 766Xi	Micron Electronics Millennia XKU 333	NEC PowerMate Professional P9000	Polywell Computers Poly 7333LS1	Premio Computer Premio LX Series	SAG Electronics STF 3300	Sys Technology Sys Performance Pro 333LS	Tagram System Corp. Thunderbolt	Unicent Technologies Avanta L333	Xi Computer Corp. Xi 666 MTower DP
\$2799	\$2599	\$2918	\$3199	\$2950	\$3335	\$2945 direct	\$3724 direct	\$3299	\$2799	\$3199
★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★
Award 4.51PG	Phoenix 4.0- rel 6.0	Phoenix 4.0 rel 6.0	Phoenix 4.0 rel 6.0	Award 4.51PG	AMI v1.1	AMI v2.5	Award 4.51PGM	AMI Hiflex v1.19	AMI v1.19	AMI rel 1.33A
On	On	On	✓	On	On	On	On	On	On	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓, 2.0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	On
ROM	ROM	ROM	Disk or CD-ROM	ROM	ROM	ROM	Disk	None	ROM	✓, 2.0
ROM	Both	Both	Video	Both	Both	Both	Video	ROM	Both	ROM
Sound Blaster AWE64	Sound Blaster AWE 64	Sound Blaster AWE 64	Crystal CS 4236B audio integrated	Yamaha/ 719 chip set	Sound Blaster AWE64	Sound Blaster AWE64	Sound Blaster AWE64	Ensoniq Audio PCI	Ensoniq	PCI Ensoniq/DCS Sound Image
Toshiba/100X	Plextor/20X	Plextor 14/32X	NEC/32X	Toshiba/24X	Mitsumi/24X	Sony/32X	TEAC/32X	Toshiba/32X	Toshiba/32X	Teac/32K
Optional	✓	Optional	✓	✓	✓	Optional	Optional	✓	Optional	Optional
Rockwell/56K		USR/56K								
Micro Express 235W	Augusta/ Intel 235W	Atlanta/ Intel 235W	DK440LX with AGP/Intel 260W	P6SLS/ Super 230W	REMIO 212B 200W	DLS Dual PII Supermicro 230W	ATX/Giga-Byte GA-686SLX 235W	GVC/BCM KR632 250W	AL440LX/ Intel 235W	P6DLS/ Supermicro 250W
3/3	3/2	3/2	1/5	4/3	3/3	3/3	5/3	3/4	5/2	5/3
1/5	2/5	2/5	2/4	2/3	1/5	1/5	3/5	1/2	2/5	3/5
(2) 3%, (3) 5%	(2) 3%, (3) 5%	(2) 3%, (3) 5%	(1) 3%, (3) 5%	(2) 3%, (3) 5%	(2) 3%, (3) 5%	(2) 3%, (3) 5%	(2) 3%, (3) 5%	(2) 3%, (4) 5%	(3) 3%, (2) 5%	(2) 3%, (3) 5%
Seagate ST34501W	Seagate ST34501W	Western Digital Enterprise	Seagate ST34572UW	Seagate ST34501W	Seagate ST34501W	Seagate ST34501	Seagate ST34501W	Seagate ST34501W	Seagate ST34371W	Seagate ST34501W
Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AIC-7895 PCI SCSI	Adaptec AHA2940UW on-board	Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AHA2940UW on-board	Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AHA2940UW	Adaptec AHA2940UW
Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI	Ultra Wide SCSI
4.5 GB	4.5 GB	4.3 GB	4.5 GB	4.5 GB	4.5 GB	4.5 GB	4.5 GB	4.5 GB	4.3 GB	4.5 GB
4 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 AGP	3 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 AGP	3 PCI, 4 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 2 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 AGP	4 PCI, 3 ISA, 1 AGP
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	✓	✓						✓	✓	
Diamond Fire GL 1000 Pro	Number Nine Revolution	Diamond Viper V330	AccelStar II 3D	Diamond FireGL	ATI 3D Rage	ATI Rage Pro 3D	Matrox Millennium II	ATI Rage Pro Turbo	STB Velocity 1 28	AccelStar II 3D
4-MB VRAM	8-MB SGRAM	4-MB SGRAM	8-MB SGRAM	8-MB SGRAM	8-MB SGRAM	8-MB SGRAM	8-MB WRAM	8-MB SGRAM	4-MB SGRAM	8-MB SGRAM
1280 × 1024	1280 × 1024	1280 × 1024	1600 × 1200	1280 × 1024	1280 × 1024	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1200	1280 × 1024	1600 × 1280	1280 × 1024
2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2	2/2
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 2 68-pin	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin, 1 ext.	1 50-pin, 1 68-pin
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
512 MB SDRAM/ECC	384 MB SDRAM	384 MB SDRAM	512 MB SDRAM/ECC	1 GB SDRAM Option	768 MB SDRAM/ECC	512 MB SDRAM,	1 GB SDRAM,	384 MB SDRAM	384 MB SDRAM	1 GB SDRAM/ECC
✓										✓
714-852-1400	208-893-3343	208-893-3343	978-264-8000	650-583-7222	800-677-6477	508-683-0339	714-821-3900	714-979-8900	216-344-2649	714-498-0858
800-989-9900	888-209-8039	888-209-8039	888-863-2669	800-789-8027	800-677-6477	800-989-3475	800-367-7794	800-824-7267	800-628-4888	800-432-0486
http://www.microexpress.net	http://www.micronpc.com	http://www.micronpc.com	http://www.necnow.com	http://www.polywell.com	http://www.premiopc.com	http://www.sagelec.com	http://www.systechology.com	http://www.tagram.com	http://www.unicent.com	http://www.xicomputer.com
1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119

HotBot is #1

The experts agree: HotBot is the Web's best search engine. Not only is HotBot the fastest, freshest, and easiest to use, it's also the biggest – indexing an astonishing 110 million documents every three weeks.

Find out for yourself why the critics choose HotBot.



"The top search engine is clearly HotBot."

– PC Computing



"HotBot is superior to all Internet search engines."

– Internet World



"Editors' Choice for power searches."

– PC Magazine

ComputerLife

" ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ "

– Computer Life

database

"HotBot could easily replace all its competitors."

– Database

NetworkWorld

"The best search engine in the world."

– Network World



"The top engine, the search site we'd head to first."

– CNET



**Wired's HotBot.
The ultimate search machine.
www.hotbot.com**

Does a low price tag always equal a value? We put five sub-\$1000 PCs—all Pentium alternatives—to the test. By Robert L. Hummel

Cheap PCs: Bargain or Blunder?

For over a decade, PC manufacturers have tried to find the exact combination of features, applications, and price required to woo new home and business users. Early attempts at bargain PCs have produced anemic, underpowered machines that were soundly rejected by the market. Are the latest crop of sub-\$1000 systems viable PCs or just expensive toys?

Specifying Systems

To qualify for this review, a PC had to provide adequate processing power for business and multimedia applications. We demanded a Pentium-class processor with support for the MMX instruction set, 32 MB of RAM, and Windows 95 OSR2. To store all that software, we asked for a 2-GB hard drive.

These systems do not include a monitor, a necessary purchase that will add \$150 to \$350. To accurately reflect small office/home office (SOHO) usage, we used a video resolution of 800 by 600 pixels with a 16-bit color depth for all performance evaluations.

To accommodate on-line activity, each machine had to include a 56-Kbps modem. A 16x-or-faster CD-ROM drive, Sound Blaster audio-card compatibility, and powered external speakers were required to provide basic multimedia ability. Finally, the price of the system (excluding monitor) had to be under \$1000. In response to our request, we received five systems, three based on the AMD-K6 processor with MMX (Compaq, IBM, and Polywell), one powered by the Cyrix 6x86MX, and one built around the Cyrix MediaGX (both from Pionex).

How We Tested

To measure each system's real-world performance when running typical SOHO applications, we chose Bapco's Sysmark 32 for Windows 95, version 1.0. This


PIONEX 6x86



RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★			
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★	★	
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★	★	
VALUE	★	★	★	★	★	

COMPAQ PRESARIO 4540



RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★			
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★			
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★	★	
VALUE	★	★	★	★	★	

benchmark suite executes and times predetermined scripts of eight application programs. The overall performance score weights Bapco at 40 percent.

The BYTEmark benchmark most accurately determines pure processor power. Not surprisingly, we saw the best BYTEmark performance on the fastest chip with the largest L2 cache.

The Intel Media Benchmark release 1.0 measures video, image processing, 3-D graphics, and audio performance on systems running Windows 95. This benchmark uses DirectX and supports MMX-enabled processors.

Compaq Presario 4540

Although the Presario 4540 turned in good performance on our benchmark tests, its sleek, molded mini-tower chassis is an example of emphasizing form over function. Also, given Compaq's obvious goal of making the Presario an

IBM APTIVA E26



RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★			
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★		
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★	★	
VALUE	★	★	★	★	★	

appliance, we believe the documentation and software should have been better.

The default Presario screen is heavily customized with Internet Explorer (IE). Background music, a channel guide, short-cuts for a host of applications, and a huge invitation to take the IE tutorial all add to

Compaq Presario 4540

ADVANTAGES:

- + Best multimedia performance

DISADVANTAGES:

- Crowded case design
- Long boot time

the overly busy desktop. Bundled software includes Microsoft's Encarta 98, Bookshelf 98, Money 98, and games.

Inside, the Presario 4540 is no less busy. Wedged between the CD-ROM drive and floppy drive cage is a 5¼-inch Quantum Bigfoot hard drive. Below the floppy drive, the power supply runs nearly the full depth of the tower, hiding the system board. One of the three available expansion slots is occupied by the modem.

The Presario 4540 contains 16 MB of RAM on the system board and provides only one dual in-line memory module (DIMM) slot for expansion, filled with another 16 MB in our review machine. Replacing this with a 32-MB DIMM brings the system up to its maximum 48 MB. Getting to the DIMM slot, however, requires removing all expansion cards, unplugging all external cables, and swinging the system board out from the back.

On the front panel, a hinged door covers both 5¼-inch bays, but it allows access to the CD-ROM drive through a window when closed. Install a device in the open 5¼-inch bay, however, and you may not be able to close the door.

The Presario 4540 is a solid performer, but its lack of expandability means you'll replace it before you upgrade it.

IBM Aptiva E26

IBM wants your first PC experience to be a good one. The Aptiva E26 is easy to set up, due in part to its color-coded cables and superb manual.

The Aptiva's case is stylized but still retains a classic computer look. The best feature of the case is its no-tools design that makes access a breeze. Release a latch at the rear of the unit, push a tab up front, and the entire case slides off toward the front of the unit.

PIONEX GX



RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★
VALUE	★ ★ ★

The inside of the Aptiva is roomy, the CPU fan is unobstructed, and the cables are neatly out of the way. Two 5¼-inch drive bays open to the front of the case and allow the addition of a tape drive or a digital versatile disc (DVD) drive. The modem takes up one of the six expansion slots in the unit.

The system board contains two DIMM slots. Our test system was equipped with a single 32-MB DIMM; you can add up to 32 MB more memory, for a total of 64 MB. At the heart of the E26 is an IBM-branded version of the AMD-K6 233. The chip can be a top Windows performer, but IBM has hindered its efficiency by eliminating the L2 cache.

The Aptiva consistently lags behind the other K6-based systems in our benchmark tests. Its on-board video is built around the ATI 3D Rage II+ chip set. But again, IBM has purposely limited the video memory to a nonexpandable maximum of 1 MB.

IBM rounds out the E26 package with a solid bundle of software, starting with the Lotus SmartSuite 97. Included are 1-2-3, WordPro, Freelance, Approach, Orga-

IBM Aptiva E26

ADVANTAGES:

- + Good documentation
- + No-tools case access

DISADVANTAGES:

- No L2 cache
- 1 MB of video memory

POLYWELL POLY LPC5201



RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
VALUE	★ ★ ★ ★

nizer, and ScreenCam. IBM includes both Netscape and IE, plus a CD full of utilities.

Pionex 6x86

The Pionex 6x86 stands out because of its simple, clean construction. Unencumbered with fancy molded cases or swinging doors, it is a straightforward PC that clearly doesn't pretend to be anything else.

The system is built around a generic motherboard that can accept a variety of

Pionex 6x86

ADVANTAGES:

- + Very expandable
- + Nonproprietary components

DISADVANTAGES:

- Lacks a major software suite

CPUs, but this one has a Cyrix 6x86MX PR-233. Video and sound are provided on separate expansion cards. Although this uses two of the seven available expansion slots, it also lets you troubleshoot or upgrade easily.

The case is roomy inside. It's easy to add or remove expansion cards and memory. Additionally, the Pionex is the only PC in this review that provides a reset button.

The generic user's manual does a good job of explaining Windows. Also included is the manual for the system board, showing jumper settings, cable connections, and BIOS setup options. Granted, it's not what the first-time user needs, but something that a friend performing an upgrade or a

third-party service agency will be grateful to have at hand.

You won't notice any big names in the Pionex 6x86 software bundle. The Akrose Works CD provides a five-function collection of basic word processing, spreadsheet, database, draw, and paint programs. Reference works include Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia and Reference

Pionex GX

ADVANTAGES:

+ Lowest price

DISADVANTAGES:

- Lowest performance

Collection as well as TLC Properties' Body-Works medical-exploration program. Given the consumer slant of the under-\$1000 market, it is odd that only Pionex bundled any software targeted at children, the Akrose Creativity Workshop for Kids.

Pionex GX

Cosmetically, the Pionex GX is identical to the Pionex 6x86 system and comes with the same software bundle. But on closer examination, several differences help keep its price \$300 below its costlier sibling.

Powering the system is the Cyrix Media-GX processor and chip set. The GX and its companion Cx5510 chip provide a compact and inexpensive bundle of CPU, core logic, PCI, video, and sound support in one chip set. Video memory is carved out of normal system RAM, reducing costs further.

But all this economy comes at a price. Compared to the other review systems, the 200-MHz Pionex GX system was noticeably

TECH FOCUS

Intel Takes the Low Road

Traditionally, Intel has focused on improving x86 processor technology, painting the low-cost end of the market as trailing-edge technology. However, the rising level of interest in the sub-\$1000 PC market has not escaped Intel's attention. A new chip, Celeron, is expected to be shipping by the end of April.

Intel's Celeron uses the same 0.25-micron P6 core as the Pentium II, but it has reduced performance and a reduced cost. Clocking at 266 MHz, it comes without the Pentium II's L2 cache and runs with a 66-MHz bus.

Despite Intel's attempt to hobble the Celeron and market it under a different brand name than Pentium, the chip still has the possibility to turn the low-cost market on its ear. Sharing the Pentium's P6 core means that Intel can move its separate product lines forward simultaneously.

ably slower. System operation seemed sluggish, a problem exacerbated by slower video. As a result, the system has a trailing-edge feel to it, despite its recent vintage.

Nonetheless, given its \$699 price and probable end use, it's not fair to expect the system to deliver the same performance as systems costing \$300 more. Once Windows is up and running and you're connected to the Web or word processing, the real delays lie outside the PC.

When running office applications, the Pionex GX has about half the power of the AMD-K6 233 systems we tested, just enough to function as a network client or as an inexpensive office PC. Its lack of multimedia horsepower, however, limits its usefulness as a general home PC, where games and other video-intensive applications are the norm.

Polywell Poly LPC5201

The most striking feature of the Polywell Poly LPC5201 is its size, just 3 inches high and 12.5 inches wide. Despite its stature, the unit turned in the top overall performance score, fueled by its AMD-K6 233 processor and a 512-KB L2 cache.

The SIS chip set uses a type of universal memory architecture that assigns system memory to the video subsystem. Using the built-in BIOS setup, you can allocate between 0.5 and 4 MB of system RAM for use by the video display, depending on your required resolution. The lack of ded-

icated video memory doesn't hurt the LPC5201's performance at all.

Integrated Ethernet and universal serial bus (USB) ports are built onto the system board. It also has the largest hard drive of the bunch—a whopping 6.5 GB of storage. And the LPC5201 is the only system that configured its modem as COM3, leaving both serial ports active and available.

Although it has some impressive features, the LPC5201's small size translates to some compromises. There are no expansion possibilities for additional devices, such as a DVD or tape drive. A riser card provides one ISA slot (used by the modem) and one shared PCI/ISA slot, limiting your expansion choices.

Small also means cramped. The bottom of the floppy drive is less than one-quarter-inch away from the top of the CPU—blocking effective cooling of the chip by its CPU-mounted fan. The heat problem is aggravated by the tiny power-supply fan and obstruction of airflow in the unit by internal partitioning. Over the period of an hour's testing in a cool lab, the area of the case above the CPU got quite hot.

Equipping the LPC5201 with required software will drive up your total purchase price. Only Windows 95 and a few utilities

Polywell Poly LPC5201

ADVANTAGES:

+ Small footprint

+ Large hard drive

DISADVANTAGES:

- Very limited expandability

are included. Despite its limitations, the LPC5201 is equipped to serve as a client for small networks, a second PC for SOHO use, or a first PC for home or school use.

Summary

Manufacturers are convinced that the key to getting more users to purchase their first computer is price, but we're not so sure. Although the PCs reviewed here cost less than \$1000, they're no easier to use than their more expensive siblings. For those of us who are willing to configure our computers and don't mind downloading a new driver occasionally, these PCs are a cost-effective way to add another computer to our stables. **B**

Robert L. Hummel is an electrical engineer, programmer, and consultant. You can reach him at rhummel@cheshire.net.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Aptiva E26 \$999
IBM Corp.
Research Triangle
Park, NC
800-426-7235
ext. 4340
919-517-2430

<http://www.pc.ibm.com/us/aptiva>

Presario 4540 \$999
Compaq Computer
Corp.
Houston, TX
800-345-1518
281-370-0670
<http://www.compaq.com>
Enter HotBYTES
No. 1096.

Pionex GX \$699
Pionex 6x86 \$999

Pionex Technologies,
Inc.
Orem, UT
<http://www.pionex.com>
Enter HotBYTES
No. 1097.

Polywell Poly LPC5201 \$998
Polywell Computer, Inc.
San Francisco, CA
800-999-1278
650-583-7222
<http://www.polywell.com>
Enter HotBYTES
No. 1099.

Enter HotBYTES No.
at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

KeyVision removes a lot of the hassle of managing Windows 95 and NT registries—even remotely. By William Wong

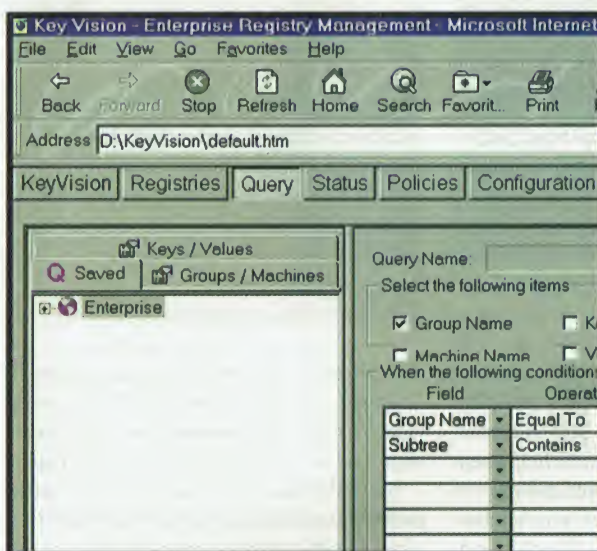
Remote-Control Registry

Windows 95 and NT applications live and die according to their registry settings, but managing them is a bear. Like many network administrators, I've spent countless hours tracking down registry-configuration problems on networked PCs. It's a difficult task involving cryptic, poorly documented variables.

But a marvelous new tool, KeyVision, brings order to the registry with searching, reporting, and updating features that allow me to monitor and alter registries across the network. I wouldn't be without it now.

KeyVision's client/server architecture has NT-based communications and management servers you administer with ActiveX controls via a Web browser. Agents run on Windows NT or 95. IntraSoft also provides agent installation for Microsoft Systems Management Services (SMS).

Heavy-duty requirements allow KeyVision to work in large networks. It needs Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 on a dual Pentium Pro machine that has 256 MB of RAM. Although IntraSoft recommends that KeyVision and SQL Server be on different machines for reliability and performance, I ran both KeyVision and SQL Server on the same dual-processor BackOffice server.



KeyVision 1.5
\$1495, 25 registries

\$2495 for 50,
\$4500 for 100

IntraSoft, Inc.
Chapel Hill, NC

919-419-9427
fax: 919-419-9419

<http://www.keyvision.com>

Enter HotBYTES
No.1070.

KeyVision uses ActiveX controls within Internet Explorer to provide remote batch management of Windows 95 and NT registries.

TECH FOCUS

Making Up a Batch

Microsoft provides remote registry management using the registry editor, but only for a single workstation. Batch operations are lacking, and Windows 95 and NT registries call for different management tools. Most software-distribution packages support registry manipulation when a package is installed. Limited batch operations can be performed using command-line arguments. But none of these tools can begin to match the capabilities of KeyVision, especially in searching and real-time monitoring.

ferent machines for reliability and performance, I ran both KeyVision and SQL Server on the same dual-processor BackOffice server.

KeyVision agents run in the background and communicate securely between the registry and the KeyVision server. The Web-based management console provides access to users (query only), operators (change workstation groups and registries), and administrators (access policy and configuration options).

The management console was very easy to use. Workstations with agents installed showed up in the Unassigned group. Creating groups and moving workstations to them was a snap. KeyVision supports queries to find workstations whose registries meet specific criteria, monitors for real-time notification of registry changes, and filters to prevent unwanted updates.

KeyVision's Acrobat documentation was useful, though screens were unclear.

RATINGS				
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★

I had minor SQL Server configuration hassles during installation. KeyVision's configuration support is poor, but maybe you won't need it. The installation program didn't put folders on the start menu, but all actions were available from the main form. Once installed, KeyVision was very stable.

KeyVision does only one thing—registry management—but does it so well that it should be easily justifiable by the management cost savings. Its use of SQL Server and SMS makes it a good fit for BackOffice environments. **B**

William Wong is a computer consultant and author. You can contact him at bwong@voicenet.com.

With symmetric throughput of up to 1.1 MBps, Covad's TeleSpeed offers fast, though pricey, ADSL. By Michelle Campanale

Remote Access for Short Attention Spans

Sometimes it's easy to spot irony. I watched a home installation of Covad Communications' new high-speed, synchronous 1.1-Mbps asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL) modem for one of Web TV's network engineers, Robert Gutierrez. With the resulting major speed increase over his previous Pacific Bell ISDN connection, Gutierrez can now more efficiently monitor the analog modem bank for the slower, dial-up connections of Web TV's customers.

In the future, Web TV and other companies that offer services to home users will likely benefit from ADSL technology. But that won't happen for at least a year, because newer ADSL technologies, such as splitterless discrete multitone (DMT), have yet to be standardized, and home implementation is tricky.

For the time being, Covad's TeleSpeed ADSL service uses carrierless amplitude and phase (CAP) modulation. Like the competing DMT, CAP is not "splitterless" and works at the single-user level for remote-access connections. Once splitter-



TeleSpeed ADSL services (TeleSpeed 1.1, 1.5, 144, and 384)

User fees:
\$90 to \$195 per month, depending on service

Covad
Communications Co.
Santa Clara, CA

888-462-6823
408-490-4500

<http://www.covad.com>

Enter HotBYTES
No. 1006.

Covad installs its remote-access device, a Diamond Lane ADSL router called SpeedLink Modem, into users' homes.

RATINGS				
TECHNOLOGY	★	★	★	★
IMPLEMENTATION	★	★	★	★
PERFORMANCE	★	★	★	★

less DMT becomes standardized by the Universal ADSL Working Group (UAWG), the technology will be available as a much less expensive (yet slightly slower) solution for consumers.

What's Involved

Currently, solutions like Covad's TeleSpeed 1.1—which functions as high-bit-rate DSL (HDSL) and requires the user to live less than 12,400 feet from the central office—remain costly. The service, which essentially turns a company into an ISP, requires an investment of ex-

pensive back-end ATM/DS3 or T1/frame-relay equipment and routers. Companies must also pay costly monthly surcharges. For example, Web TV's installation of the Covad ATM/DS3 device cost \$7500; add to that a back-end recurring monthly rate of \$4000 for the service. Companies also need to invest in a router if they don't already have one.

On Gutierrez's end, there are a series of installation charges, including \$550, \$325, and \$80, for inside and outside wiring and customer premises equipment (CPE) installations, respectively. In addition, his employer must pay \$195 per month for each TeleSpeed 1.1 user.

Unlike ISDN, Covad's service has a flat-rate fee, so there are no per-minute charges. Gutierrez says that in a competitive market like Silicon Valley, top engineers' demands for such perks as a T1 equivalent to their homes are often

met. "I have headhunters calling me all the time for six-figure-salary jobs. This becomes an incentive on the [Web TV] employment package," he explains.

Setup issues are another impediment to the release anytime soon of a Covad package for individual home users. Currently, installation requires a visit from a service technician; the user's corporate network administrator must then tackle TCP/IP addressing and routing issues.

During Gutierrez's installation, I witnessed some thorny TCP/IP routing problems between Web TV's router and the newly installed ADSL modem. According to Lou Pelosi, director of marketing for Covad, the company's TeleSpeed service is an Ethernet interface, so the point of demarcation is on the side of the modem. "It's up to the company [i.e., Web TV] to ensure that the NIC [network interface card] software is configured properly,"

Pelosi says. He adds that Covad monitors and supports the service up to the modem, "but it's the [participating] corporation's responsibility to deal with the NICs and IP-addressing issues."

Advantage: Speed

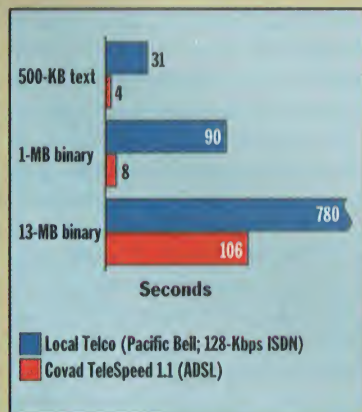
Although it's costly and installation is tricky, Covad's service offers some compelling advantages. Before installation, Gutierrez transferred a series of files, through an ISDN connection, from his home computer (a Sun Ultra 1 Model 170E, running Solaris 2.6) to the Web TV server. After the Diamond Lane ADSL router and TeleSpeed 1.1 hookup, he transferred the same files, showing the differences in speed between ISDN and ADSL (see the text box below).

I later tested some of Covad's products at the company's executive briefing center in Mountain View, California (which is located 3000 feet from the central office), where I found the TeleSpeed 1.1 service capable of 1-Mbps throughput for FTP puts and sends to the server. In addition, I was able to ping the network in 11 milliseconds using a program that tests whether a network destination is on-line.

I did these tests using a Diamond Lane ADSL router connected to a Compaq 233-MHz Presario Pentium MMX with 32 MB of RAM and running Windows 95, MS-DOS 7.10, Chameleon FTP Server, and Netscape Communicator 4.01a. Using Covad's TeleSpeed 144, which uses existing ISDN infrastructure and is based on ISDN digital subscriber line (IDSL technology), I was

Speeds and Feeds

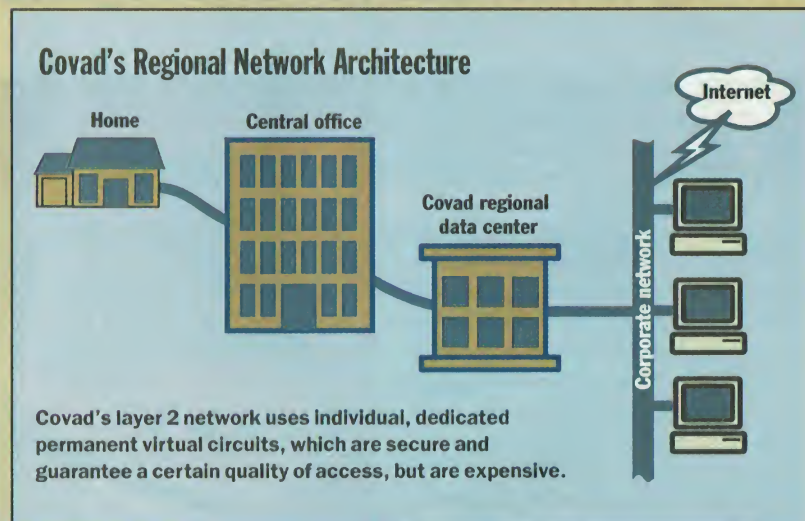
When transferring files to and from a company server, Covad's symmetrical 1.1-Mbps service is seven to 11 times faster than ISDN.



TECH FOCUS DATA TRANSFER

Going with the Data Flow

Data packets are transported from the home to the central office (CO) using DSL technology. The CO then delivers the traffic to the corporate network over one or more high-speed WAN circuits. Each WAN circuit terminates on a corporate router or switch, using either the T1/frame-relay protocol or the ATM/DS3 protocol, where one permanent virtual circuit (PVC) per telecommuter is supported. The resulting end-to-end connection is a secure, private, dedicated one between the telecommuter's PC and the corporate network.



able to transfer data at 6.6 Kbps. (I did the tests using an Ascend Pipeline 50 terminal adapter connected to a Fujitsu LifeBook with 32 MB of RAM, running Win 95 and Netscape Communicator 4.01a.)

I also loaded a graphics-intensive Web page—the *Chicago Tribune* Web site (which reloaded in about 2.5 seconds)—that is often sluggish over a 56-Kbps modem connection. Unlike using a cable modem, Covad's end-user services are shared. These services have a dedicated line for each user, resulting in greater security without the need for encryption.

Because they use a switched, dedicated medium where no packets are shared, Covad's DSL services are fairly secure and do not require encryption or a firewall. Covad's architecture is a layer 2 network; Covad uses individual, dedicated permanent virtual circuits (PVCs) to encapsulate the transport data from the home to the corporation.

In addition to TeleSpeed 144 and 1.1, Covad offers two other services: TeleSpeed 1.5 (1.5-Kbps downstream and 384-Kbps upstream) and TeleSpeed 384 (symmetrical 384 Mbps). TeleSpeed 1.1 and 1.5 cost \$195 per month per user and \$4000 for back-end monthly service charges. The

TeleSpeed 384 and 144 services cost \$125 and \$90, respectively, for the end-user fee, and \$4000 and \$975 for back-end monthly service charges. All these services except TeleSpeed 144 (which works over ISDN lines) work over 26-gauge, double-wired copper lines.

Who Benefits?

Currently, Covad is targeting businesses with as few as 40 telecommuters—the minimum that Covad believes is necessary for a company to get a return on its investment. But Web TV's Gutierrez estimates that his company will get a return on its investment with its five top producers, extremely productive employees who spend a lot of time on-line monitoring mission-critical services.

But even in Silicon Valley's competitive market, Covad's 1.1-Mbps service is a luxury that most companies can't afford. Covad hopes economies of scale will allow it to grow this service quickly and that prices will drop enough so that nearly everyone can afford it. **B**

Michelle Campanale is a BYTE technical editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach her at michelle.campanale@byte.com.

Chaos Manor



Four Ways to More Storage

Jerry believes in backups, and Chaos Manor's multiple redundancy system has just entered a new age.

One of the neatest developments in the computer revolution is the plethora of cheap storage systems. We have a bunch of them at Chaos Manor.

The first solution is simple: add a larger hard drive. Except for portables, it's nearly impossible to buy a hard drive smaller than 2 GB, and larger ones are about 50 bucks a gigabyte. Put a new hard drive in your old system or install it in another system and network to it. Network costs have fallen to nearly trivial levels. Basic new machines are getting cheap enough that you can afford to use one as a "disk box" with the cheapest possible video card, no sound card or other accessories, a network card, and as much disk space as you want.

There are far more elegant solutions to your space problem—spending a bit more to get a good Windows NT server is one of them. However, if all you want is disk space in a hurry without configuration problems, networking to a box full of storage space certainly works.

Even Fast Ethernet is cheap. Last time I was at Fry's, the big discount electronics superstore, I saw a Netgear FA310TX Fast Ethernet PCI auto-sensing 10Base-TX/10Base-T adapter for \$29, which is like they're giving it to me. Genuine 3Com boards work, but they were selling for nearly three times that price.

I already had two Garrett Ethernet hubs, one running at 10 Mbps and one at 100 Mbps. They're linked, so if I have 100-Mbps machines, I can simply plug into the 100-Mbps board. I figured that if this worked, I'd have 100-Mbps capability in my new machine on the cheap.

I installed the Netgear board at 10 Mbps without incident. The drivers they supplied worked just fine. After the sys-

tem was stable, I unplugged the cable from the 10-Mbps hub and plugged it into the 100-Mbps hub to see if the auto-sensing really worked. It didn't: there was no green light. The Netgear board has a bunch of lights to signal what's wrong. In this case, it wasn't getting a signal.

The Netgear manual says you must have Level 5 cable to run at 100 Mbps. I wasn't sure what my old cable was, but I'd read that on the box when I bought the board, so in preparation I also bought a 25-foot cable certified as Level 5. I forget what it cost, but it was under 20 bucks.

I plugged that into the Netgear board and the other end into the 100-Mbps hub,

you can run at 10 Mbps until you get faster boards and then upgrade without pulling more wire. The odd thing is you may be better off paying attention to the brand of cable you buy than the brand of Ethernet board.

THE NETGEAR BOARD WENT into Fireball, which is my experimental dual 200-MHz Pentium Pro (the big ones with a 1-MB cache) system that I built from a Micronics W6-LI motherboard and a PC Power & Cooling case and cooling fans; see my December 1997 column for details.

Fireball also sports a Distributed Pro-

Now, three of my systems talk to each other at 100 Mbps.

and voilà! No change in software; literally plug in the right cable to the faster hub, and you have 100-Mbps communications. Now, three of my systems talk to each other at 100 Mbps (and to the rest of the network at 10 Mbps). I can sure notice the difference; enough so that I'll probably get a couple more of those boards and cables, and upgrade other PCI-bus systems.

The installation was painless. Plug and Play worked just fine (in Windows 95; and once everything works in that, I install NT 4 and feed it the values that worked in Windows 95).

The moral of this story is that Pournelle's law holds: if you have a computer problem, check your cables first. The other lesson is more general: 100-Mbps equipment is now cheap enough that you ought to be using it, but it won't work without quality cables. Level 5 cable costs a little more, but once you have it,

cessing Technology (DPT) SmartCache IV SCSI controller and a DPT RAIDstation3 external RAID disk box. The RAID box contains a Quantum Fireball 3-GB SCSI drive and two Seagate Cheetah 4LP 4-GB drives. RAID is supposed to be a way to use inexpensive disk drives in an array without having to use identical drives. These were the cheapest large SCSI drives at Fry's; the Quantum was on sale, for I think under \$100.

The RAID box supports three RAID modes. The first is RAID 0, which has no redundancy or safety at all. The RAID 0 array looks like one great big drive to the system. Files are written across the array in a manner to optimize performance. It's fast, and you get all the storage the drives are capable of.

Second, it supports RAID 1, which is mirrored data in pairs of drives. I could, for example, pair the two Seagate drives, and everything written to one of them

New Version Released

PKZIP[®] for Windows

PKZIP[®] for Windows, the industry standard compression utility, has just gotten better.

PKZIP 2.60 for Windows includes these new features:

- ▶ Support for TAR, GZIP, MIME, BinHex, UUencoded & XXencoded file formats.
- ▶ Helpful Wizards to assist novice PKZIP users.
- ▶ Select a "List File" for adding a specified group of files at once to a .ZIP archive.
- ▶ Run an executable file from within an archive without the need to extract first.
- ▶ Create shortcuts for a .ZIP file on the desktop.
- ▶ Copy, move, delete & rename a .ZIP file from within PKZIP for Windows.
- ▶ Easily create new directories when unzipping files.
- ▶ Delete .ZIP files to the Windows 95 Recycle Bin.

PKZIP 2.60 for Windows is compatible with Windows 95, Windows NT and Windows 3.1x. PKZIP is also available for DOS, OS/2, SPARC Solaris and Open VMS.

<http://www.pkware.com>
info@pkware.com
414-354-8699



PKWARE INC.
The Data Compression Experts[®]

would then be written to the other. If either failed, the other would have everything on it. RAID 1 is fast on both reads and writes, and utterly safe unless both drives fail. It halves disk capacity, of course.

In the RAID box, I could have two drives in a RAID 1 array, and the third can be a hot-swappable spare. That is, if one of the drives fails, the third, which has been on standby, would swing in to substitute for the failed drive. The system would build up a copy of everything on the working drive, and within minutes, I'd be back to a fully backed up RAID 1 system. Alternatively, the third drive can just be a drive, not part of the RAID system at all.

the drive tray onto the jumper pins that control the SCSI ID for the drive. It's explained reasonably well in the DPT RAID-station3 documentation, but the ease varies from drive to drive.

On the Quantum Fireball, it was easy to connect to the SCSI ID jumper pins, but I never did find a connection to connect the "drive busy" light cable to. Consequently, I have no drive-activity indicator on that drive. The Seagate drives, on the other hand, have good documentation, making it easy to connect both the SCSI ID cables and the drive light cable. However, those connections are on the back of the drive in a position that makes it hard, mechani-

Setting up the RAID arrays is both easy and complex.

The third alternative is RAID 5. A RAID 5 system requires at least three drives. All files are written across the three in such a way that if one of the drives fails, you can recover all the data through error-correction files stored on all three drives. This happens invisibly. RAID 5 is slower than RAID 0 or RAID 1, but most of the penalty is in writing files; reads in RAID 5 are fast.

RAID 5 also uses disk space. In my case, I have two 4-GB drives and one 3-GB drive, but the final formatted RAID drive (which looks to the OS like one big drive) is only 6.3 GB, which for Windows 95 formats into three 2-GB drives with some left over that I could partition into a special swap-file drive. It makes sense to set up the swap-file drive with the largest disk cluster size your system can handle. Never use that drive for anything but the swap file. You'll get significant performance improvements.

Setting up the RAID arrays is both easy and complex. The RAID box comes with three drive trays, into which you install your drives. Those then slide into the box and are turned on with a small key. They are hot-swappable. You can pull one out while the system is running, and, provided you have a redundant array (RAID 1 or RAID 5), you won't lose any data. You could then install a new hard drive into the drive tray, put the tray back in the box, and use the key to turn it on. The DPT software will take care of the rest.

The hard part of the installation is putting the drives into the drive trays. The array sets the SCSI ID number for the drive; to do that, you must connect cables from

cally, to get the drive into the drive tray once the cables are attached. It took me nearly half an hour to get it right. Once I did, though, there were no problems.

When the physical installations are done, invoke Windows 95 and install the DPT software. That's a breeze. Then run the software.

The DPT software is nearly self-explanatory, *but* it takes a long time (about an hour) to build an array, and there is absolutely no indication on your screen that anything is happening. Similarly, there's an option to format a disk in the array. It's not explained well in the DPT documents, but this is a low-level format.

If you start that format, it will take an hour or more. Once it has started, if you halt it before it is finished, the drive will be useless, unavailable, invisible to the OS, and shown as "impacted" by the DPT software. Fortunately, the remedy is simple: invoke the DPT Storage Manager program, select that drive, and hit the "format" button. Then go out to dinner. When you come back in an hour or so, the drive will work just fine and can be added to an array.

Alas, there is absolutely no indication that the format button *does* anything and no progress indicators. The drive light will blink furiously, but if you haven't connected the cable to the right place for the "drive busy" connection, you won't see a drive light. In the case of the Quantum Fireball drive, I simply must have faith; which works. Eventually the format is done, and the drive is in fine shape.

After that, Bob's your uncle. The DPT Storage Manager software is slow and thorough and quite self-explanatory, and you can create RAID 0, RAID 1, or RAID 5 at will. Each takes a while—about an hour—as does switching from one to another, and you must save your data before doing it; but it all works about as advertised. In theory, you can change RAID types without losing data, but I'd sure hate to try.

My first effort produced a RAID 5 set-up that turns 11 GB of storage on three drives into a single 6+-GB drive (which I formatted into three 2-GB drives due to the limitations of Windows 95). When I saw that worked, I changed it into one 4-GB RAID 1 drive (mirroring the two Seagate drives) and one independent 3-GB drive. This gives me 7 GB, with 4 GB self-backing. That will become the safety cache for all-important storage.

I used PowerQuest's PartitionMagic to partition my RAID 5 array into three 2-GB drives, and again when I changed over to RAID 1 plus an independent drive. PartitionMagic sees a RAID array as one drive, which it partitions like any other. One note of caution: PartitionMagic works like magic until you hit 8 MB. It simply ignores any drive space beyond 8 MB, no matter how large your drive is. That's about its only problem, and PowerQuest claims they'll have it fixed Real Soon Now.

I have been partitioning my drives into 2-GB logical drives, because of Windows 95. When I change Fireball over to NT 4, I will repartition to 4-MB logical drives.

In theory, you can change RAID types without losing data, but I'd sure hate to try.

Interestingly, Windows 95 can network-access more than 2 GB of space although it can't see more. That is, Spirit, a Pentium Pro NT 4 server built from the husk of Big Cheetah (hence the name Spirit), has two 4-GB drives. One is a Micropolis AVI external drive, one of the best drives in the house. It will send audio and visual data in a continuous stream. Alas, Micropolis has ceased to exist, although I note that Fry's advertised some Micropolis drives this morning.

Anyway, if I look at Spirit's drives across the network with a Windows 95 machine, they appear to be 2 GB only. I see 1310 KB used space, 836,894 KB space available, and

2147 KB total. If I look at that same drive with Princess, my Compaq Professional Workstation 5000, running NT, I see 3448 KB used space, 836,894 KB space available, and 4285 KB total. None of this is a problem: I can always find files on Spirit through the network.

Anyway, the RAIDstation3 is a good choice for critical mass storage. RAID 5 is a bit costly in space, but it works, it's easy to set up, and while the write-time penalty is fairly high, the read-time cost is negligible. RAID 1 is utterly safe (for the mirrored drive) and as fast as the drive can be, and it leaves a drive for you to use as you like. It's all easy to set up, experiment with, and change around. It's a classy solution to your data-storage problems. I use DPT Smart-Cache SCSI controllers on many systems, and I've always been impressed with their capability and reliability. Recommended.

IF YOU ADD A HARD DRIVE TO AN existing system, chances are that the new drive will be larger than the old. Most of your program and system files are and may have to be on logical drive C, but changing your system around so that C resides on your new and larger drive is tricky, and it can be dangerous if you don't quite know what you're doing.

However, there's a simpler solution. BigDisk, from Synchronys Softcorp, will move files for you while tricking the OS into believing that they're still on the C drive. You use a simple slider control to indicate how much free space you want on your C drive, and the program does the

rest. It won't move critical files, and the method used (they're all put into one big folder on your new disk) makes it relatively safe to use either BigDisk itself or a file manager of your own choosing to selectively restore files that shouldn't have been moved.

Alternatively, BigDisk will use redirectory trickery to make your system think all the disk space on your system is one big disk, so that you have a very large C drive. You can then forget about it.

Installation is simple, the manual is clear, the recovery paths seem reasonable, and the company includes people I've known for years—one was formerly asso-

ciated with Quarterdeck's CleanSweep—so it all seems safe enough, and it's a simple solution to file-location nightmares.

My only doubts here involve using redirectors with memory-resident compression programs like Mijenix's FreeSpace. Either program is reliable acting alone, but one of the programs may not understand what the other is doing. Thus, I'd be cautious about using BigDisk with any on-the-fly compression program; but then I'm always cautious about compression programs to begin with.

If you're thinking of adding a new and large hard drive to an existing system, BigDisk can help you get things organized without your having to do much work.

I'm told that Synchronys will soon bring out a version of BigDisk that lets you map in network drives so they seem to be part of your C drive. I'm looking forward to that, and I'll let you know when I get it.

THE NEXT ADDITION TO STORAGE at Chaos Manor is CD, both CD-R (recordable, i.e., write only) and CD-RW (read and write). The cheapest and most useful is CD-R, but if you have the extra cash, it may be worth it to get a Ricoh MediaMaster MP-6200S Internal CD-RW drive. This will function as a (rather slow—6x) CD-ROM drive, write CD-R gold discs, and work with CD-RW if you need that.

It's a SCSI device that in my case operates off the DPT caching controller in Fireball, but it comes with a PE Logic SCSI board that has both internal and external SCSI connectors. If you don't have SCSI, this will work, because installation is a snap, and everyone ought to have SCSI.

You also get Adaptec's Easy CD Creator and DirectCD software, making it simple to copy CD-ROM discs or make new ones, as well as manage the CD-RW capability. The Adaptec software is easy to learn and has a mode for testing before you start burning a CD-R.

One caution about CD-RW: unless you have a fairly new system, your CD-ROM drive probably can't read CD-RW discs. The only drive I have that reads CD-RW discs (other than the Ricoh drive that created them) is a Panasonic 24x ATAPI CD-ROM drive that resides in Cyrus, my Cyrix 6x86 P-166 system. Most newer CD-ROM drives will read CD-RW discs, but newer means manufactured after the fall of 1997. The buzzword to look for is *multiread* with a silver sticker. Drives that have that will read CD-RW discs. Others probably won't.

continued

c-tree Plus®

COMMERCIAL Database Engine

Speed is essential in all database projects, but not at the expense of stability. You wouldn't try to go 100 miles per hour with your bicycle! The same is true in database technology. FairCom has been delivering fast, safe, full-featured database engines to the commercial marketplace for 19 years. Proven on large Unix servers and workstations, c-tree Plus's small footprint and exceptional performance has also made it the engine of choice for serious commercial developers on Windows and Mac. Check out www.faircom.com for detailed information. You'll be glad you did.



c-tree Plus® key features for \$895:

- Royalty Free
- Portable Multi-Threaded API
- Complete C Source
- Thread Safe Libraries
- Standalone or Client/Server
- Complete Transaction Processing, including automatic recovery
- Save-points
- Abort/Commit
- Roll-forwards /Roll-backwards
- Easy make system
- Advanced Variable Length Records
- BLOBS
- Space Management
- File Level Security
- Conditional Index
- ODBC/Java Interfaces
- Over 25 Developer Servers included

Platforms:

MIPS ABI	DEC Alpha	Sun SPARC	Windows 95	SCO	Banyan VINES
880OPEN	OSF/1	DOS	Windows NT	Linux (Alpha/Sparc/Intel)	GNX
AIX	HP9000	OS/2	Windows 3.1	AT&T System V	Chorus
RS/6000	Sun OS	Mac	Interactive Unix	Nework NLM	Lynx

FairCom® Server DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Half of your Client/Server project is the Server! You control 100% of your Client Side. Why settle for less on your Server side? Move your functions to the server-side to decrease network traffic and increase performance!

Today's database demands may often be too complex for traditional Relational Model Database Servers. Server needs come in many different sizes and shapes. What better way to accommodate these requirements than by allowing the developer to take full control of the Server side? FairCom's Server Development System was created to meet this need. It provides the developer the means to create an industrial strength Server. Complete make-files are included for all FairCom commercial platforms. With our proven kernel add or override existing database functionality or create your own special multi-threaded server:

Application Server	Network Gateway Server	Data Warehouse
Special Web Server	Departmental Database Server	Embedded Servers

FairCom Server Development System key features:

Provides complete source code for all the interface subsystems to the FairCom Server. Server mainline, Communication, Threading, Remote function interfaces and procedure calls are all supplied in complete C source code together with the FairCom Server sophisticated thread-safe kernel libraries.

Customizable	Rollback-Forward	Data History	Conditional Index
Transaction Processing	Anti-Deadlock Resolution	Multiple Protocols	Small Memory Footprint
Online Backup	Client Side Source	Heterogeneous Networking	OEM pricing
Disaster Recovery	Multi-threading	File Mirroring	ODBC/Java interface
			Key level locking



www.faircom.com

FairCom®

corporation

Commercial Database Technology. Since 1979.

USA. 800.234.8180

Phone: USA 573.445.6833 • EUROPE +39.35.773.464 • JAPAN +81.0592.29.7504 • BRAZIL +55.14.224.1610

I don't use the Ricoh drive for CD-RW anywhere near as much as for CD-R. Fry's now has blank CD-R discs for under \$2, so once a week, I use the Ricoh drive to burn a new "full Monty" backup of every word I have ever written (at least all of them I have in electronic readable form). I carry the latest of those on trips, so if the house burns down I'm still in business. I leave copies in safe-deposit boxes and at Larry Niven's house. I also make copies of the really critical system software on all my machines.

We currently recommend the Ricoh CD-R and CD-RW internal SCSI drives, and the Philips CDR-870 external drive. One caution: you can get two discs into a Philips drive. When you do, it scrapes off the laser. Not good. Don't do it. We managed to.

I'VE SAVED THE NEWEST BACKUP system for last. We have an Indigita iDT 2500 SCSI tape drive. It holds 6 GB on each tape.

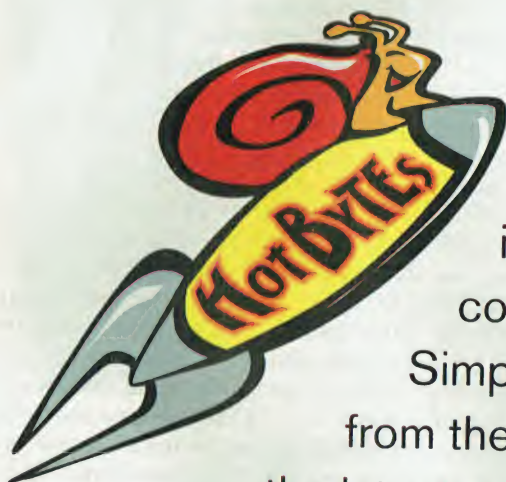
The iDT 2500 can be an internal drive or an external drive; ours is internal in Fireball to back up the entire network. That does not make full use of the iDT 2500's capabilities, but it is something I need. One problem with installation. All my flat SCSI cables have three connectors, one for the controller and two for the devices; but both the Ricoh MediaMaster and Fireball's main hard drive are internal SCSI devices. Of course, I could go buy a four-connector flat SCSI cable, but it's storming outside.

Fortunately, the Micronics motherboard has an on-board Adaptec SCSI, but we were using the DPT SmartCache IV and never implemented it. Reset the machine, enter the BIOS setup, and enable the SCSI drive; install the Adaptec SCSI drivers that came with the board; and then connect the iDT 2500. It took longer to do it than to tell about it, but not much longer.

Now I have a new drive, T, and an icon of a tape drive. Put in a tape, format it, and there's 6 GB of data storage available. The interesting thing about the iDT 2500 is that the system can't really tell it from a disk: you copy files and such to it, and you can selectively add and delete and overwrite as you choose. Moreover, once it finds a file, it's *fast*: you can play audio and small-screen real-time video direct from the tape. It's great for saving Internet multimedia downloads.

Note I say once it finds the file. It can take up to a minute to find and open a new

Get the product information you need, when you need it, now!



HotBYTES, our product information server, gives you fast access to the product information you need from one convenient source, 24 hours a day. Simply click on the **HotBYTES** link from the BYTE Site home page to request the latest product information from BYTE advertisers and companies mentioned in the pages of BYTE. Product information will be rocketed to you via e-mail, the web or traditional mail. Powerful search capabilities allow you to find products by company, reader service number or category.

Quit waiting for product information to arrive by snail mail, carrier pigeon or the pony express. Try **HotBYTES** today! No hassles, no stamps or long waits—just free product information—**FAST** at www.byte.com/hotbytes/

BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies 

file, and even to get a directory takes many seconds. After all, it *is* tape. But once it has located the file, it reads multimedia files so fast you wouldn't know it wasn't a disk drive.

Because it looks like a disk drive, you can share the iDT 2500 across the network; having it available across the network means you can save to it from anywhere. As I write this, I'm using Canyon Software's Drag and File Gold to find and copy the latest versions of everything I ever wrote and store it on Fireball's RAID 1 drive. Once that's made up, I'll copy it to tape, as well as write it off to yet another CD-R disc. When I did my "full Monty" backup last time, I forgot to look into some magneto-optical (MO) discs, which may have some stuff that didn't get onto one of the networked drives. This time for sure.

I'll mostly use the iDT 2500 as backup storage, since the cost per gigabyte for storage media is very low while 6-GB chunks are more convenient than the 600 MB you get on a CD-R disc. However, since it's on the other end of a 100-Mbps Ethernet, I can also use it to store any multimedia files I download from the Internet. If you're looking into data storage, be sure to check out Indigita's iDT 2500. More as I use it more, but I like it already.

CREDENTIALISM HAS BECOME the curse of the age. It's no longer what you know, but what credentials you have that determine salary and promotion. Now much of this is due to Equal Opportunity legislation. If you can't prove that the person you promoted is somehow "superior," you could be sued by a legal

bounty hunter just waiting for the opportunity; thus the emphasis on credentials like college degrees.

Credentialism has also created opportunities. One credential that's worth a lot of money is MCSE—Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer. There are a number of categories. None of them require college degrees. They do require you to pass a thorough and difficult exam, but the exam is based on practical knowledge, not on remembering who said what.

If I were young, had never made it to college, and wanted to get ahead, I'd go for one of the MCSE credentials; it's guaranteed employment at fairly decent wages. I'd be particularly interested if I were doing technical-support work but didn't have any credentials.

The usual way to get the MCSE credential is to enroll in a trade school, which doesn't so much teach you about engineering Microsoft products as how to pass the MCSE exam. These are tough exams, and having some coaching in a trade school certainly does no harm; but you don't have to enroll in classes to take and pass the MCSE exams. You can learn on your own.

If you want to try that, the best way is to get the appropriate New Riders MCSE book and CD-ROM. These books aren't cheap, but they contain everything you need to know to pass the exam, and the CD has sample tests.

Understand, while it would theoretically be possible to learn enough to pass the exam from one of these books, it's not likely anyone will do it; you need some practical knowledge and experience. The

people who will find these books most useful are those who know a lot about the subject, but don't know it in a systematic way; who have holes in their knowledge base; and who are a bit nervous about exams anyway.

The New Riders MCSE books are the computer books of the month. Just be sure to notice the publication date; books of this kind become dated as quickly as Microsoft releases new versions of its products. Generally, the titles that say *MCSE Training Guide* are more recent than the ones that say *MCSE Study Guide*.

If you already know Windows NT, or Exchange Server, or one of the other major Microsoft product lines, but like the scarecrow in the *Wizard of Oz* you don't have a diploma, go to <http://www.newriders.com> and see if there's not an MCSE category and book for you. It could change your life.

THE BOOK OF THE MONTH IS BY George and Meredith Friedman, *The Future of War* (Crown, ISBN 0-517-70403-X). While I don't agree with all they say, it's a valuable contribution to the discussion of technology and warfare. Incidentally, I am doing a two-volume set on high-tech wars for St. Martin's Press, and I hope to turn in the manuscript of the first volume about the time you read this.

The game of the month is Cavedog Entertainment's *Total Annihilation*. I'd sworn off real-time strategy games, but this one has good enough speed control to be useful. It's fairly stylized war reminiscent of *Warcraft* set in the next millennium, and it has certainly eaten enough of my time. Warning, if you get this, you may find yourself playing at dawn, and not just once.

Be sure to see the Web Exclusive for another graphics report from David Em. There's a new era in color printing. Next month, waiting for the bus: what USB will do for us, plus the usual tales of hope and glory. **B**

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, 29 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at jerrypp@bix.com. Visit Chaos Manor at <http://home.earthlink.net/~jerrypp/>.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

BigDisk about \$39.95

Synchronys Software
Culver City, CA
310-842-9203
fax: 310-842-9014
<http://www.synchronys.com/>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1085.

DPT-RS3/UR RAIDstation
Kit \$1645

Distributed Processing
Technology
Maitland, FL
800-322-4378
407-830-5522
fax: 407-260-6690
<http://www.dpt.com/>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1086.

iDT 2500 SCSI
Tape Drive \$699
Indigita Corp.
Irvine, CA

888-299-3837

714-851-6126

fax: 714-851-6136

<http://www.indigita.com/>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1087.

MediaMaster MP-6200S
Internal CD-RW Drive

\$599

Ricoh Consumer Products
Group
Sparks, NV
702-352-1600
fax: 702-352-1615
<http://www.ricohcpg.com/>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1088.

Netgear FA310TX about \$29

Netgear
Santa Clara, CA
888-638-4327
408-988-2400
fax: 408-495-3397

<http://netgear.baynetworks.com>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1089.

PartitionMagic 3.0 \$69.95

PowerQuest Corp.
Orem, UT
800-379-2566
801-437-8900
fax: 801-221-0149
<http://www.powerquest.com>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1090.

Total Annihilation \$49.95

Cavedog Entertainment
Woodinville, WA
888-477-9369
425-867-2597
fax: 425-489-3446
<http://www.cavedog.com/>
Enter HotBYTES No. 1091.

Enter HotBYTES No. at
<http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

BYTE

BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products
and Services for
Technology Experts

Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. **Page 138**

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. **Page 146**

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. **Page 150**



PHOTO ILLUSTRATION: JOHN WEBER © 1997

The Rack Mount Computer Company



Global solutions



TRI-MAP
INTERNATIONAL

BS EN ISO 9002 Registered (UK)



Designed and manufactured in house by Tri-MAP International.



Full design, customisation and production service in the UK and USA.



Chassis, industrial CPU cards, passive back planes and power supplies.

UK Manufacturing Headquarters

Units 2 & 3, Kingscroft Court, Ridgway, Havant, Hampshire, UK

Tel: 01705 424800

Int: +44 1705 424800

Fax: 01705 424801

Int: +44 1705 424801

email: sales@map.co.uk

Web: www.tri-map.com

31,000 sq ft production facility

USA Manufacturing Headquarters

4569A Las Positas Road, Livermore, California, CA94550, USA

Tel: 510 447 2030

Int: +1 510 447 2030

Fax: 510 447 4559

Int: +1 510 447 4559

email: trimapintl@earthlink.net Web: www.rackco.com

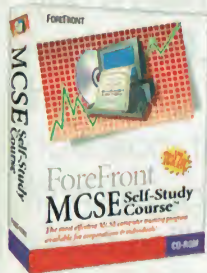
30,000 sq ft production facility



Get Trained. Get Certified. **GET PAID!**

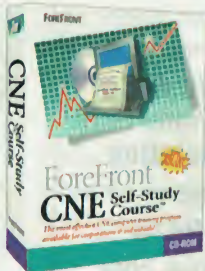
ForeFront offers the fastest and easiest way to prepare you for a career in the Information Technology (IT) industry. From introductory self-study courses to industry certifications like MCSE, ForeFront has the training to meet your needs. Our courses are 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) to give you flexibility unmatched by traditional training methods. Study at your own pace using our step-by-step format, when and where it's convenient for you!

- Boost Your Income
- Enhance Your Credentials
- Increase Your Skills and Competence
- Study at Your Own Pace
- Hands-on Interactive Simulations
- No Books, Videos or Classrooms
- All on One CD-ROM!



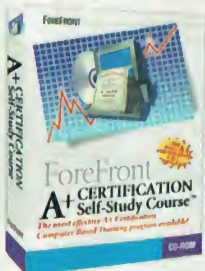
Become MCSE Certified ...FAST!

The **ForeFront MCSE Self-Study Course™** ensures the highest rate of information retention so that when you complete your training you'll be fully prepared to pass your MCSE exams. You'll be ready and confident to go into the workplace to effectively plan, implement, maintain and support information systems in a wide range of computing environments, using Windows NT and other Microsoft® Server products. **Call now to get more details!**



Become CNE Certified ...FAST!

The **ForeFront CNE Self-Study Course™** provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified Novell Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice *everything* you'll need for full Novell certification. **Call now for more information!**



Become A+ Certified ...FAST!

Getting A+ Certified will help open the way to further advancement in the corporate world. The **ForeFront A+ Certification Self-Study Course™** is a hands-on self-study course that will give you all the technical material, knowledge and interactive exercises you'll need to pass your exams and excel in today's competitive PC repair marketplace! **Call now to learn more!**



New! Introduction to PCs Self-Study Course™

Provides the easiest and most effective way to learn the technical fundamentals necessary for a productive and successful career as a PC Repair Technician. Ideal for individuals new to the IT profession! **Call now for more information!**



Call for Special Discount Pricing Today!

1-800-475-5831

Local U.S.: (813) 724-8994 • FAX (813) 726-6922

Ireland: 1800 66 00 11 UK: 0800 279 2009
Europe: (353) 1 670 3177 Fax: (353) 1 670 3211

FOREFRONT™
DIRECT

25400 U.S. Hwy. 19 N., #285
Clearwater, FL 34623

GSA# GS-35F-4628G

**SURVEYS • SALES ORDERS • TIME CARDS • REGISTRATIONS
INSURANCE CLAIMS • PATIENT HISTORY • CREDIT APPLICATIONS**

AUTOMATED DATA ENTRY

Any Form...Every Format!

If your company enters information into a database, you need **TELEform**, the data collection solution. **TELEform** reads hand print from any form. It reads any data type from faxed, scanned, or even Internet-based forms. The **TELEform** family of products can handle your forms processing needs, whether its a hundred or tens of thousands of forms each day. Create a form, print it, fax it, post it on your Web site. One form in any format, paper or electronic. Thousands of companies use **TELEform's** data collection server and robust recognition capabilities to reduce their dependence on manual data entry.

Phone: 760-752-5244

FAX: 760-752-5222

Find out more about
TELEform, your Total Data
Collection solution
Toll Free
888-254-8918
www.cardiffsw.com

Cardiff Software™

GENERAL INFORMATION

Please check: ☒ New Member ☐ Adding Dependents ☐ Other

Requested Coverage Effective Date: 05-01-97

Group Employer (Company Name): EVERGREEN, INC. Employee Phone #: 614-744-1234 City & State: SPRING VALLEY, CA Group Number: EV799210

Select Desired Coverage: ☒ All Coverages Provided by Employer ☐ Life & AD&D Only if available in group's plan ☐ Major Medical ☐ Life, AD&D, & Dental Only

Desired Benefit Plan: ☒ Select Provider Plan ☐ Other Benefit Plan

Employee's Name: LARRY P. JONES Date of Birth: 12-14-66 Social Security #: 123-45-6789

Home Address: 173 SHILK LANE CITY: SPRING VALLEY STATE: CA ZIP: 92183

Home Phone #: 619-723-4323 Date of Full-Time Employment: 04-01-97

Occupation: ACCOUNTANT

Primary Care Physician: JAMES K. SMITH

TELEform Internet Solution

Microsoft Internet Explorer

Address: http://www.cardiffsw.com

INFORMATION ABOUT THE EMPLOYEE

EMPLOYEE'S NAME: LARRY P. JONES

DATE OF BIRTH: 12/14/66

SOC. SEC. #: 123-45-6789

HOME ADDRESS: 173 SHILK LANE

CITY: SPRING VALLEY STATE: CA ZIP: 92183

DATE OF FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT: 04/01/97

PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIAN: JAMES K. SMITH

**EMPLOYMENT APPLICATIONS • TESTS AND EVALUATIONS
WARRANTY CARDS • READER RESPONSE**

CLONE, FORMAT, REPAIR AND TEST ANY DISK DRIVE



STAND ALONE DRIVE DUPE-IT! CLONES ENTIRE DRIVES

Copy entire hard drives with ease. Why spend hours installing and formatting drives when you can do it instantly with Drive Dupe-It! Set up any SCSI or IDE drive with all your original software. Connect blank drives and press start. You'll copy entire drives instantly!

With our combo IDE/SCSI model, you can copy entire hard disk images from IDE to SCSI or vice-versa.

HOT NEW TECHNOLOGY REPAIRS DRIVES

Don't throw those used drives away! Breathe new life into old drives with Dupe-It! Pro. Reassign and eliminate bad SCSI blocks and IDE defects. Put the built-in drive repair system to work for you. Here's how it works: First, a precise analysis system scans the disk surfaces for errors. Defects are then mapped around and effectively "erased". The built-in error correcting system "trains" the drive to permanently avoid defective areas. Your data is stored only on safe areas of the disk. Capacity is reduced by an insignificant amount, and the drive works flawlessly once again.

Get the technology used by major repair shops and modern data recovery centers. Dupe-It! Pro repairs all disk defects caused by normal wear. Drives with excessive mechanical damage may not be repairable.

PRO MODEL INCLUDES FACTORY TEST SYSTEM

Choose the Dupe-It Pro, and you'll also have an entire factory drive test system for under \$1000. The Pro model gives you the ability to copy, reformat, repair, translate, and test any hard disk drive. Use the Pro to put any hard drive through its paces. A full factory final test and performance analysis is performed. Complete test and repair reports are sent to any standard printer.

STAND ALONE IDE DRIVE DUPE-IT

P/N IDI \$395.

COMBO IDE AND SCSI DUPE-IT WITH TRANSLATOR

P/N SDI2 \$795.

PRO MODEL LOADED WITH IDE AND SCSI INTER- FACES, TRANSLATOR, DRIVE MECHANIC, AND DRIVE DIAGNOSTIC TEST SOFTWARE WITH PRINTER PORT

P/N SDIPRO \$995.



CORPORATE SYSTEMS CENTER
www.corpsys.com

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT:

408-743-8732

CD DUPE-IT! IS SOLD AND INTENDED FOR BACKUP AND IN-HOUSE
DUPLICATION PURPOSES ONLY. COPYRIGHT LAWS MUST BE
OBSERVED. CALL FOR RACK MOUNT AND MULTI-DRIVE COPIERS.



COPY ANY CD INSTANTLY!

CD DUPE-IT!

Instantly duplicate master CDs for software distribution. Make spare backup copies of your favorite software on rugged, permanent media. Produce custom discs quickly and economically. No mastering or multimedia experience is required.

ONE BUTTON OPERATION. NO PC NEEDED.

Insert your original disc and press "start". The multimedia processor quickly copies any CD to the internal AV hard drive. Insert blank discs and make as many copies as you like. You'll produce identical, bit-for-bit duplicates. The system is totally self contained — no computer is needed. Just plug it in and press "start". You'll get perfect copies of any CD.

BUILD YOUR OWN CUSTOM AUDIO DISCS!

You can make your own custom audio discs without a PC! Insert your original CDs, select the tracks you want, and copy them. Then insert a blank CD-R, and you'll have a custom audio disc with just the songs you want.

With the included CD mastering software, CD Dupe-It will work overtime. Just attach a SCSI cable to your PC or Mac, and you're ready to design and create your own original CDs.

CD DUPE-IT! \$1095.
CASE OF 100 BLANK DISCS (Green/Gold) \$159.
CASE OF 100 BLANK DISCS (Gold/Gold) \$199.


40,000 REASONS TO HOST WITH HIWAY

Serving 40,000 domains, Hiway is the world's most popular web hosting provider.

And with good reason. We deliver the best performance by using the fastest equipment available. We guarantee 99.5% uptime. We offer the most responsive service, including around the clock support in multiple languages. Is it time to choose a web hosting provider? Then choose Hiway for reliability. And for performance.

And for 40,000 other reasons. **Order online at www.hway.net** and your site will be hosted today.

Features	✓ 3 T3 lines to diverse backbones	✓ 24 x 7 network operation center
	✓ Silicon Graphics WebFORCE Servers	✓ 30 day money-back guarantee
	✓ Industrial-strength Cisco routers	✓ 24 x 7 multilingual support
	✓ 99.5% uptime—guaranteed!	✓ Accounts set up within a few hours
	✓ Full generator backup	✓ Domains registered within 24 hours
	✓ 40 terabyte tape archive system	✓ Serving 500 million hits per month



The world leader
in FrontPage™ hosting

PLANS FROM \$24.95 per month
Reseller Opportunities Available

(800) 339-HWAY
www.hway.net
(561) 989-8574
Career Opportunities Available

**Hiway
Technologies**
THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN WEB HOSTING

Subscription Problems?

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, let us know! For best service, provide a brief description of the problem and a copy of a recent magazine mailing label (if available). If your label is unavailable, just give us your subscription account number along with your name, address, and zip code where your BYTE subscription is currently being sent. If you have a change of address, be sure to provide both your old and new addresses. If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of your cancelled check (both sides) or your credit card statement. Please include a "business hours" phone number if possible. Send to:

BYTE

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Service
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087

Phone: (9 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time,
Mon. – Fri.) 800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



The Definitive Reference Source!

BYTE on CD-ROM

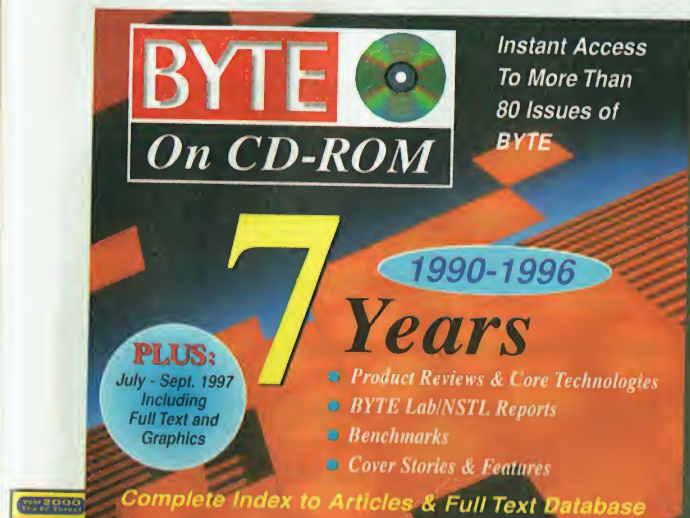
Eight Years of BYTE — 1990 to Present
Plus, Quarterly Updates

Call **1-800-924-6621** or
Order via the Web at
[https:// www.byte.com/orders/subcd.htm](https://www.byte.com/orders/subcd.htm)

It's all at your fingertips — emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips, expert opinions, and much more!
It's a deal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies...doing research...making complex multi platform purchasing decisions...developing the next generation hardware or software products...preparing corporate plans.

**It's Comprehensive...
Time Saving...and
Easy to Use! It's all in
BYTE on CD-ROM.**

Available for Windows 3.1, NT, Win 95.



► **SEARCH**
► **FIND**
► **SELECT**
► **EXPORT**
► **LOCATE**
► **SCAN**

Order Today!
1-800-924-6621

Order Now!

Country	FreePhone #
Belgium	080071260
Denmark	80018934
England	0800973195
France	0800916068
Germany	0130829448
Italy	167879415
Netherlands	060224959
Switzerland	0800552418
Sweden	020793386
Other	
Int'l	+353 91 752792
U.S./Canada	1-800-924-6621
FAX	+353 91 752793

YES! I want the power and convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM.

- ☐ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM PLUS! The currently shipping version, plus 3 quarterly updates. 90+ issues for just \$54.95.
☐ Send me BYTE on CD-ROM! Full text from Jan. 1990 through the end of the currently shipping quarter — over 90 issues for only \$39.95.

Charge my: ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ Amex ☐ Check enclosed (Payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Province/Country _____ Zip/Postal Code _____

E-mail Address _____

BYTE

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. BOX 526, Hightstown, NJ 08530

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add \$2.95 for shipping and handling, and state tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST). Outside North America, add \$5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

PWRLD

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Something Missing?

Complete your *BYTE* collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
January	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
February	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
March	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
April	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
May	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
June	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
July	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
August	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
September	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
October	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
November	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
December	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Special Issues U.S. Delivery \$3.00, Foreign Delivery \$4.00 • **1990 thru 1998** U.S. Delivery \$6.50, Foreign Delivery \$8.50, Canada & Mexico \$7.00 • **All issues prior to 1990** U.S. Delivery \$3.00, Foreign Delivery \$4.00. Call for availability! These prices include: postage (US), surface mail (foreign). • **All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.** Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE

Back Issues,
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458
(603) 924-9281, ext. 194

<input type="checkbox"/> Check enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/> Charge:	First Name <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	<input type="checkbox"/> Eurocard	Last Name <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> American Express	<input type="checkbox"/> VISA	Address <input type="text"/>
Card # <input type="text"/>		Address <input type="text"/>
Exp. Date <input type="text"/>		City <input type="text"/>
Name <input type="text"/>		State <input type="text"/>
Signature <input type="text"/>		Zip <input type="text"/>

Only credit cards or Eurochecks accepted! Please allow three weeks for delivery by surface mail.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



Custom **ULTRA 2 SCSI** Cables - Terminators - Cases

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators.

Our knowledgeable SCSI Technicians will solve all your SCSI problems...guaranteed!

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator



Four models available with optional Remote LED Pak. These are the finest terminators available, they fix SCSI problems and improve reliability.

- Benefits:**
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
 - Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
 - Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality
- Features:**
- Active Regulation • Fast 50 & Fast Wide 68
 - Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Active 2-1 SCSI Switch / Repeater

- Benefits:**
- Up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer
 - Share Devices Between 2 Computers
- Features:**
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
 - Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Gold Diagnostic Adapters

- Styles:** Gender Changers
- Both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)
- Gender Changer**
- Styles:** 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin Bus
- 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)

- Styles:** 68 Pin Adapter Wide to 50 Pin Narrow
- 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin (converts Host Adapter)
- 68 Pin to 50 Pin Centronics or 50 Pin Alien® Adapters**

- Styles:** For Adaptec Ultra Wide Cards
- Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters (converts Host Adapter)

- Gender Changer**
- 25 Pin Male to Male or 25 Pin Female to Female**

- Styles:** Custom Adapters and Connectors that match most needs. If we don't have it we can make it.

- Styles:** Converts the 68 pin connector on a 68 pin cable to a 50 IDC female connector so that a 50 pin drive can be used on the 68 cable.

- Styles:** Converts the 80 pin SCA type drives to be used with either 50 or 68 pin SCSI Buses. Three models available.

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

- Benefits:**
- No Loss Of Important Data
 - Faster Performance
 - Test Cable Integrity

- Features:**
- Diagnostic Indicators
 - Large Ferrite Filters
 - Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
 - Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
 - Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire • 100 Styles in Stock

Teflon® 90 Ohm External Cables

- Benefits:**
- Ultra SCSI 40 MB/s operation
 - Fixes Ultra SCSI Cable Problems
- Features:**
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
 - Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Gold .8mm Ultra SCSI Cables

- Benefits:**
- Faster Performance
 - Test Cable Integrity
 - No Loss Of Important Data
- Features:**
- New .8mm Ultra SCSI Connector
 - Triple Shielding (Unique Design)
 - Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
 - Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters

14 & 29 Bay Ultra SCSI Towers



14 & 29 Bay - The Ultimate Large SCSI Storage Solutions
Shown with optional Bay Coolers and Dual Redundant Power Supply. Multiple SCSI Channel Support and Modular Designed Expansion.

Temperature Alarm Systems

Temperature is the number one cause for drive failure. Keeping the drives monitored can now easily be done. Systems include outputs for emergency additional fans and computer notification.

Granite Cables Are The Best Because They're Engineered Right.

Granite Cables were designed by SCSI Engineers to be the **Best Cables On The Market**. Everything about them means better performance and higher reliability. Our design incorporates an exclusive shield that protects the Acknowledge and Request lines from noise. Large Ferrite beads are installed on all cables to protect them from static and noise. Every cable incorporates a LED indicator that lets you know it is operating properly. We also use more **GOLD** on every cable. Add to this our impedance matching techniques and you have most of what makes us THE BEST!



This is the fastest SCSI available! Twice as fast as Ultra 1 SCSI and without any of its limitations. If you want true horsepower this is the Ultra SCSI system to buy. Completely backwards compatible with Ultra 1 SCSI, Fast SCSI, and SCSI 1 & 2!

The key to this new SCSI Standard is the use of Low Voltage Differential Technology. Also known as (LVD) and Ultra 2 SCSI, we can now achieve speeds that far exceed even the fastest computers data throughput capabilities.

Ultra 2 (LVD) - SCSI Repeater / Converter

Now you can take all your SCSI devices and run them any distance you want, (up to 75 feet) while sharing the Ultra 2 SCSI bus. This revolutionary Repeater / Converter will give you, not only long cable distance, but also complete compatibility with the new Ultra 2 standard. There is no need to have

Gold External Ultra SCSI Cases

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Available
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays



The Vertical 3.5" Case Kit offers a small transportable package. Ideally suited for moving around, this durable case can take a beating. Universal 35 Watt power supply.

The Horizontal 3.5" or 5.25" Case Kit Offers a stackable solution for any desktop need. Shown with Optional Bay Cooler installed.

Open Face and Closed Face Models Available. Optional 50 or 68 Teflon® Cables Available.

Bay Cooler Kit keeps those HOT Ultra SCSI Drives COLD as ICE!

HOT SWAP Pull Out Bays
Compatible with all 50 pin & 68 pin SCSI Buses up to Fast SCSI 2. **From: \$79.00**

RACK MOUNT 8-Bay Commercial Grade Quality
Shown with optional Bay Coolers and Dual Redundant Power Supply.



Options:

- Ultra SCSI Cable Kit
- Dual Redundant Power Supply
- Bay Coolers w/ Brackets
- Temperature Alarm System
- Slide Out (400lbs rated) Rails

From: \$399

Cool Dual Fan SCSI Cases

Fast SCSI Drives get HOT...but don't worry we have the perfect solution. Our new Dual Fan SCSI Cases keep any drive cool. Temperature is a drives worst enemy.



From: \$69

Custom Teflon® Internal Cables

Teflon® is a registered trademark of DuPont

- Benefits:**
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
 - Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality
- Features:**
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance • Custom In 1 Day
 - Triple Pronged Connector • Gold contacts Silver Wire

50 Pin Replacement Cable for LVD Drives

68 Pin Replacement Cable for External Drive Cases

68 Pin Internal Cables, custom or stock, from 1 to 15 SCSI devices per cable. We can also make Custom 68 pin and 50 pin Combination Cables that allow you to use narrow drives on a wide cable.

Active Digital SCSI Repeater

- Benefits:**
- Models for all SCSI types
 - Fixes SCSI Cable Problems
 - Doubles Cable Length (up to 18')
- Features:**
- Active Termination and Signal Purification
 - Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities
 - Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

OEM SCSI Repeater

If you integrate SCSI Raid or Arrays and are having problems making it work, the Granite SCSI Repeater will make it work. Designed to fit inside any computer or external case. These repeaters will double the cable length of any scsi bus allowing you to achieve the needed distance to make your system operate. Up to 3 repeater can be used.

SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout

This Digital SCSI Cable Tester can test all the popular cable styles for opens, shorts, and unreliable operation. Battery powered for easy use anywhere you need it.

- Three models to choose from:
- 50 pin IDC
 - 50 pin Centronics
 - 68 pin MicroD

From: \$49

The Book of SCSI - An Adventure

Considered "The Bible" of SCSI Books, it includes chapters on SCSI basics thru Advanced SCSI. Written so that all of us can understand it, this is a reference guide that can be used by anyone. It's the best SCSI we have seen.

SCSI PRO Utilities - SCSI Repair

A combination of SCSI Utilities that helps you manage and diagnose SCSI problems. Allows you to set the drive for AV or Data optimization. Does custom block by block copies. Allows you to monitor SCSI operations. For Windows 3xx, 95 and NT.

\$99

Ultra 2 (LVD) - SCSI Host Adapter

This is the fastest SCSI Host Adapter on the market. Two Times as fast as Ultra SCSI. **From: \$299**

run up to 80MB/s! This blistering fast speed is accomplished using (LVD) technology. This new technology also allows you to use all the existing peripherals that you currently own and share them with this Ultra Fast Bus.

Cable length has also been a limitation with Ultra SCSI, but with Ultra 2 the cable length is no longer an issue. You can easily connect up to 15 devices on this bus and have room to spare. Also with the use of our Ultra 1 to Ultra 2 repeater/converter you can use all of your existing peripherals and your new LVD peripherals and get up to 4 times the original cable length.

two SCSI Adapters taking up precious PCI slots. Two models are available, the internal model that mounts into your enclosure, Raid/Array case, and the external model that can be used anywhere.

Ultra 2 LVD Wide Terminator

This is the ultimate terminator on the market. It offers both Ultra 2 (LVD) operation and standard Ultra Wide or Fast Wide operation, all in one unit. Automatically senses which type of bus you are using and configures itself to that bus. Add our unique diagnostic capabilities and you have the ultimate terminator. Optional remote LED pak is also available. Just plug it into the front of the terminator and then mounted it on the front of your computer or monitor. Allows for easy monitoring of the SCSI bus.

\$149

Online Catalog at... www.scsipro.com

The SCSI Solution Company

Granite
D.O.G.T.A.L

\$299

\$399

3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA. 94587 Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax 510-471-6267

Enter HotBYTEs No. 110 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

Add-In Boards • Data Acquisition



A

LOW-POWER CONTROLLER, THAT'S A SLEEPING GIANT!

NEW!
LP3100
2.5" x 3.5" x 0.5"
Configurations from
\$98
quantity 100

Z-World introduces the LP3100 C-programmable controller with an innovative sleep mode function that cuts current consumption to microamps! This multitasking controller is ideal for portable, remote, mobile or handheld applications. "Awaken" the LP3100 upon command or via its real-time clock for data logging applications.

- Compact and lightweight — only 1.4 ounces.
- Low power — 56 milliwatts, or 0.7 milliwatts in sleep mode (200 microamps @ 3.5 VDC).
- Operates over a range of 3.5 - 24 volts DC.
- 4 digital inputs, 8 digital outputs, and 8 digital I/O configurable as 8 inputs or 8 outputs.
- 4 analog inputs — 12-bit resolution.
- RS-232 and RS-485 serial channels.

The LP3100 is programmable using Z-World's Dynamic C® software development system. Dynamic C® includes an editor, compiler, and debugger, simplifying and speeding your software development effort.

Order a development kit or receive a **FREE** catalog by calling
1.888.362.3387
(USA and Canada)
Visit our web site at <http://www.zworld.com>

ZWORLD
2900 Spafford Street
Davis, CA 95616
Tel: 530.757.3737
Fax: 530.753.5141
Email: zworld@zworld.com

INNOVATION IN CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

HotBytes No. 124



Virtual Instrument Developers Tools—Free Evaluation CD

The new Software Showcase CD-ROM includes free evaluation versions of the industry LabVIEW graphical programming and LabWindows/CVI C/C++ development tools for virtual instrumentation. Also included are ActiveX controls for Visual Basic, Excel Tools, and analysis and visualization software.

National Instruments

6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin, Texas 78730
(512) 794-0100 (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)
Fax: (512) 794-8411
E-mail: Info@natinst.com www.natinst.com

HotBytes No. 129

Data Acquisition • Desktops

Why have the new **LaserLite™**, **DuraTrax™**, and **LaserLite Pro** received such outstanding reviews?



Because **metal cases** provide impressive strength and durability! You get **over 100,000 scans** from one set of batteries! And, you get **easy-to-use** Windows™ software to build your application!

Best of all—LaserLite, DuraTrax, and LaserLite Pro are uniquely affordable!



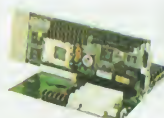
Call for your free information packet today. ☎

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • <http://www.videx.com>

CC004

HotBytes No. 130

Industrial Rackmount Computers



INDUSTRIAL PC SYSTEMS SOLUTION:

- Single Board Computers 486 ~ Pentium Pro
- Passive Backplane 3-slot ~ 20-slot
- Wall Mount/19" Rackmount Chassis
- 4/8/16 Ports Switch Box (PC/KB/Mouse)
- AC PS 90 ~ 260V, DC PS +12V/+24V/-48V



ACI SYSTEMS

Western Region: 1-800-983-1177
Eastern Region: 1-800-886-2243

Fax: 1-650-428-0866
Fax: 1-617-938-8037

HotBytes No. 125

Pentium® II & Sound SBC



Full Line
CPU Cards:
386SX-
Pentium® Pro

For Intel Pentium® II 233-333MHz CPU.
Creative Sound Blaster. Ultra DMA/33 IDE.
DiskOnChip® Flash Disk. E²Key™ Function.
PICMG Standard Complied.

ICP ACQUIRE INC.

453 Ravendale Drive, #H Mountain View, CA 94043
TEL: 650-967-7168 FAX: 650-967-5492 www.icpacquire.com.tw

HotBytes No. 126

RACK MOUNT PC PRODUCTS



ENCLOSURES

- Integrated monitors
- 8 and 14 slot models



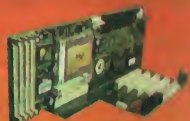
MONITORS

- 9" to 17" CRTs
- Monitor enclosures



KEYBOARDS

- Keyboard drawers
- 1 Unit high, 101 keys



SINGLE BOARD COMPUTERS

- Pentium and Pentium Pro CPUs
- MMX Processor Support
- Onboard video and SCSI models
- 8 and 14 slot ISA/PCI backplanes



PRINTERS

- Rack Mount color inkjet printer
- Easy paper & controls access
- HP 600 series inkjet printer enclosure available



RACK MOUNT TFT LCD DISPLAYS

- 12.1" Active Matrix color TFT display
- Equivalent viewing of a 14" CRT
- Drawer, Panel, & 1 rack unit models
- 800x600 resolution, 262K colors

RECORTEC, INC.

1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, California 94089-2220
Ph: 408-734-1290 Fax: 408-734-2140
email: info@recortec.com

Call for our Rack Mount PC
Product catalog

1-888-RECORTEC

http://www.recortec.com

Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.

HotBytes No. 134

Don't get
boxed in!

Sliger
DESIGNS

Vertical
Integration
is the answer!

Call us and
find out
why!

- Engineering • Design • Fabrication
- Industrial PC Enclosures
 - Tower PC Enclosures
 - Rackmount PC Enclosures
 - Rack Systems
 - Rackmount Accessories
 - Rackmount Drive Enclosures
 - Rackmount Full Load Sharing Power Systems
 - Industrial PS2/ATX Power Supplies
- Phone: 1-800-266-0267 FAX: 1-702-356-6361
Email: info@sliger.com Internet: http://www.sliger.com
Postal: 150 E. Greg Street #105 Sparks, Nevada 89431

HotBytes No. 135

Let your true colors
shine through

Advertise your product in the
BYTE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE
the popular, affordable, 4 color advertising section!
For more information call your BYTE sales
representative (see listing, page 153)
or fax 603-924-2683



BYTE magazine
The Future of Information Technology Today

Control Two to Eight PCs From
One Keyboard, Monitor and Mouse



CompuSwitch™

- All PC brands and operating systems
- Flawless PC booting and operation
- Mix PCs with PS/2 and serial mouse ports
- High-resolution video
- Tangle-proof PC cables

2-Channel \$385

4-Channel \$595

8-Channel \$895

Call Today! 800-724-8090 x17



800-525-4727



800-642-8816



800-440-4832



800-547-5444



800-328-2261

See us at NetWorld+Interop, Booth #1524, May 5-7 1998, Las Vegas NV



Raritan

Rack-solid reliability for
computer access and control

Raritan Computer, Inc.
400 Cottontail Lane
Somerset, New Jersey 08873

E-mail: sales@raritan.com
http://www.raritan.com
Fax: 732-764-8867
Tel: 732-764-8886

RESELLER INQUIRIES INVITED

FULL YEAR WARRANTY

HotBytes No. 131

Makes
Multiport Serial Comm
Easy!

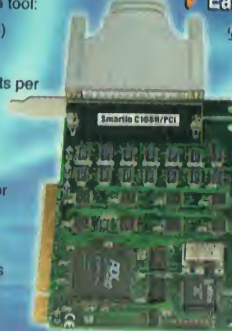
MOXA Intelligent & Smart
Multiport Boards

- Easy serial comm tool:
PCcomm (WinNT/95)
- PCI or ISA bus
- 2-1024 serial ports per
system
- High speed up to
921.6K bps
- RS-232, RS-422 or
RS-485
- Windows NT, 95,
UNIX, OS/2 drivers

✓ Easy Installation:
PCI PnP

✓ Easy Development:

PCcomm serial comm tool



www.moxa.com/mac



MOXA
Moxa Technologies

Phone: 408-734-2224 Fax: 408-734-4442
E-mail: info_byte@moxa.com
1-888-404-MOXA

Turn PC into Online-Access-Server.

HotBytes No. 132

WHO SAYS??

"...LANWatch is just for DOS???"



Introducing LANWatch32™

For Windows 95 and NT 4.0



PRECISION *Guesswork, Inc.*

Five Central Street, Topsfield, MA 01983
(978) 887-6570 (phone) <http://www.guesswork.com>
(978) 887-6552 (fax) Email: info@guesswork.com

HotBytes No. 133

A-Engine™ 40MHz!

High Performance,
Compact, Reliable, Easy to
program in Borland C/C++



Prices for 20MHz Start at \$159 Qty 1 • \$54 OEM

- 3.6x2.3", Am188ES, 1MB Memory
- 50+ I/Os, 11 12-bit ADC, 2ch. 12-bit DAC.
- 3 UARTs, 3 timers, PWM, Battery, RTC, Networking

Low Cost C/C++ Development Kits
for 20+ Low Cost 16-bit Controller
with ADC, DAC, solenoid drivers,
relays, PC-104, PCMCIA, LCD,
DSP motion control, 10 UARTs,
100 I/Os. Custom board design.
Save time and money!



1724 Picasso Ave. Ste A
Davis, CA 95616, USA
Tel: 530-758-0180
Fax: 530-758-0181
tern@netcom.com
<http://www.tern.com>



HotBytes No. 127

BUY

YOUR STATE OF THE ART

CD-Recorders

from CONSAN—the best high-end integrator
for all your mass storage needs.

CD • DISK • TAPE • OPTICAL • RAID

NOW AVAILABLE from Yamaha

4X2X6—first ever IDE INTERFACE in a CDRW.

4X RECORD 2X WRITE 6X READ

This is the multi-function drive you've been
waiting for. Call TODAY for aggressive pricing!

1-800-221-6732

CONSAN

A GATESARROW Company

18750 LAKE DRIVE EAST
CHAMPAIGN, MN 55317
TEL: 612-949-0053
FAX: 612-949-0053

HotBytes No. 128

Straight Talk, Straight From Your Peers.

- ▶ Increase IT productivity
- ▶ Lower costs
- ▶ Easily deploy technologies

TechNet is packed with 300,000 pages of technical data, case studies, and resource kits for all Microsoft products. Plus, 3,000 new pages a month of updates, reviewer's and evaluation guides, and a knowledge base of answers to over 60,000 questions.



"TechNet reduces the number of calls we make to Microsoft® Support by at least 50%. Without it, we'd need to increase our staff to continue providing high quality support."

"TechNet is simply the best, most cost-effective solution for our IT configuration. It's like having an expensive technical consultant on site."

Rick Clark,
Senior Technical Analysis
City of Tacoma &
Tacoma Public Utilities,
Tacoma, WA

Mark Farzan, Manager,
Network Administration
UNOVA, Inc.,
Beverly Hills, CA

GET A FREE
TechNet trial CD-ROM



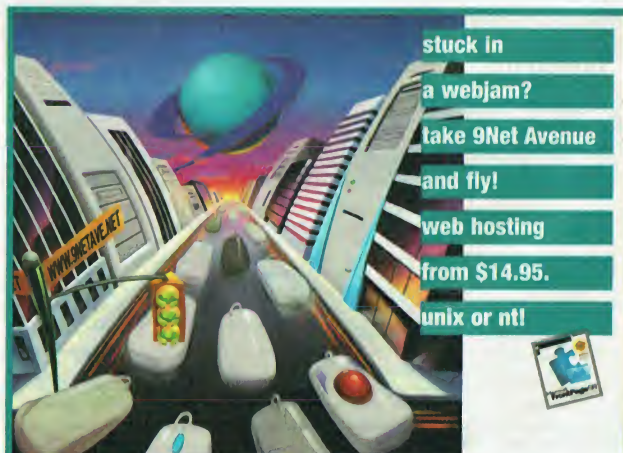
Visit Our Web Site At

www.microsoft.com/ithome

To Get Your FREE Trial CD

Microsoft

©1998 Microsoft Corporation.



stuck in
a webjam?
take 9Net Avenue
and fly!
web hosting
from \$14.95.
unix or ntl



9Net Standard Features

- Multiple OC-3's to UUNET, MCI & GTE Int'l
- Powered by SGI origin 2000 server
- Your own FTP site • Your own CGI directory
- 7500 Serious Sysco Router • POP 3 accounts
- Account "Control Panel" access via WWW
- Daily Tape Backup of your data
- Expert technical support • On-site UPS
- 24-hour on-site monitoring
- Same day set-up
- No minimum contract • Excite Search Engine
- 99% uptime & 90 day money-back guarantee • Toll free multilingual tech-support.



a one stop e-commerce solution
by iCat includes software, development,
hosting, and a free listing in giantmall.com



9NET ONE PLAN \$14.95/MO.

- 25MB • 10 mailboxes



9Net PRO plan \$39.95/mo.

- 100 MB of disc space • 25 POP3 mailboxes
- ALL features of 9 Net One Plan Plus:
- Dedicated secure server (SSL) • Cybercash and VeriSign support • Full ODBC support • MS SQL, MS Access, mSQL • Shopping Cart
- 5000 MB of monthly data transfer, \$.08 over
- Unlimited Domains with unique IP addresses (www.yourcustomer.com) • That's a reseller program with 100% discount



DEDICATED SERVER
Yours or ours from \$99.

1-888-9NETAVE 1-888-963-8283 1-201-933-0765 www.9netave.net



HotBytes No. 138

From as little as \$19.95 a month, dual DS-3 connections give you speed to burn. Eighty megabytes of disc space give you mega-capacity. Guaranteed 99.9% uptime gives you superior reliability. And our 24 hour, toll-free line gives you the best support in the business. Clearly, all web hosting companies are not the same. Let InterLand® bring you the world.



1-800-656-7581
(404) 588-9999

**HE'S GOT
A WEBSITE.
DO YOU?**

The Only Web Hosting Company With 24 Hour Toll-Free Support

HotBytes No. 137

NT Hosting

FrontPage 98 • SQL • Access • Index Server • ASP

Plans from **\$19.95** per month

Worldwide Internet, the global leader in NT hosting, has the speed (dual T-3's) and reliability (99.70% uptime) necessary to accommodate the most dynamic sites on the Internet. Whether you are interested in conducting E-commerce or working with database applications, our high speed servers can meet your needs. Furthermore, our status as a **Microsoft Certified Solutions Provider™** and an **Internic Premier Partner** ensures that you will receive the highest level of support in the industry.

**Dedicated server and Co-Location plans available.*

**Reseller opportunities available.*

1(800)785-6170

www.nthosting.net

Worldwide Internet

Publishing Corp.

HotBytes No. 136

We'll trade your name and address for a
FREE VIDEO
with all the technical facts on
Web Hosting and Commercial Services.

- UP TO 400 MB OF DISK SPACE
- UP TO 4GB OF DATA TRANSFER (BANDWIDTH)
- FRONTPAGE 98® COMPATIBILITY
- SHOPPING CART SERVICES
- CYBER MALL PLACEMENT
- SEARCH ENGINE SUBMISSION
- SECURE CREDIT CARD PROCESSING
- 99% UP-TIME GUARANTEE
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT

• PRICES STARTING AT **\$19.95**

You want a web site so you can make money, right? We have all the technical stuff you need for web hosting. But that is not what will make you money. At ICANECT we provide the services you need to work magic for your business.



INTERNET COMMUNICATIONS OF AMERICA

Work magic for your business @ www.workmagic.com
Call for your free magic kit and video.

1-800-422-9213

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Ads may have inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE.

Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1 1/16"** ad can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2 5/8"** ad has more space for

descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended). **DEADLINE:** Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 15. To place an ad in **THE BUYER'S MART**, please contact your local sales representative today.

RATES (January 1998)				
1x rate	3x rate	6x rate	12x rate	24x rate
2"x1 1/16"				
\$960	\$945	\$930	\$910	\$815
2"x2 5/8"				
\$1,920	\$1,890	\$1,860	\$1,825	\$1,630

.....COLOR - Add \$125

BAR CODE

Bar Code Headquarters

- Complete Bar Code Readers from \$299
- Portable Bar Code Readers from \$759
- Laser Gun Readers from \$549
- Cordless Scanners from \$595
- Two way RF Terminal - \$1095
- Bar Code Labeling Software for Windows - \$295 DOS Version - \$279
- Bar Code Fonts for Windows/Mac - \$199
- Direct from Manufacturer

Worthington Data Solutions

800-345-4220

Phone: 408-458-9938 • Fax: 408-458-9964

In UK call 0800 393 213

In France call 0800 90 65 47

In Germany call 0130 8150 84

Rest of Europe call 353 1 6614 566

Website: www.barcodehq.com

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!

All Platforms - All Storage Devices
Proprietary techniques so advanced we rescue data others simply abandon.

DRIVESAVERS

Restoring data since 1985

1-800-440-1904

415-883-4232

HotBYTES No. 391

Don't pay thousands of Dollars! Download our

DO-IT-YOURSELF

Data Recovery Software

TIRAMISU.

We support DOS, WINDOWS, NOVELL and NTFS file systems
<http://www.recovery.de>

Email: data_recovery@compuserve.com

The Virtual Data Recovery Company

HotBYTES No. 393

HARDWARE

"THE STORAGE DEPOT"

- AT/ATX File Server Chassis •
- Rackmount Chassis •
- SCSI/RAID Enclosure •
- CD-ROM Tower •
- DataCarrier (Removable HDD Rack) •

1-888-33COMIX

<http://www.33COMIX.com>

Comix Computers Inc.

Chino, CA 91710

HotBYTES No. 395

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Buy — Sell — Trade

- | | | |
|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| LaserJet | Colorpro | DeskJet |
| DraftPro | Ruggedwriter | Draft/Master |
| Electrostatic Plotters | | DesignJet |

We specialize in Demo & Refurbished Equipment
HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also Available

Ted Dasher & Associates

PO Box 131269 Birmingham, AL 35213-0269

Phone: (205) 263-4747 Fax: (205) 263-1108

(800) 638-4833

E-mail: sales@dasher.com

HotBYTES No. 385

EDUCATION

AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES

- Earn B.S. and M.S. in Computer Science
- DISTANCE EDUCATION
- Object oriented B.S. program
- New courses in Java, Networking, HTML, MIS and more
- Approved by more than 275 companies
- Follows ACM/IEEE guidelines
- Thousands of students throughout U.S.

For a free catalog 1-800-767-AICS or

<http://www.aics.edu>

Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges

Bar Code Products

- Bar Code Reader Packages
- Laser Scanner Packages
- Portable Bar Code Readers
- Bar Code Printing Software
- Bar Code Labeling Software
- Lasers, CCDs, Wands & Printers
- Complete Line of Accessories

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

Lifetime Toll-Free Support

15 Years In Business

Most Items Shipped Same Day

American Microsystems, Ltd.

2190 Regal Parkway • Euless, Texas 76040

800-648-4452

www.AMLTD.com

Phone 817-571-9015 • Fax 817-685-6232

2190 Regal Parkway • Euless, Texas 76040

HotBYTES No. 382

INPUT DEVICES

**WORLD'S
MIGHTIEST
MOUSE**

GeoMouse®

www.Aristo.de

HotBYTES No. 388

INTERNET PRESENCE

Virtual Web Hosting • 3-T3 Connections!

www.YourName.com

\$9.95/mo.

(800) 808-9241 / FREE "web" Page

<http://PICK.NET> RESELLERS Welcome

HotBYTES No. 392

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

Indexer LPT™ software

VERSION 3

\$249

VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems

<http://www.abilitysystems.com>

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX: (215) 657-7815

HotBYTES No. 381

GEOGRAPHICAL SYSTEMS

**A R E A ?
C I R C U M F E R E N C E ?
L E N G T H ?**

Measuring any object in plan
photo, graphic - made easy.

SuperPlanimeter™

www.Aristo.de

HotBYTES No. 387

LASERJET PCL VIEWER

LaserJet PCL Conversion and Viewing Tools

View your PCL5e print files in Windows with 100% accuracy using Visual PCL. PCL to TIF/Fax/raster command line conversion tools. Convert PCL print files to Acrobat PDF in DOS, Windows, UNIX for viewing and distribution over the net. Evaluations and full details available on our Web site. Libraries available for OEM developer integration.

Visual Software

Fax: +44 1306 742 425

<http://www.visual.co.uk>

geddes@visual.co.uk

HotBYTES No. 390

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family - UNCOPYABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows (3.x, 95, NT), Mac, OS/2, support
- Machine Tie, Internet Protection, CD-ROM Protection, Serialization, Date & Execution Limitation, Registration, Remote Authentication, Concurrent User Limitation
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545
E-mail: bbi@bbis.com • Web: http://www.bbics.com

HotBYTES No. 383

CRYPTKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Protection with NO hardware lock and NO disk key"

CrypKey is software copy protection that is:

- completely secure from any disk copy program
- perfect for CD-ROM or INTERNET distribution!
- cost effective, user friendly, and 100% guaranteed to satisfy!

CrypKey can increase your software sales:

- upsell options and levels of your software
- lease or demo your software by turn or time
- enable or upgrade your customers instantly by phone, fax or e-mail!

New! unique Ready To Try feature upon install allows 1 trial period only per customer. New! unique Add On feature - add more options, levels, time or time to existing licenses. New! CrypKey Instant! protects in just 5 minutes with no source code changes.

CrypKey is completely compatible with MS-DOS, MS-Windows 3.x, Win32s, Win95, Windows NT 3.2, Win NT, and manages network licenses on all Novell and Microsoft operating system based networks.

CrypKey Instant is Ready To Try.

FREE for 30 days on our web site

<http://www.kenonic.com/crypkey.htm>

Kenonic Controls Ltd, Calgary, Canada

(403) 258-8700 • fax: (403) 258-8701

INTERNET: crpkey@kenonic.com

HotBYTES No. 389

SECURITY

VT Protect

SECURE SOFTWARE LICENSING FOR PIRACY PREVENTION!

Incorporates a unique "adaptive" fingerprint technology that provides security which is second to none in the industry!

Single tool allows administration of multiple products on Windows and UNIX platforms with full integration measured in hours, not days!

Supports customizable licensing security and support for multi-channel distribution and selling strategies.

An individual, node locked password generated with VT Protect Administrator converts trialware to a full single user product, cutting sales time and reducing licensing headaches.

Download VT Protect Today!

WWW.VTPROTECT.COM

(888) 842-8323 / (508) 647-0464

HotBYTES No. 394

SIMULATION SOFTWARE

Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE
- Mixed Mode Simulation
- Schematic Entry
- New AHD Modeling Kit!!
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- More Than 5000 parts
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at \$95. Complete systems, \$595-\$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710

(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658

intusoft

Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

HotBYTES No. 384

A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555
Hightstown, NJ 08520



ADVANCED

Internet

TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Standard features:

- Domain Name Registration www.yourcompany.com
- Dedicated IP address
- 5 x OC 12 Fiber Optic Connectivity
- T3 x 3 redundant Backbones
- Cisco 7000 series routers
- On-site UPS and clean power
- Full generator back-up
- 30 day money back guarantee
- 24 hour 7 day Tech Support
- Your own cgi-bin
- PGP[®] Secure Email available
- Database capable (UNIX compatible)
- Unlimited POP email accounts
- Unlimited email forwarding
- Email autoresponders
- Password protected directories
- Live audio capabilities

- Web statistics and log files
- Free SSL Secure server access
- Free cgi and Java libraries
- Free AIT Mall listing
- Easy to use control panel
- Telnet access available (server #2, #3, #4 only)
- CyberCash[™] capable

Pre-sales questions

1-910-485-2383

sales@aitcom.net

<http://www.aitcom.net>

\$14⁹⁵

* Frontpage Server

- FrontPage .98 Extensions
- 25 MB disk space
- 2000 MB data transfer/mo
- Price: \$39.00 setup. \$14.95/month
- Set-up and first month: \$53.95

Microsoft
FrontPage 98

\$19⁹⁵

Server #1 (Standard)

- 25 MB disk space
- 2000 MB data transfer/mo
- Price: \$39.00 setup. \$19.95/month
- Set-up and first month: \$58.95

\$59⁹⁵

Server #2 (Reseller)

- FTP partitioning for your customers
- 100 MB disk space
- Multiple domain name partitioning
- Give customers www.theirdomain.com
- 25 add'l domains per server #2 account
- \$20.00 setup/\$2.00/month
- 4 GB Data Transfer
- Price: \$49.00 setup. \$59.95/month
- Set-up and first month fee: \$108.95

\$149⁹⁵

Server #3 (Reseller Plus)

- 400 MB disk space
- 256 MB RAM
- FTP partitioning for your customers
- Multiple domain name partitioning
- Give customers www.their-domain.com
- 75 domains per server #3 account
- \$20.00 setup/\$2.00/month (additional domain name)
- 10 GB of data transfer
- Price: \$95.00 setup. \$149.95/month
- Set-up and first month fee: \$254.95

Dedicate 1 Server

- \$495.00 setup/\$495.00 month
- Scalable bandwidth available

Bandwidth

- 56K thru T1 thru T3
- <http://aitcom.net/bwidth.htm>

Co-location

- <http://aitcom.net/aitwork/colocate.htm>
- Server of your choice

Order Today
1-800-878-4084

Enter HotBYTES No. 113 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request free information,
call advertisers directly or use HotBYTES.
Let them know you saw it in BYTE!



FREE Product Information Service:
www.byte.com/hotbytes/

HOTBYTES NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	HOTBYTES NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.	HOTBYTES NO.	PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
A			E			P		
138	9-NET AVENUE INC	148 888-9NETAVE	437	E-TECH (IS)	19 +886-35-77751**	438	PANDA SOFTWARE	40IS 19 +34-1-332-0054**
125	ACI SYSTEMS	146 800-983-1177	433	EUTRON (IS)	CV +39 35 697001	*	INTERNATIONAL (IS)	
121	ACME PORTABLE	112L 626-814-0516	120	EVEREX (RAS)	112K 800-EVEREX-1	*	PC EXPO	91 800-829-3976
*	ADAPTEC	37 800-804-8886						ext2980
		ext9486	91	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	134 573-445-6833	446	PI MANUFACTURING (IS)	40IS 18 909-598-3718
444	ADDER TECHNOLOGY (IS)	40IS 11 +44-1954-780044	*	FOREFRONT DIRECT INC	139 800-475-5831	123	PI MANUFACTURING (RAS)	112J 909-598-3718
113	ADVANCED INTERNET	151 800-878-4084				93	PKWARE INC	132 414-354-8699
	TECHNOLOGIES					133	PRECISION GUESSWORK INC	148 508-887-6570
449	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE	40IS 23 +49-89-894221-0	*			Q		
	SYSTEMS GERMANY (IS)					94	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	22-23 800-676-0566
85	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE	16 212-564-5678	110	GRANITE DIGITAL	145 510-471-6442			ext1064
	SYSTEMS LTD (IS)		434	GREY MATTER LTD (IS)	40IS 14 +44-(0)1364-654200**	R		
85	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE	16 800-223-4277	101	GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.)	96 800-986-6578	436	RAIMA CORP (IS)	40IS 5 206-557-0200
	SYSTEMS LTD (N.A.)					140	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	7 800-705-5552
447	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE	40IS 24 +972-3-636-2222	111	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	142 800-339-HWAY	131	RARITAN COMPUTER INC	147 732-764-8886
	SYSTEMS LTD (IS)		*	HOT BOT	124	134	RECORTEC INC	147 888-RECORTEC
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B 888-289-APCC	*	HOT BYTES	135	95	ROSE ELECTRONICS	73 800-333-9343
		ext8199	92	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	31 416-496-2200	S		
86	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	33 888-289-APCC				448	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK	40IS 22 +49-521-94226-0
		ext8199	*				GMBH (IS)	
*	ATTACHMATE CORP	54 800-426-6283	*	IBM (N.A.)	19	443	SERCOMM (IS)	39 +886-2-26961100
B			*	IBM EUROPE (EUR)	40IS 9 +41(22)840 47 47	442	SIEMENS NIXDORF AG	28-29 +49-821-8043680
87	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	59 800-336-6464	112	ICANECT	149 800-422-9213	*	PC GMS (IS)	
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	144 603-924-9281	126	ICP ACQUIRE	146 650-967-7168		SILICON GRAPHICS	117
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES (IS)	54 603-924-9281	104	INFORMATION BUILDERS (N.A.)	27 800-969-INFO	135	SLIGER DESIGNS	147 800-255-0267
*	BYTE MOVING? (RAS)	112H	137	INTERLAND	149 404-586-9999	106	STARBASE (IS)	105 714-442-4440
*	BYTE ON CD ROM	93 800-924-6621	119	INTRASERVER TECHNOLOGY (RAS)	112B 888-429-0425	106	STARBASE (N.A.)	105 888-STAR700
*	BYTE ON CD ROM (IS)	143 +353-091-75797	K			445	STARTEK ENGINEERING INC (IS)	40IS 10 +886-3-578-5388
*	BYTE REPRINTS	101 612-582-3856	116	KINGSTON (RAS)	1120 800-251-9059	96	STATSOFT	71 918-749-1119
*	BYTE RESELLER	112R	441	KYE SYSTEM CORP (IS)	27 +886-2-2995-6645	*	SUPERCOMM 98	110 800-2-SUPERC
	TESTIMONIAL (RAS)		L			T		
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	151	118	LEOPTICS INC (RAS)	112Q +886-2-221-89068	127	TERN INC	148 530-758-0180
*	BYTE SUB PROBLEMS	142	450	LIGHTNING INSTRUMENTATION (IS)	65 +41-21-654-2000	108	TRI-MAP INTERNATIONAL INC	138 510-447-2030
*	BYTE WEB SITE (IS)	40IS 9 http://www.byte.com/	*	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT (N.A.)	65 800-872-3387	97	TRI-STAR COMPUTER	21 800-844-2958
*	BYTE WIN A WEBSITE (U.S.)	93			ext 0770	*	TV INTERACTIVE / COM	85 800-311-8001
C			*	LYCOS	87	V		
109	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	140 888-254-8918	M			130	VIDEX INC	146 541-758-0521
88	COMP USA	28-29 888-421-8986	440	MACROVISION (IS)	40IS 17 +353-1-667-1111	98	VIEWSOFT	69 800-888-8583
431	COMPEX INC (IS)	11 714-630-7302	*	MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES (IS)	40IS 2		AGENT81283	
*	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	15 888-7JASMINE	*	MCGRAW-HILL COMPUTER	113 614-759-3666	W		
*	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	2-3 888-864-2368	*	BK CLUB		101	WIBU SYSTEMS AG (IS)	96 +49-721-93172-0**
89	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	43 800-959-4239	*	MCGRAW-HILL COMPUTER	112A-B 614-759-3666	101	WIBU SYSTEMS AG (U.S.)	96 800-986-6578
128	CONSAN INC	148 800-221-6732	*	BK CLUB (N.A.)		100	WINBOOK COMPUTER	11 888-480-4559
107	CORPORATE SYSTEMS	141 408-743-8732	*	MCGRAW-HILL/BETABOOKS	75 212-512-2481	136	WORLDWIDE INTERNET	149 800-785-6170
*	CENTER/CSC		139	MICRO 2000 (RAS)	112W 800-864-8008	X		
*	COSMO SOFTWARE	109 888-91-COSMO	99	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1 800-362-7306	122	XIRCOM (RAS)	112G 800-438-4526
		ext 282	*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	12-13 888-229-0738	Z		
114	CUBIX CORPORATION (RAS)	112E 800-953-0147	*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	34-35	124	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	146 530-757-3737
90	CYBEX COMPUTER	53 205-430-4000	*	MICROSOFT TECH NET	148			
	PRODUCTS CORP		*	MICROWAY	118 508-746-7341			
439	CYBEX EUROPE (EUR)	40IS 2 +353 61 471 877	435	MINUTEMAN (IS)	CVI +972-446-7363			
D			117	MITAC (RAS)	112U +886-3-328-9000			
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	39 800-695-3544	132	MOXA TECHNOLOGIES	147 800-404-MOXA			
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CV-CVII 800-553-6023	N					
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	80NA 5 800-289-1155	129	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	146 800-433-3488			
102	DISTINCT CORPORATION	20 408-366-8833	103	NISTOR CORPORATION	44 800-724-3511			
105	DISTIWORLD	20 +41-91-649-4631**	O					
432	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING	40IS 6 407-830-5522	141	OPEN LINK SOFTWARE	95 781-273-0900			
	TECH (IS)		*	ORACLE	67 910-452-7444			
115	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING	112I 407-830-5522						
	TECH (RAS)							

*Correspond directly with company

**Indicates FAX Number

Regional Edition Definitions:

RAS - Ads only appear in Reseller Edition

EUR - Ads only appear in Europe Edition

IS - Ads only appear in International Edition

N.A. - Ads only appear in North American Edition

U.S. - Ads only appear in U.S. Edition

WORLD - Ads only appear in World Edition

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Michael P. Walsh, Associate Publisher
29 Hartwell Avenue, Lexington, MA 02173
Tel: 781-860-6714, Fax: 781-860-6179, mike_walsh@mcgraw-hill.com

Lori Silverstein, Eastern Regional Sales Director
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118, Westerville, OH 43081
Tel: 614-899-4908, Fax: 614-899-4999, lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com

Jim Hussey, Western Regional Sales Director
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200, San Mateo, CA 94403
Tel: 650-513-6861, Fax: 650-513-6808, jim_hussey@mcgraw-hill.com

RESELLER ADVERTISING

Jim Hussey 650-513-6861
jim_hussey@mcgraw-hill.com

BYTE DECK - East Coast BYTE EURODECK - East Coast & Europe

Phil Marshall 978-499-0900
phil_marshall@mcgraw-hill.com
FAX: 978-499-0901

BYTE DECK - West Coast BYTE EURODECK - West Coast & Asia

Chris Litchfield 650-513-6939
chris_litchfield@mcgraw-hill.com
FAX: 650-513-6808

PETERBOROUGH, NH OFFICE

One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
Sales FAX: 603-924-2683
Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

MID ATLANTIC

DC, DE, IN, MD, Metro NY, NJ, OH, PA, VA, WV
Don Calamaro 212-512-4811
don_calamaro@mcgraw-hill.com
John Ferraro 212-512-2555
jferraro@mcgraw-hill.com
Jill Pollak 212-512-3585
jpollak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas, 28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: 212-512-2075

SOUTHWEST-MIDWEST

AL, AR, IA, KS, LA, MO, MS, ND, NE, OK, TN, TX
Chrissy Copple 214-688-5171
ccopple@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Mockingbird Towers, Suite 1104E
1341 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, TX 75247-6913
FAX: 214-688-5167

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Advertising/Production
FAX: 603-924-7507
Advertising Production Manager:
Linda Fluhr 603-924-2551
lfluhr@mcgraw-hill.com
Senior Advertising Production Coordinator:
Lyda Clark 603-924-2545
lclark@mcgraw-hill.com
Advertising Production Coordinator:
Karen Cilley 603-924-2557
kcilley@mcgraw-hill.com
Senior Operations Coordinator:
Lisa Jo Steiner 603-924-2540
lisajo@mcgraw-hill.com
Advertising Graphics Manager:
Susan Kingsbury 603-924-2507
suckings@mcgraw-hill.com

MARKETING AND PLANNING

Marketing Director:
Mary Doyle 781-860-6283
FAX: 781-860-6307
mary_doyle@mcgraw-hill.com
Market Information Manager:
Edward Fielding 781-860-6344
FAX: 781-860-6822
fielding@mcgraw-hill.com
Market Information Coordinator:
Dylan DiGregorio 781-860-6267
FAX: 781-860-6822
digregor@mcgraw-hill.com
Assistant Manager, Trade Shows and Special Events:
Arja Neukam 781-860-6378
FAX: 781-860-6307
aneukam@mcgraw-hill.com
Marketing/Sales Information Associate:
Susan Monkton 603-924-2618
smonkton@mcgraw-hill.com
FAX: 603-924-2602
Marketing Services Associate:
Kate Woodhouse 781-860-6361
FAX: 781-860-6307
woodhou@mcgraw-hill.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676
For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

NORTH PACIFIC

AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OH, Silicon Valley, WA, WY,
Western Canada
Lisa Farrell 650-513-6862
lfarrell@mcgraw-hill.com
Matt Knuth 650-513-6951
matt_knuth@mcgraw-hill.com
Sarah McGregor 650-513-6952
sarah_mcgregor@mcgraw-hill.com
Chris Litchfield 650-513-6939
chris_litchfield@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: 650-513-6800

SOUTH PACIFIC

AZ, Southern CA, CO, NM, NV, UT
Neal Wilder 714-443-9314
neil_wilder@mcgraw-hill.com
Geanette Perez 714-443-9314
gperez@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
635 Camino de los Mares, Suite 212
San Clemente, CA 92673
FAX: 714-443-9602

MIDWEST-SOUTHEAST NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS

FL, GA, IL, KY, MI, MN, NC, SC, SD, WI
Neil Helms 404-843-4777
nhelms@mcgraw-hill.com
Lee Jaffe 404-843-4766
lee_jaffe@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319-1465
FAX: 404-256-5962

NEW ENGLAND/BYTE DECK

CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT,
Eastern Canada
Edward Marecki 401-351-0274
ed_marecki@mcgraw-hill.com
Phil Marshall 978-499-0900
phil_marshall@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTEL
One Richmond Square
Providence, RI 02906
FAX: 401-351-0276

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Lori Silverstein, International Sales Director, 921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118, Westerville, OH 43081 U.S.A.
Tel: +614-899-4908, Fax: +614-899-4999, lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com

BYTE ASIA-PACIFIC AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, KOREA, MALAYSIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIA AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES, SINGAPORE, TAIWAN

Weiyee In
wei@byte.com
Jennifer Chen
jennchen@mcgraw-hill.com
#305 Nanking East Road,
Section 3, 10th floor
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: +886-22-715-2205
FAX: +886-22-715-2342

KOREA

Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
6th Fl., Donghye Bldg.
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82-2-4813411
FAX: +82-2-4813414

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA

Birgen Heise
bheise@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Adlon Berg-Str. 115a
D-101736 Munich, Germany
Tel: +49-89-680701-16
FAX: +49-89-680701-18

ISRAEL

Dan Aronovic
danarovic@net.com.co.il
DARA International
11 Hershlag Street
P.O. Box 2315
Tel-Aviv 61020, Israel
Tel: +972-3-8995813
FAX: +972-3-8995815

JAPAN

Akiyoshi Kajima
Japan Advertising
Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-1 Kamada Jimbanchi
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100 Japan
Tel: +81-3-3261-4691
FAX: +81-3-3261-6126

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA

Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN, England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174
Emanuela Castagnetti
emanuela.a-z@wanadoo.fr
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
BP18 Les Bossons
31 rue du Lyret
74400 Chamonix, France
Tel: +33 (0)4 50 531339
FAX: +33 (0)4 50 531368

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX

Jonathan McGowan
jonmcgow@mcgraw-hill.com
Tel: +44 171 495 6781
Darren Sharp
Tel: +44 171 495 6780
The McGraw-Hill Companies
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
FAX: +44 171 4956734

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on companies covered in articles in this issue, enter the HotBYTES number in the HotBYTES form on the BYTE Web site at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>. Page numbers refer to the first page of the article in which the company appears.



FREE Product Information Service:
www.byte.com/hotbytes/

HOTBYTES NO.	PAGE NO.	HOTBYTES NO.	PAGE NO.	HOTBYTES NO.	PAGE NO.	HOTBYTES NO.	PAGE NO.
A		H		MindSpring 24		977 Siemens Nixdorf 40IS 20	
1044 Adaptec 155		Hewlett-Packard 24, 80NA 1		Mitsubishi Electronics America 80NA 1		993	
1047 Adtran 155		1038 Hewlett-Packard Mobile Computing 155		Motorola 51, 40IS 15, 80NA 1		990 Simple Technology 40IS 20	
976 AnyWare 40IS 20		992 Hi-Grade 40IS 20		N		1056 Site Technologies 155	
Apple Computer 24, 80NA 1		987 Hybertec 40IS 20		1112 NEC Technologies 114, 80NA 1		SkyData 40IS 3	
1049 Athena Design 155		I		NetCom 24		Softlab 112S	
1053 AvantGo 155		IBM 76, 81, 111, 125, 155, 112M, 112S		1089 Netgear 131		1048 Scribe Technologies 155	
Axent Technologies 112C		IBM PC 80NA 1		Network Associates 112C		Sun Microelectronics 60	
996 Axis Communications 40IS 20		1087 Indigita 131		1060 NewCo Partners 155		Sun Microsystems 49, 112M	
B		Informix Software 81		1125 Newer Technologies 155		Sun Microsystems/JavaSoft 24, 60	
Baan Nederland 40IS 7		Inktomi 89		997 Nexus Telecom 40IS 20		1081 SunSoft 76	
Bell Atlantic 24		Instantiations 60		Nokia 40IS 15		1075 SuperCede 60, 76	
Bocum 40IS 3		1067 Intel 24, 155, 40IS 3		Nortel 40IS 15		1082 Sybase 76, 81	
1076 Borland International 60, 76		Intel (Vtune) 60		Novell 24		1083 Symantec 60, 76	
Bosch 40IS 15		Intenia International 40IS 7		NuMega 60		1085 Synchrony Softcorp 131	
Brazos Project 40IS 3		Intercai 40IS 15		O		1059 Synon 155	
Breaker Technologies 40IS 3		1035 Intergraph Computer 155		The Object People 107		1041 SyQuest Technology 155	
C		Internet Mail Consortium 24		978 On Time Informatik 40IS 20		1116 Sys Technology 114	
Cabot Software 40IS 3		Internet Security Systems 112C		Oracle 81, 112M		T	
CacheFlow 89		1070 IntraSoft 128		Ovum 40IS 15		1117 Tagram System 114	
Calypso Project 40IS 3		1065 Intrusion Detection 155, 112C		P		1045 Tandberg Data 155	
1091 Cavedog Entertainment 131		1069 Iomega 155		Packeteer 89		1042 Tangent Computer 155	
Check Point Software 89		Iriscan 24		1040 Panasonic Consumer Electronics 155		T.C. X DataKonsultAB 57	
Cisco Systems 112C		J		Patriot Scientific 60		995 Telelink 40IS 20	
1062 Citadel Technology 155		JavaSoft 55		1097 Pionex Technologies 125		Teradata (NCR) 81	
1096 Compaq Computer 24, 114, 125, 80NA 1		JBA International 40IS 7		Platinum Technology 112S		Texas Instruments 80NA 1	
1101		1046 JVC Professional Computer Products 155		1099 Polywell Computer 114, 125		The Santa Cruz Operation 24	
1102 CompUSA 114		K		1113		Thought 112M	
1078 Cosmo Software 76		1108 Kingdom Computers 114		1090 PowerQuest 131		3Com 89, 80NA 1	
1006 Covad 129		1058 KL Group 60, 155		Preemptive Solutions 60		1126 3D Labs 42	
1103 CyberMax Computer 114		L		1114 Premio Computer 114		1036 Toshiba America 24, 155, 80NA 1	
D		1061 LANshark Systems 155		PSI Net 24		Information Systems	
1124 Diamond Multimedia Systems 155		1039 Lexmark International 155		Psion 80NA 1		Tower Technology 60	
1057 Differential 155		989 Linotype CPS 40IS 20		Q		TreadMarks Project 40IS 3	
Digital Equipment 24		1068 LivePix 155		QNX Software Systems Limited 47		Trusted Information Systems 112C	
1086 Distributed Processing Technology 131		LogicWorks 112S		R		U	
Dragon Systems 80NA 1		988 Logitech 40IS 20		986 RADlinux 40IS 20		1118 Unicent Technologies 114	
1104 DTK 114		1079 Lotus Development 76		1052 Ramp Networks 155		Unisys 112S	
1105 Duracom Computer 114		M		Rational Software 112S		Unwired Planet 40IS 15	
1030 Dvforum 40IS 20		1051 Magnifi 155		1037 RDI Computer 155		V	
E		1043 Maxtor 155		1088 Ricoh Consumer Products Group 131		Viasoft 112S	
1050 Empirical Software 155		McGraw-Hill 103		S		1054 Virtual Architechs 155	
Ericsson 40IS 15		Metroworks 60		1115 SAG Electronics 114		Vodafone 40IS 15	
1106 Everex Systems 114		1109 Micro Express 114		1092 The Santa Cruz Operation 24, 45		W	
F		1110 Micron Electronics 114, 80NA 1		SAP 40IS 7		WebLogic 112M	
Fantastic 40IS 3		1111		Scensys 40IS 20		WinBook Computer 80NA 1	
G		1064 , Microsoft 24, 41, 46, 60,		1066 Seagate Software 155		X	
1107 Gateway 2000 114		1080 , 76, 155, 112S		Sensar 24		XcalleNet International 40IS 15	
GoSite 24		1123 , 1127		Sequent 24		Xedia 89	
		Millipede Project 40IS 3		Sharp Electronics 80NA 1		1119 Xi Computer 114	
				994 Siemens A&D 40IS 20			

IS pages appear only in the International edition. C, M, and S pages appear only in the Reseller edition. NA pages appear only in the North America edition.

What's New

Hardware

This month, we look at a PC backup product, image-editing software for business, PA-RISC notebooks, and easy Web access.

PREVIEW



Ditto Max Professional External

\$299 (street price)

(supports DOS and Windows, optional for NT)

Enter HotBYTES No. 1069.

Iomega

Roy, UT
800-697-8833
801-778-1000
sales@iomega.com
<http://www.iomega.com>

Big Backup on a Budget

It may seem like a chore, but backing up your PC is a smart thing to do. So, when Iomega claimed that its latest tape drive, the Ditto Max Professional, offers cost-effective, easy, high-performance backup with room for growth, we decided to put it to the test. We came away impressed.

The distinguishing feature of this drive is its innovative OmniTray cartridge caddy, which can accept any of four 1.5-, 2.5-, 3.5-, or 5-GB native-capacity cartridges. The tapes have street prices of \$20, \$26, \$30, and \$35, respectively. The drive itself is available as an external parallel-port device or as a 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch internal unit (which we evaluated) that comes with its own 16-bit ISA accelerator card. A \$199 version that supports only the 1.5-, 2.5-, and 3.5-GB cartridges is available for budget-conscious users.

Iomega claims a data transfer speed of about 2 GB per hour (at 2-to-1 data compression) for its internal unit and about half that for its external unit. Our real-world testing of a mix of both compressible and incompressible files (averaging 1.4-to-1 compression) produced a slower but respectable 1 GB per hour. At this speed, a full system backup is still an overnight task, though incremental daily backups could be performed over a lunch hour. With the bundled Ditto Tools backup software, single-button backup and restore or complete file-by-file control are possible.

—Robert L. Hummel

Workstations

Brawnier 3-D Workstations

INTERGRAPH HAS BEEFED UP ITS LINE OF graphics workstations with the StudioZ T-RAX 3-D system, powered by dual 300-MHz Pentium II processors. The StudioZ maintains the same serial digital (D1/SD1) video capabilities as previous-generation systems, but it adds the capabilities of Intergraph's Realizm 3-D graphics subsystem, designed for 3-D animation creation. The machine costs \$28,895 and comes with 128 MB of EDO memory and 40 GB of on-board storage.

Contact: Intergraph Computer Systems, Huntsville, AL, 800-763-0242;
<http://www.intergraph.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1035.



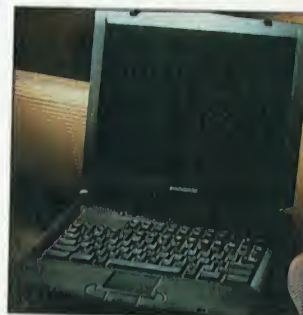
expansion slots. Both systems have an integrated 512-KB L2 cache, the Intel 40LX chip set, up to 256 MB of SDRAM, and ATI 3-D Rage Pro 64-bit PCI graphics with up to 6 MB of SGRAM.

Contact: Toshiba America Information Systems, Irvine, CA, 800-334-3445 or 714-583-3000;
<http://computers.toshiba.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1036.

Notebooks

A Workstation in a Notebook

RDI's PRECISIONBOOK IS THE EQUIVALENT of a Hewlett-Packard Visualize B-class desktop workstation in a 7.5-pound, 2.3-inch-thick notebook with a 14.1-inch active-matrix color screen. The PrecisionBook



includes a 160- or 132-MHz PA 7300LC processor, up to 12 GB of storage, 512 MB of memory, and Visualize-EG graphics. Prices start at \$11,995.

Contact: RDI Computer, Carlsbad, CA, 760-929-0992;
<http://www.rdi.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1037.

continued

Systems

Pentium II and More

WORRIED THAT LOW-COST SYSTEMS ARE just obsolete, low-powered machines sold at cut-rate costs? Toshiba's Equium 7000 Series corporate desktops attempt to dispel that perception by offering Pentium II-based systems with an NLX chassis, starting at \$1229. You can slide the Intel industry-standard NLX motherboard in and out of the machine without unscrewing a single screw. This simplifies upgrades. You can mount the 7000S machine on a wall to make it less intrusive. The 7000S has a slim form factor with a 233-, 266-, or 300-MHz Pentium II processor. The 7000D machine supports up to a 333-MHz CPU and has expansion capabilities the 7000S lacks, with five drive bays and four



A Skinnier Notebook

HEWLETT-PACKARD'S OMNIBOOK SOJOURN (\$6599) is likely the thinnest, lightest full-size notebook on the market. At 3.2 pounds and 0.7 inch thick, this notebook is skinny but not malnourished. It packs a 233-MHz Pentium processor with MMX, a 128-bit graphics controller with 2 MB of video RAM, 64 MB of RAM, and a 12.1-inch TFT 800- by 600-pixel-resolution screen. The system is a result of a collaborative effort with Mitsubishi.

Contact: Hewlett-Packard Mobile Computing Division, Palo Alto, CA, 800-527-3753 or 650-857-1501; <http://www.hp.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1038.

Printers

Laser Technology in an Ink-Jet

LEXMARK'S 5700 COLOR INK-JET PRINTER generates high-quality output at an affordable price (\$249). The Lexmark 5700's laser-crafted print heads deliver laser-like, sharp text and image copies. The printer's Accu-Feed paper-feed system helps avoid paper jams and can handle a



wide range of paper stock. The 5700 can create 1200- by 1200-dpi-resolution images at speeds that Lexmark rates up to 8 ppm for black text and 4 ppm for color. An optional photo ink cartridge and high-

resolution paper are available. Contact: Lexmark International, Lexington, KY, 800-539-6275 or 606-232-2000; <http://www.lexmark.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1039.

Servers

Flexible Pentium II Servers

DUAL PENTIUM II PROCESSORS POWER THE newest generation of enterprise servers from Tangent Computer. The Enterprise X-D is highly config-



urable, with up to two Pentium IIs running at 266 or 300 MHz, up to 512 MB of EDO RAM or SDRAM, redundant power and cooling options, hot-swap disks and power supplies, and nine expansion slots (six PCI, two ISA, and one shared). It is set for I₂O-ready system software and comes with built-in RAID support using on-board Ultra SCSI and an i960 processor. A machine with two 300-MHz Pentium II CPUs, 12 GB of storage, 128 MB of RAM, and Windows NT loaded will cost \$6995. Contact: Tangent Computer, Burlingame, CA, 888-826-4368 or 650-342-9388; <http://www.tangent.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1042.

Remote Access

New Modems for New Standards

THE HDLSL, IDSL, AND SDSL STANDARDS are making possible remote-access speeds that today's modems and

terminal adapters can't match. Adtran has the Express L128T integrated ISDN and IDSL modem (\$795), Express L768 SDSL modem (\$995), and Express L1.5 HDLSL modem (\$1495). These stand-alone remote-access products feature IP and IPX routing and bridging, and support an unlimited number of users over 10Base-T Ethernet ports. Contact: Adtran, Huntsville, AL, 800-923-8726 or 205-963-8000; info@adtran.com; <http://www.adtran.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1047.

Storage

4.7 GB of Removable Storage

SYQUEST'S QUEST DRIVE HAS MORE THAN triple the capacity of previous generations of removable hard drives, offering 4.7 GB of storage. SyQuest estimates that the Quest drive can hold over 9 hours of digital audio, 1 hour of 16-track audio, or a full-length DVD-quality movie. It connects via Ultra Wide SCSI and uses IBM's new magnetoresistive heads. Pricing starts at \$599 with one cartridge, while individual cartridges cost \$199. Contact: SyQuest Technology, Fremont, CA, 510-226-4000; <http://www.syquest.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1041.

Backup Tape Drives

TANDBERG'S MLR3 TAPE DRIVE (\$2749) has 50 GB of compressed data capacity (25 GB native) and transfer rates of up to 240 MB per minute. MLR technology is similar to DLT and 8-mm technologies in the midrange segment of the server backup market. MLR3 is the second generation of Tandberg's multi-channel linear recording technology, which is compatible with existing quarter-inch-tape technology, but uses magnetic rails to guide the heads into place to simplify the mechanisms of data recovery. Contact: Tandberg Data, Simi Valley, CA,

800-826-3237 or 805-579-1000; <http://www.tandberg.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1045.

Cameras

A Digital Camera in a Camcorder

PANASONIC HAS INCORPORATED ITS VHS Palmcorder camcorder and a digital still camera in one unit, the PV-L858 (\$1000). This combination system can capture either regular video or 640- by 480-pixel still images. A flip-out 3.2-inch color monitor serves as a viewer for both still-camera and camcorder functions. The camcorder can input still images from memory onto tape and can take still frames from tape and download them to a PC. The cam-



era has optical 23× zoom lenses and 1 MB of on-board memory for capturing 30 still photos. Contact: Panasonic Consumer Electronics, Secaucus, NJ, 800-662-3537 or 201-348-7068; <http://www.panasonic.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1040.

Hard Drives

A Hard Drive with Head Room

THE LATEST MAXTOR DRIVE USING IBM's magnetoresistive-head technology, the 11.5-GB DiamondMax 2880 should provide enough desktop storage space for all your hard-drive-hogging files and applications. The 3½-inch EIDE hard drive offers a 9-ms average seek time, 5400-rpm spindle speed, a 256-KB cache buffer, and on-the-fly error correction. It's priced at \$479. Contact: Maxtor, Longmont, CO, 800-262-9867

or 303-651-6000;
<http://www.maxtor.com>.
 Enter HotBYTES No. 1043.

Hard Drives for Any System

IBM IS USING ITS GIANT MAGNETORESISTIVE hard drive technology to boost hard disk capacities in all form factors. Following its announcement last year of an 8.1-GB hard drive in a 17-mm form factor for high-end notebooks, IBM now introduces the Travelstar 6GT (\$695), a 6.4-GB hard drive in a 12.5-mm form factor (about the size of a deck of playing cards) for slim notebooks. It has the highest areal density of any IBM disk drive with 4.1 Gb per square inch and has software power management to minimize power usage. *Contact: IBM Storage Systems Division, San Jose, CA, 800-426-7777; <http://www.ibm.com/storage>.*

RAID

RAID Solutions

ADAPTEC'S FILL ARRAY ACCELERATOR (\$2995) product doesn't rely on the host CPU to handle I/O requests, but processes data itself. This PCI-to-SCSI accelerator card has 4 MB of ECC-protected, nonvolatile DRAM and support for a 16-MB parity-protected data cache. *Contact: Adaptec, Milpitas, CA, 408-945-8600; <http://www.adaptec.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1044.*

CD-ROM

CD-ROM Today, DVD-ROM Tomorrow

JVC'S NEW CD-ROM LIBRARY SYSTEM offers up to 200-disc capacity for



CD-ROM, CD-R, and DVD—when the latter is available. The MC-Printer Model 200 is a CD-ROM library with disc duplication and label printing built in, capable of burning 18 CDs an hour. Priced at \$16,395, it can hold up to 130 GB of data, has a SCSI-2 connection, and has an average disc load time of 4 seconds and disc exchange time of 8 seconds. *Contact: JVC Professional Computer Products Division, Cypress, CA, 714-816-6500; <http://www.jvc.net>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1046.*

Graphics

More RAM for Your Buck

DIAMOND MULTIMEDIA'S MONSTER 3D II graphics card ups the ante for graphics accelerators by including 12 MB of memory (previous generations had 8 MB) on a board priced at \$299.95. It offers 4 MB of fast EDO DRAM for the Voodoo 2 pixel engine and 4 MB for each of two texture engines, generating 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. *Contact: Diamond Multimedia Systems, San Jose, CA, 408-325-7000; <http://www.diamondmm.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1124.*

Upgrades

New Life for Your Mac

NEWER TECHNOLOGIES' G3 UPGRADE CARDS take advantage of the capabilities of the G3 processor to add power to your old Mac, Umax, or PowerPC system. The high-end MAXpowr 300 (\$1999) 300-MHz upgrade with a 1-MB cache manages to run the L2 cache bus at the same speed as the CPU. The NUpowr 1400 (\$999) will upgrade a PowerBook 1400 to 250 MHz with a 1-MB L2 cache. *Contact: Newer Technologies, Wichita, KS, 316-943-0222; info@newertech.com; <http://www.newertech.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1125.*

SOFTWARE

Analysis

Java Reporting and Analysis

UNLIKE HTML-BASED REPORTING TOOLS that you access through a Web browser, PowerScribe is an applet written entirely in Java for deploying OLAP tools on an individual user's desktop. The company claims that this desktop-based technology is faster than browser-based analysis tools, which claim to be faster than client/server applications. The company designed the tool for nontechnical users with no knowledge of SQL to process complex database queries. It costs \$99 per user.

Contact: Scribe Technologies, Menlo Park, CA, 650-326-5000; <http://www.scribe.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1048.

Java Spreadsheet Component

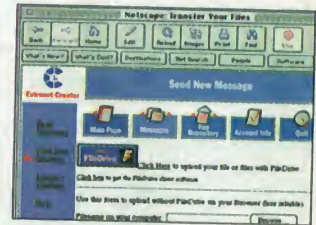
INTEGER, A REAL-TIME SPREADSHEET COMPONENT for Java, lets you integrate spreadsheet functionality into distributed client/server applications. Integer (\$3000 per server, \$500 per developer seat) provides real-time data feeds, JDBC support, and compatibility with legacy spreadsheets and macros. Multiple users can collaborate on a single server-based spreadsheet in real time. The spreadsheet server is made up of the engine, which you can implement as a JavaBean or Enterprise JavaBean, and a JavaBean-based user interface. Integer was designed for distributed component systems. *Contact: Athena Design, San Francisco, CA, 415-512-3870; <http://www.athena.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1049.*

E-mail

Coordinate Your E-Commerce Efforts

THE EXTRANET CREATOR IS A KIND OF ALL-purpose middleman for your e-

commerce efforts. This enterprise software resides between your company's intranet firewall and Internet customers and business partners to control access to data, secure data sharing, manage accounts, and process data. It provides extensible data-processing



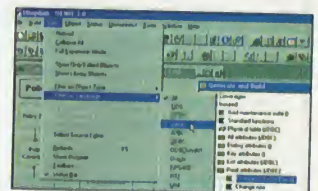
APIs, has user account management, controls accounts according to business policies, and tracks billing and order information. The package starts at \$40,000, works with SSL-enabled browsers, and runs on Sun Solaris or HP-UX. The company plans to release a Windows NT version sometime this year, and future releases will support LDAP.

Contact: Differential, Cupertino, CA, 408-864-0600; info@differential.com; <http://www.differential.com>. Enter HotBYTES No. 1057.

Programming

Java for the Enterprise

SYNON HAS UPGRADED OBSYDIAN 3.0, ITS client/server application development environment, with TCP/IP



support for AS/400 systems and automatic import of database structures from ODBC databases. The company also introduced a new Java code generator for this release, called Obsydian for Java. Programmers using Obsydian for Java can automatically generate Java applications for multiplatform server environments and deploy Java applications from any platform that

is running a JVM. Obsydian 3.0 costs \$23,000 with two code generators. Obsydian for Java is priced at \$7800 as a stand-alone product.
Contact: Synon, Larkspur, CA, 415-461-5000;
info@synon.com;
<http://www.synon.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1059.

Java Troubleshooting

JPROBE PROFILER (\$499) IDENTIFIES AND aids in the elimination of inefficient algorithms, I/O blockage, excessive method calling, excessive object and thread creation, inefficient memory usage, and other performance bottlenecks in your Java code. Its

GUI displays the calling relationships between all your Java methods, letting you drill down and navigate through an individual method's source code to better understand and untangle the code.

Contact: KL Group, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 800-663-4723 or 416-594-1026;
<http://www.klg.com/jprobe>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1058.

Put Your Intranet on a Hand-Held PC

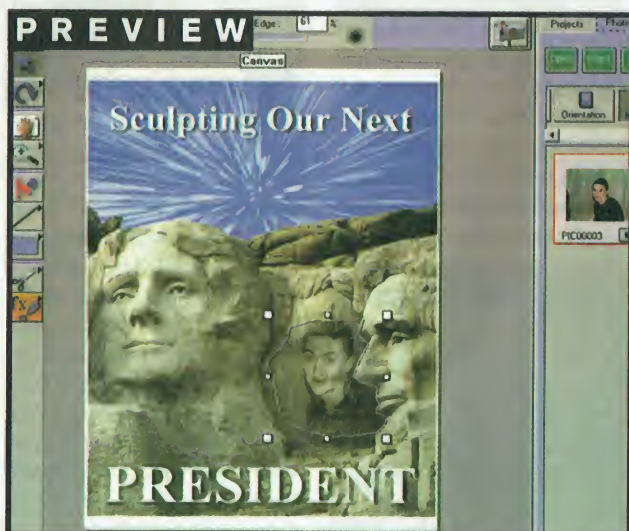
WITH AVANTGO'S WEB CLIENT AND Desktop programs, you can put your intranet in your pocket. The programs consolidate, compress, transfer, and render Web content onto PalmPilot and Windows CE handheld PCs. Graphics are automatically converted to gray-scale images, and Web pages are scaled to fit the smaller screens. The Desktop program lets you manage synchronization and Web replication, and the bundle costs \$99 per seat.
Contact: AvantGo, San Mateo, CA, 650-638-3399;
<http://www.avantgo.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1053.

Easier Web Surveys On-Line

VIRTUAL ARCHITECTS' SURVEYBUILDER .com is an automated, self-service system that lets you create and conduct customized e-mail and Web surveys. It eliminates the need for you to buy, program, and maintain survey software, as all operations, from survey creation to reporting, are done on the SurveyBuilder Web site. You manage the survey creation-and-analysis process yourself using a Web browser. Prices vary by sample size, but they start at \$1500 for 100 respondents.
Contact: Virtual Architects, Sausalito, CA, 800-809-9764 or 415-332-0992;
info@vtechs.com;
<http://www.surveybuilder.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1054.

Get on the Web for Less

QUICKSITE 3.0 DROPS THE PRICE BARRIER to getting on the Web. For \$49, you get a WYSIWYG layout editor, templates, an HTML editor, and style wizards, as well as CSS, Java, and ActiveX support. It automatically builds product catalogs and order forms for running an on-line business, and has a built-in database engine to simplify updating your site.
Contact: Site Technologies,



LivePix Deluxe 2.0

\$49

**Enter HotBYTES
No. 1068.**

LivePix

San Francisco, CA
 800-727-1621
 415-908-1067
 fax: 415-908-1058
info@livepix.com
<http://www.livepix.com>

Business Gets the Picture

Photo-image editing has largely been the province of either home consumers or professional designers. But as the new LivePix Deluxe 2.0 shows, entry-level image-editing software can also satisfy the needs of business users.

Perhaps the essence of LivePix 2.0 is its collection of approximately 150 photo-based project templates. Many templates are for home and family use, but templates for stationery, Web pages, and business uses are included. LivePix templates are photo-based, so substituting your own photos into a template is easy, probably the easiest of any similar applications I've used. Infinite redo and undo make experimenting fairly painless.

A full range of photo-retouching tools are standard, along with a useful clone tool that lets you duplicate any object in a photo. There are nifty plug-in effects from XaosTools and connections to on-line photo services (e.g., Kodak Picture Network and Pictra Net). LivePix is also notable for its overall power and performance. Based on FlashPix technology, the program does an especially good job at making rapid edits to high-resolution images.

Perhaps the best news for the business user is the expected release of additional photo-based business templates for LivePix this year. At \$49, LivePix is worth investigating. It provides an easy way to add photos to documents and other projects. **—Jon Pepper**

E-mail

Organize Your Inbox

IF YOUR E-MAIL INBOX IS A MESS OF UNUSED messages, Sharkmail 4.02 (\$29) might be of help. You can set it to automatically update folders as you receive new mail or move and delete messages, keeping track of messages that are based on subject, sender, and/or content. It is MAPI- and SMTP/POP-compliant, and can access proprietary formats, including Microsoft Exchange and cc:Mail.

Contact: LANshark Systems, Columbus, OH, 614-751-1111;
<http://www.lanshark.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1061.

The Web

Ramp Onto the Internet

RAMP NETWORKS' IP TUNNELING KIT (\$249) makes VPN technology available at a price that small businesses can afford. For use with Ramp's WebRampM3 integrated router/hub devices, the IP kit supports Microsoft's Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol, currently available for Windows-based PCs. The software and hardware combination lets you establish a secure VPN using analog phone lines and without having to invest in ISDN or frame relay.

Contact: Ramp Networks, Santa Clara, CA, 408-988-5353;
<http://www.rampnet.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1052.

Scotts Valley, CA,
408-461-3017;
<http://www.sitetech.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1056.

Input

Your PDA Is a Notepad

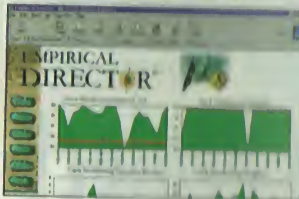
With the VIRTUAL NOTEPAD (\$20), you can take notes or make sketches in your own handwriting. It works with a number of PDAs, including 3Com's PalmPilot, and a software viewer plug-in for Web browsers is available to download files to a desktop system.

Contact: NewCo Partners, Philadelphia, PA, 215-625-3950;
newco@newcopartners.com;
<http://members.aol.com/newcoptnrs/index.html>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1060.

Business

Report Card for Your Applications

EMPIRICAL SOFTWARE'S DIRECTOR 2.0 gives you a leg up for planning, measuring, and improving service on your mission-critical applica-



tions. You set and define service requirements, and the software notifies you of violations while providing a graphical representation of how an application is performing. The program includes new rules for relational database applications, analyzes I/O distribution, identifies and corrects poorly written SQL statements, and has a Web interface for remotely correcting any problems discovered.

Contact: Empirical Software, Richmond, VA, 804-794-0354;
<http://www.empiricalsoft.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1050.

Keep Tabs on Your Data

MAGNIFI'S ENTERPRISE SERVER 2.0 SIMPLIFIES keeping track of multimedia data on distributed platforms by locating and indexing information, including audio-video, text, and



images. Accessed through a Web browser, it presents any files it indexes, including HTML, GIF, JPEG, MIDI, and a number of video, animation, and 3-D file types, in a graphical format that tells you the file size and format, and gives you sample text, an image, or a video snippet. You can enter queries to search the samples it has extracted. Magnifi promises future versions that can index Oracle databases and Lotus Notes shared data. It will publish APIs so users can support proprietary formats. Pricing starts at \$20,000 per server CPU.

Contact: Magnifi, Cupertino, CA, 408-863-3800;
<http://www.magnifi.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1051.

Utilities

Learn to Share

ANNOYED WITH OTHERS MESSING UP YOUR computer? WinShield 2.1 (\$69) can help anyone who shares a system with others, including computer lab administrators and MIS directors, to control desktop clutter and reduce the cost of computer maintenance. It prevents accidental and deliberate damage to your Windows NT/95 configuration and lets administrators configure options on all other networked computers.

Contact: Citadel Technology, Dallas, TX, 214-520-9292;
<http://www.citadel.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1062.

Software Updates

Microsoft Office 97 Small Business Edition (\$499) includes Word 97, Excel 97, Publisher 98, Outlook 98, financial-analysis tools, and the Expedia Streets 98 business and mapping program. The Outlook 98 e-mail/calendar/contact client lets you view all your appointments, tasks, e-mail, and Web alerts from a single Outlook Today view. You can drag and drop an e-mail message onto other Outlook modules to create a new task, contact, or calendar entry without typing. Publisher 98 adds numerous features for business and personal desktop publishing. The program now shares Word's look and feel. New color schemes help you add coordinated colors consistently to your publication, and an auto-convert lets you repurpose information. For example, you can design a brochure and convert it into HTML format for the Web. And Expedia Streets 98 now includes new restaurant listings, links to the Expedia hotel database, and enhanced maps.

Contact: Microsoft, Redmond, WA, 425-882-8080; info@microsoft.com; <http://www.microsoft.com/office/info>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1064.

Kane Security Analyst security suite has been upgraded with a new release for Novell NetWare and an enhanced version for Windows NT. The product for NT has the ability to cross trusted NT domains and supports the 32-bit Crystal Reports reporting-and-analysis software. Kane Security Analyst for NetWare includes customizable reports and has enhanced password-cracking capabilities, including more words and complete files from the password cracker's dictionary. Both releases start at \$695 per server.

Contact: Intrusion Detection, New York, NY, 212-348-8900; info@intrusion.com; <http://www.intrusion.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1065.

Seagate's unified NT/Unix console for NerveCenter 3.0 (\$2195 for a single-server license) correlates SNMP events, helping network administrators identify points of failure, and monitors network traffic, performance, security, and error conditions. Automated features include the ability to execute NT or Unix commands, execute Perl subroutines, page personnel, and generate an SNMP command across both platforms. This release has a fully distributed architecture, integrates Seagate's Crystal Reports analysis software, supports HP OpenView NNM 5.0 and IT/O 4, and has expanded action-routing capabilities.

Contact: Seagate Software, Heathrow, FL, 800-327-2232 or 407-531-7500; sales@img.seagatesoftware.com; <http://www.seagatesoftware.com>.

Enter HotBYTES No. 1066.

VTune 3.0 (\$279), from Intel, is not just a software optimization tool for Java, C, C++, Visual Basic, and FORTRAN. It has also been updated with more features to help programmers write better code. The ASM coach not only points out bottlenecks but offers suggestions on how to rewrite code and has been updated to include advice for C++. Intel claims it takes 30 seconds for the program to point out "performance hot spots," and it now watches for problematic events in the OS and processor when analyzing code.

Contact: Intel, Santa Clara, CA, 408-765-8080;
<http://www.intel.com>.
Enter HotBYTES No. 1067.

Improbable

Technology that
might not exist,
but probably
should.

Advances and Retreats in Computing

The remote-control TV clicker gives us control of many things, yet it still cannot filter out televised fluff. That's about to change, however.

We're not talking V-chip here. We're not talking about the blunderbuss snuffing of entire channels. We're talking pinpoint personal control.

ClickJab (tm) is a simple, universal remote control that has one unique feature. Press its Delete key, and ClickJab will delete the program you're watching. That show will vanish from your TV viewing experience forever.

You don't like *Touched by an Angel*, for example? Next

time you see it, press the Delete key. It will vanish from your screen, and whenever

a very satisfying product.

It's also a product that's stirring up commercial resis-

from advertisers to modify these codes and defeat the ClickJab technology.

The Click of Doom

episodes of *Touched by an Angel* are broadcast, the channel is removed from the myriad of channels available to you. As soon as that program ends, its channel again becomes available.

Gefingerpoken GmbH, of Mannheim, Germany, manufactures ClickJab. It retails for \$59.95 in the U.S. Those of us who have already used it would pay twice the price, or more. It's

tance. ClickJab recognizes programs by deciphering the coded signals that



are broadcast with them. Cable and satellite broadcasters are facing pressure

Take heart, though. Unless someone comes up with an extremely clever idea, disabling ClickJab would also disable most of the other channel-selection conveniences that consumers want. Our prediction on the future of ClickJab is: Score one for convenience in the (sometimes) struggle against crass commercialism.

Chance Gardener Most of us love trees and flowers, yet few are the people who can name more than three of the species growing in their own backyards, if they have backyards. Yes, there are guidebooks, but this is 1998, and no one should have to read a book.

A device called the Chance Gardener (tm)—from Chance Devices, in Oakland, California—can identify any species of plant life. The Chance Gardener uses a small PCR (polymerase chain reaction) probe to sample, amplify, and pre-analyze the DNA from even a small piece of vegetable matter. A Pentium II (tm) chip-driven hand-held computer finishes the analysis and identifies the species by name in English, Latin, and 174 other languages. At

\$299, the device is pricey, but look for the cost to drop dramatically over the next year—along with that of other consumer-oriented botanical equipment.



Pet Project Thanks to yet another new device from Chance Devices, there will no longer be any confusion about pets.

The Chance Housepet Analyzer (tm) is a close cousin to the Chance Gardener (tm). The Housepet Analyzer can identify any dog, cat, hamster, Vietnamese potbellied pig, garter snake, guppy, emu, or other animal that you have as a pet. It can even identify mutts, thanks to a clever use of fuzzy logic.

The only drawback, aside from its extravagant price tag of \$299, is that the Housepet Analyzer's sampling probe destroys approximately 5 percent of the samples presented to it. If the product's price drops low enough, however, this might prove to be a glitch that's worth overlooking.

Marc Abrahams is the editor of the *Annals of Improbable Research*. You can contact him by sending e-mail to marca@improb.com.

If you really care for your software protect it.

SMARTKEY THE INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE PROTECTION.

🔑 **TOP SECURITY** makes it impossible to clone the key through the use of an ASIC chip.

🔑 **TRANSPARENCY** also allows printers or other peripherals to be connected to the parallel port.

🔑 **ALGORITHMIC INTERROGATION** gives a higher security level compared to fixed-answer type interrogation devices.

🔑 **IDENTIFICATION CODE**, personalized for each user, is factory set on each key.

🔑 **PROGRAMMABLE SECURITY CODES** can be user-programmed using the supplied utilities.

🔑 **INTERNAL MEMORY** holding up to 416 bytes of read-write non-volatile memory.

🔑 **DAISYCHAIN** enables up to 20 SmartKey and more to be installed on a same parallel port.

🔑 **ANTIVIRUS FUNCTIONS** are implemented through the automatic encryption supplied.

🔑 **DATA PROTECTION** is allowed through the encryption of data files associated with the protected applications.

🔑 **COMPLETE SOFTWARE** is provided for manual and shell protection from DOS to WIN NT and UNIX.



Eutron

COMPUTER SECURITY SOLUTION

EUTRON spa Bergamo
Tel. +39-35-697011

e-mail info@eutron.com
Fax +39-35-697092

Internet <http://www.eutron.com>

BRAZIL - BELGIUM - BULGARIA - CROATIA - FRANCE - FINLAND - GREECE - HUNGARY - LUXEMBURG - POLAND - SLOVENIA - SWEDEN - THE NETHERLANDS

And Your Country?

Enter HotBYTES No. 433 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>

What happens if you don't install a Minuteman UPS.



FREE
QuickPick
UPS SIZING SOFTWARE
www.minuteman-ups.com

DISTRIBUTOR & RESELLER OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE



XRT Series

You may need a place to hide when a power outage or power surge knocks out your telecom or network system.

Wait until somebody discovers how easy — and inexpensive — it would have been to protect the entire system with a MINUTEMAN uninterruptible power supply (UPS) and power management software. Talk about not wanting to be found.

MINUTEMAN's award winning product line meets all your power protection requirements. Our XRT (eXtended Run Time) line offers unlimited backup times for mission critical communication systems. Members of our Pro Series protect network components,

workstations, and data lines. And we make it easy to select the best MINUTEMAN UPS for your application — just visit our web site.

MINUTEMAN offers another big advantage — our proven power management software. Its warning and diagnostic tools extend protection. And it provides for safe, unattended shutdowns that protect data and equipment.

Make sure your entire system is protected with a MINUTEMAN uninterruptible power supply.

That way, instead of hiding under a desk, you'll be on top of the world.



Pro Series

MINUTEMAN UPS • 1455 LeMay Drive • Carrollton, TX 75007 • +1 972-446-7363 • Fax +1 972-446-9011 • 24 Hour Info via Fax +1 972-664-3833

MINUTEMAN
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES



800-238-7272
www.minuteman-ups.com/byte.htm

Enter HotBYTES No. 435 at <http://www.byte.com/hotbytes/>